Dossier système des modèles
Dossier des modèles de l'utilisateur
Voir aussi
Liens externes

SAISIE DES NOTES
Saisie des notes, notions de base
1ère étape. Sélectionnez un point de départ
2ème étape. Entrez en mode de saisie des notes
3ème étape. Sélectionnez une durée
4ème étape. Saisie des notes ou des silences
Sélectionnez la durée des notes et silences

Périmètres d'entrée
Clavier d'ordinateur
Saisie des notes et des silences
Déplacer la hauteur des notes vers le haut ou le bas
Ajouter des altérations
Accords
Insérer notes
Delete notes
Peripheriques d'entrée
Mouse
MIDI keyboard
Virtual Piano Keyboard

Note input modes
Coloring of notes outside an instrument's range
Small notes/small noteheads
Change notes or rests already entered
Change duration
Change pitch
Change rest to note and vice versa
Note properties
See also
External links

MODE ÉDITION
Enter/exit edit mode
Text
Lines
Notes
Offset notes
Adjust note stem length
Keyboard shortcuts
See also

ESPACES DE TRAVAIL
To switch between workspaces
Docking/undocking
Create a custom workspace
Edit workspace
See also

PALETTES
Single Palette Mode
Open/close palette
Apply symbols from a palette
Custom palettes
Palette menu
Behavior of applied text and lines
See also

INSPECTEUR
Afficher l'inspecteur
Ce que fait l'Inspecteur
"Reset to style default" and "Set to style" buttons
Inspector categories
Element
Element Group
Segment
Chord
Note
Select
Beam
Clef
Articulation
Fretboard diagram
Line
Text Line Core
Properties dialogs
See also

OPÉRATIONS SUR LES MESURES
Select
Single measure
Range of measures
Insert an empty measure into the score
Insert multiple measures
Append
## TONALITÉ RÉELLE

See also

External links

## OUVIR / ENREGISTRER / EXPORTER / IMPRIMER

Ouvir

Enregistrer

Exporter

Imprimer

Voir aussi

## PARTAGER LES PARTITIONS EN LIGNE

Create an account

Share a score directly from MuseScore

Upload a score on MuseScore.com

Edit a score on MuseScore.com

Switch to the direct method of updating an online score

External links

## NOTATION

### ARMURES

Add a new key signature

Add new key signature to all staves

Add new key signature to one staff only

Changement d’armure

Changement d'armure pour toutes les portées

Changement d'armure pour exclusivement une portée

Remove a key signature

Naturals on key signature changes

Key signature changes and multi-measure rests

Courtesy key signatures

Custom key signatures

### BARRES DE MESURE

Change barline type

Insert barline

Custom barlines

Connect barlines

See also

### CLEFS

Add a clef

Add clef to beginning of measure

Add mid-measure clef

Courtesy clefs

Remove a clef

Hide clefs

Display clef only in the first measure (for all staves)

Display clef only in the first measure (for a particular staff)

Hide all clefs in a particular staff

### ALTÉRATIONS

Ajouter une altération

Change enharmonic spelling

Recalculer les altérations

Voir aussi

Liens externes

### INDICATIONS DE MESURE

Ajouter ou modifier une indication de mesure

Supprimer une indication de mesure

Définir une nouvelle indication de mesure

Propriétés de l'indication de mesure

Modifier les ligatures par défaut

Indication des mesures asymétriques

Indication de mesure propre à une seule portée

Ajuster la taille de l'indication de mesure

Anacruses et cadences

Changement d'indication de mesures et pauses-multimesures

Voir également

Liens externes

### ARPÈGES ET GLISSANDOS

Arpeggios

Glissandi (slides)

Adjust start and end points

Custom glissandi

Wind instrument articulations

Slide in/out

External links
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARTICULATIONS ET ORNEMENTS</strong></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulations</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornaments</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add articulation/ornament</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add accidental to an ornament</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add fermata to a barline</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard shortcuts</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust position</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulation and ornament properties</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External links</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BENDS</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply a bend</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit bend</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text and line properties</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend shape and width</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text前瞻式显示</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust height</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust position</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom bends</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External links</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIGATURES</strong></td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam symbols</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change note beaming</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust beam angle</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust beam height</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make beam horizontal</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust feathered beams</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local relayout</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flip note beam</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Beam Mode</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External links</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROCHETS</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajout</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppression</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changement</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRACE NOTES</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create grace notes</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a grace note</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a chord of grace notes</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change pitch</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change duration</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual adjustment</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal position</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other adjustments</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External links</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESPIRATIONS ET PAUSES</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajouter un symbole</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajuster la durée de la pause</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRESCENDOS / DECRESCENDOS</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajouter un Crescendo / Decrescendo</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modifier la hauteur et la longueur</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignes cresc. et dim.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copier les crescendos/diminuendos</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modifier les propriétés d’un crescendo/decrescendo</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture des crescendos/decrescendos</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINES</strong></td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying lines to the score</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To apply a line to just one note</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To apply a line across a range of notes</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To apply line from a note to end of that measure</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines and playback properties</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust vertical position</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change length</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text lines</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom lines</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copying lines</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended ornament lines</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External links</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEASURE RESTS</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STYLES DE TEXTE ET PROPRIÉTÉS

Styles de texte ........................................................................ 138
Objets texte ........................................................................ 139
Save and load text styles ...................................................... 139
See also ............................................................................. 139

STAFF AND SYSTEM TEXT

Staff text ............................................................................. 140
Staff text properties ............................................................ 140
System text ......................................................................... 140
System text properties ......................................................... 140
See also ............................................................................. 140
External links ...................................................................... 140

CHORD SYMBOLS

Enter a chord symbol ............................................................ 140
Keyboard commands ............................................................ 141
Chord symbol syntax ........................................................... 141
Edit a chord symbol ............................................................ 141
Transpose chord symbols .................................................... 141
Chord symbol text .............................................................. 141
Chord symbol style ............................................................. 141
Appearance ........................................................................ 141
Note spelling ...................................................................... 142
Automatic Capitalization ....................................................... 142
Positioning ......................................................................... 142
Capo .................................................................................. 142
Nashville Number System .................................................. 142
Roman Numeral Analysis .................................................... 143
Enter RNA ......................................................................... 143
Examples of RNA ............................................................... 143
External Links ..................................................................... 143

FINGERING

Add fingering to a single note ............................................... 144
Add fingering to several notes ............................................... 144
Easy fingering input mode (version 3.1 and above) ............... 144
Adjust position of fingering ................................................ 144
Single fingering .................................................................. 144
Multiple fingering ............................................................... 144
Edit fingering text ............................................................... 144

LYRICS

Enter a lyrics line .................................................................. 144
First line ............................................................................. 144
Subsequent lines ................................................................. 145
Special characters ............................................................... 146
Verse numbers .................................................................... 146
Melisma ............................................................................. 146
Elision (Lyric) slur / Synalepha .............................................. 146
Edit Lyrics ......................................................................... 147
Adjust properties of lyrics .................................................. 147
Adjust position of individual lyrics lines ............................ 147
Copy lyrics to clipboard ....................................................... 147
Paste lyrics from clipboard ................................................ 147
See also ............................................................................. 147
External links ..................................................................... 147

REHEARSAL MARKS

Add a rehearsal mark ............................................................ 147
Manual Placement ............................................................... 147
Automatic placement ........................................................... 147
Add an alphanumeric rehearsal mark ................................. 148
Add a measure-number rehearsal mark ............................... 148
Automatically resequence rehearsal marks .......................... 148
Text style ............................................................................ 148
Search for a rehearsal mark ................................................ 148
See also ............................................................................. 148
External links ..................................................................... 148

MISE EN FORME

MISE EN PAGE ET FORMATAGE

Mise en page ........................................................................ 148
Menu “Style” ....................................................................... 149
Score .................................................................................. 149
Page .................................................................................... 150
Staves ............................................................................... 150
Header, Footer ..................................................................... 151
Measure Numbers ............................................................... 151
System ............................................................................... 151
Clefs ................................................................................... 151
Accidentals ......................................................................... 151
Measure ............................................................................. 151
Barlines .............................................................................. 151
Notes .................................................................................. 152
Beams ................................................................................ 152
Tuplets
Arpeggios
Slurs/Ties
Harps
Voila
Ottava
Pedal
Trill
Vibrato
Bend
Text Line
Articulations, Ornaments
Fermatas
Staff Text
Tempo Text
Lyrics
Dynamics
Rehearsal Marks
Figured Bass
Chord Symbols
Fretboard Diagrams
Text Styles
OK / Cancel / Apply buttons
Page Settings...
Add / Remove System breaks
Stretch
Increase / Decrease layout stretch
Reset stretch
Reset Style
Reset Beams
Reset Shapes and Positions
Load / Save style
See also
External links

MEASURE
Introduction
Options

PAGE SETTINGS
Page size
Odd/Even Page Margins
Scaling
Unit
First page number
Apply to all Parts

BREAKS AND SPACERS
Breaks
Add a break to a measure
Using a keyboard shortcut
Using a palette break symbol
Add a break to a frame
Delete breaks
Move a break
Section break
Spacers
Add a spacer
Adjust a spacer
Delete a spacer
See also

FRAMES
Horizontal frame
Insert/append horizontal frame
Adjust width of horizontal frame
Add text or image to horizontal frame
Vertical frame
Insert/append vertical frame
Adjust height of vertical frame
Edit vertical frame properties
Add text or image to vertical frame
Insert horizontal frame in vertical frame
"Title" frame
Text frame
Insert/append text frame
Edit text frame properties
Create a frame
Insert a frame into the score
Append a frame to the score
Delete a frame
Apply a break
See also
External links

IMAGES
Add image
Cut/copy and paste image
Modify image
See also
## FONCTIONNALITÉS AVANCÉES

### ACCESSIBILITY
- Introduction
- Initial setup
- Finding your way around
- The score window
- Score reading
  - Moving forwards or backwards in time
  - Moving between notes at a given point in time
  - Filtering score reading
- Score playback
- Score creation and editing
  - Creating a new score
  - Note input
  - Selection
  - Palettes
- Menus and Shortcuts
- Customization
- External links

### ALBUMS
- Create album
- Load album
- Print album
- Join scores
- Save album

### AUTOMATIC PLACEMENT
- Default position
- Manual adjustments
- Disable automatic placement
- Stacking order

### CROSS-STAFF NOTATION
- See also
- External links

### EARLY MUSIC FEATURES
- Unbarred (or unmetered) notation
  - Example
- Mensurstrich
- Ambitus
- Mensural time signatures
- See also

### FIGURED BASS
- Adding a new figured bass indication
- Text format
- Digits
- Accidentals
- Combined shapes
- Parentheses
- Continuation lines
- Duration
- Editing existing figured basses
- Style
- Proper syntax
- Summary of keys

### FILE FORMATS
- MuseScore native format
- MuseScore format (*.mscz)
- Uncompressed MuseScore format (*.mscx)
- MuseScore backup file (*.mscz) or (*.mscx)
- Graphic files (export only)
  - PDF (*.pdf)
  - PNG (*.png)
  - SVG (*.svg)
- Audio files (export only)
  - WAV audio file (*.wav)
  - MP3 (*.mp3)
FLAC audio (*.flac)
Ogg Vorbis (*.ogg)

Share with other music software
MusicXML (*.xml, *.musicxml)
Compressed MusicXML (*.xml)
MIDI (*.mid, *.midi, *.kar)
MusicData (*.md) (import only)
Capella (*.cap, *.capl) (import only)
Bagpipe Music Writer (*.bww) (import only)
BB (*.bgu, *.bgu) (import only)
Guitar Pro (*.gtp, *.gp3, *.gp4, *.gp5, *.gpx) (import only)
Power Tab Editor (*.ptb) (import only)

See also
External links

FORMES DE TÊTES DE NOTES
Liens externes

FRETBOARD DIAGRAMS
Fretboard Diagrams overview
Overview of the standard guitar chord palette
Overview of creating modified or custom chords
To add a Fretboard Diagram
Chord Symbols linked to Fretboard Diagrams
Use of Chord Symbols with Fretboard Diagrams
To adjust global/default Fretboard Diagram style properties
To edit a Fretboard Diagram
Editing Fretboard Diagram properties
Finger dot editing (basic use)
Finger dot editing (advanced use)
External links

FRETBOARD DIAGRAMS (PRIOR TO VERSION 3.1)
Add a fretboard diagram
Edit a fretboard diagram
To adjust a diagram's element properties
To adjust a diagram's style properties

LAYER (EXPERIMENTAL)
See also

MIDI IMPORT
Available operations

MASTER PALETTE
Symbols
Find a symbol
Apply a symbol
Connect symbols
See also

NOTE INPUT MODES
Step-time
Re-pitch
Rhythm
Real-time (automatic)
Real-time (manual)
Real-time Advance shortcut
Insert
Normal mode
See also
External links

NOTEHEADS
Notehead groups
Change notehead group
Change notehead type
Shared noteheads
Change shared noteheads to shared
Examples of notehead sharing
Remove duplicate fret marks
External links

PARTS
Create all parts
Create specific parts
Customize parts
Add instruments to a part
Remove instruments from a part
Select slaves for an instrument
Select voices for an instrument
Delete a Part
Export parts
Pour commencer

Ce chapitre va vous aider à installer et lancer MuseScore pour la première fois. Et vous présentera les différentes ressources d'aide et d'apprentissage.

Apprendre à utiliser MuseScore

MuseScore fournit quelques ressources d'apprentissage qui aideront le nouvel utilisateur à commencer.

Visites guidées

Au lancement de MuseScore pour la première fois, l'Assistant de démarrage apparaît et vous guide pour la configuration de base de quelques fonctionnalités. L'une d'elle s'appelle Visites guidées, celles ci vous feront découvrir le programme.

- Pour activer les Visites guidées, Cliquez sur "Oui" dans l'Assistant de démarrage pour répondre à la question "Souhaitez-vous voir ces Visites guidées ?"

![Assistant de démarrage](image)

Les Visites guidées seront lancées au démarrage du programme, elle vous présenterons les principales fonctionnalités de l'interface utilisateur.

![Visite guidée](image)

- Pour terminer la visite : Cliquez sur le bouton Fermer
- Pour ne plus voir la visite au démarrage de MuseScore : Décochez "Continuer d'afficher les visites guidées".
- Pour réafficher les Visites guidées (au démarrage du programme) : Sélectionnez Aide → Visites guidées → Afficher les visites guidées.
- Pour revoir toutes les visites guidées (au redémarrage du programme) : Sélectionnez Aide → Visites guidées → Réinitialiser les visites guidées.

Visites guidées disponibles :

- Introduction à l'interface utilisateur.
Saisie des notes et des silences.
Saisie des symboles à partir des palettes.
Se déplacer dans la partition avec la Timeline.
Se déplacer dans la partition avec les touches du clavier.
Saisie des pauses multimesure.
Placement automatique des symboles.
Modifier les propriétés avec l'inspecteur.
 Sélection des éléments.
Ajouter et éditer des lignes dans la partition.

Partition Getting Started

La partition interactive Getting Started (en anglais) est une introduction aux bases de la création d'une partition. Au premier lancement de MuseScore, elle sera affichée dans la fenêtre principale du Centre de démarrage : Cliquez dessus pour l'ouvrir. Suivez les instructions en bleu, vous serez guidé à travers chaque étape de base de l'écriture d'une partition.

Note :
Si vous ne voyez pas la partition interactive Getting Started, vous pourrez la trouver dans le panneau de droite du Centre de démarrage. Cliquez sur les flèches droite ou gauche jusqu'à ce qu'elle apparaisse.
La partition Getting Started est au format MuseScore 2.1 pour le moment, quelques erreurs de position des éléments peuvent exister.

Tutoriels vidéo

MuseScore propose un ensemble complet de vidéos d'apprentissage, chacune traite d'un sujet spécifique. Vous pourrez y accéder de différentes façons :

- À partir de la page d'accueil de MuseScore.org : Support/Tutorials
- Dans le Centre de démarrage : Naviguez jusqu'à la page Vidéos dans le bandeau de droite.
- Utilisez la liste de liens de la section Vidéos (Cidessous).
- Visionnez-les directement en cherchant “MuseScore in Minutes” sur Youtube

Autres tutoriels

Vous trouverez dans la section Tutoriels de musescore.org, d'autres tutoriels sur des sujets plus spécifiques (par exemple : MuseScore Drumline).

Vidéos

- Lesson 1 - Score setup
- Lesson 2 - Working with MuseScore
- Lesson 3 - Note Input
- Lesson 4 - MIDI keyboard input
- Lesson 5 - More Input Ideas
- Lesson 6 - Text, Lyrics, and Chords
- Lesson 7 - Tablature and Drum Notation
- Lesson 8 - Repeats and Endings, Part 1
- Lesson 9 - Repeats and Endings, Part 2
- Lesson 10 - Articulations, Dynamics and Text
- Lesson 11 - Layout and Parts

Obtenir de l'aide

Si vous rencontrez une difficulté durant l'utilisation de MuseScore, Vous avez plusieurs moyens d'obtenir de l'aide et du support.

Manuel

Pour accéder au Manuel :

- Depuis le site web de MuseScore : Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Aide → Manuel
- Depuis le programme MuseScore : Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Aide → Manuel en ligne

Vous pouvez parcourir le Manuel à l'aide des menus, ou effectuer une recherche.

Aide contextuelle

Si vous sélectionnez un élément de votre partition et que vous appuyez sur F1, une page web s'ouvre et affiche une liste de liens associés à cet élément dans le Manuel.
Forums

MuseScore propose un certain nombre de Forums en ligne. Vous y trouverez des réponses à vos difficultés parmi les messages existants. Une recherche générale sur le site web renverra une liste de sujets les plus proches dans les forums et dans le Manuel.

How To's

Certaines tâches nécessitent l'utilisation de plusieurs techniques différentes. Cela peut être difficile de trouver la réponse dans le Manuel. Des solutions pour cela peuvent se trouver dans les How To's.

Poser une question

Si vous ne trouvez pas de solution à votre problème, Vous pouvez poser une question dans le forum du Support.

Lorsque vous posez une question :

- Essayez d'être le plus précis possible dans la description de ce que vous voulez faire. Décrivez chaque étape de ce que vous avez tenté.
- Joignez la partition qui montre le problème — utilisez l'option "Choisir un fichier" en bas de la page, juste au-dessus des boutons Enregistrer et Aperçu.

Rapport de bug

Si vous rencontrez un problème que vous pensez être un bug, la première étape est de poster un message dans le forum du Support. Cela permettra aux autres utilisateurs de tester et de reproduire le bug, et de vous conseiller une méthode de contournement, vous pourrez ainsi continuer à écrire votre partition. Vous trouverez plus de détails dans le chapitre Rapports de bug et demandes de fonctionnalité.

Installation

MuseScore fonctionne sous différents systèmes d'exploitations, notamment Windows, macOS, et de nombreuses distributions Linux ainsi que plusieurs variantes BSD; et disponibles depuis la page Téléchargement.

Installation

Après avoir téléchargé le logiciel, suivez les instructions concernant votre système d'exploitation :

Installer sur Windows.
Installer sur macOS.
Installer sur Linux.
Installer sur Chromebook.

Préférences initiales

Au premier lancement de MuseScore, l'Assistant de démarrage s'affiche et vous demande de choisir les paramètres de base du logiciel.
Tout d'abord, depuis MuseScore 3.4, choisissez d'autoriser ou non MuseScore à collecter des données d'utilisation du logiciel, cliquez sur Oui, envoyer des rapports anonymes, ou Ne pas envoyer pour continuer :

Cliquez sur Suivant pour continuer :
L’assistant détecte la langue du système d’exploitation, vous pouvez garder ce réglage par défaut, ou le changer si vous voulez utiliser MuseScore dans une autre langue. Cliquez sur Suivant pour continuer :

Suivi de la disposition du clavier, 6 claviers francophones sont disponibles : Français, Belge, Canadien, Suisse, Azerty, Bépo. Choisissez dans la liste déroulante. Cliquez sur Suivant pour continuer :

La page suivante vous demande si vous voulez visualiser les Visites guidées. Si vous débutez avec MuseScore laisser la case ‘Oui’ sélectionnée. Cliquez sur Suivant pour continuer :
La configuration de base est terminée. Cliquez sur Terminer pour lancer MuseScore.

**Installer sur Windows**

**Installation**

Si vous êtes sous Windows 10, une version 32 bit de MuseScore est disponible dans le Windows Store. Cliquez [ici](#) pour ouvrir la page MuseScore du Store. Vous n'aurez qu'à cliquer sur Get the app >, MuseScore sera téléchargé, installé, et mis à jour.

Sinon, vous trouverez le fichier d'installation Windows à la page Téléchargement du site web de MuseScore. Cliquez sur le lien pour lancer le téléchargement (choisissez la version qui correspond à votre système d'exploitation 64-bit ou 32-bit). Votre navigateur vous demandera de confirmer que vous voulez télécharger le fichier. Cliquez sur Enregistrer.

À la fin du téléchargement, double cliquez sur le fichier pour lancer l'installation. Vous aurez certainement à répondre au message de sécurité de Windows pour confirmer le lancement du logiciel. Click Executer pour continuer.

L'installation commence :

Si vous décidez de cliquer sur Cancel, l'écran suivant s'affiche :
Si vous avez décidé de continuer l'installation, cliquez sur Next pour continuer, l'assistant d'installation affichera le contrat de licence.

Lisez le contrat de licence, cochez la case “I accept the terms in the License Agreement”, et cliquez sur Next pour continuer.
L'écran suivant vous demande de choisir le dossier d'installation de MuseScore.
Vous pouvez garder le dossier par défaut pour une première installation de MuseScore 3 ou une mise à jour, cependant vous pouvez le modifier si vous souhaitez conserver la version précédente. Notez que toutes les versions de MuseScore 3 partageront les mêmes dossiers de configurations et utilisateurs. Notez aussi que MuseScore 1.x, 2.x, 3.x, cohabitent de façon indépendante sur le même PC, ils ne partagent aucun dossiers. Cliquez sur Next pour continuer.

Cliquez sur Install pour continuer.

Quelques minutes sont nécessaires à l'installation des fichiers et des configurations. L'écran suivant s'affiche pendant la progression :
Et enfin l'installation est terminée :

Cliquez sur Finish pour quitter l'installateur. Le fichier d'installation que vous avez téléchargé peut être gardé ou supprimé.

Lancement de MuseScore

Pour lancer MuseScore depuis la barre des tâches, sélectionnez Démarrer → Tous les programmes → MuseScore 3 → MuseScore 3.

Utilisateurs expérimentés : installation silencieuse ou sans assistance

- Vous pouvez installer MuseScore en mode silencieux avec la commande suivante

  msiexec /i MuseScore-X.Y.msi /qb-

Désinstallation

MuseScore peut être désinstallé à partir de la barre des tâches en sélectionnant Démarrer → Tous les programmes → MuseScore 3 → Uninstall MuseScore ; ou à partir du Panneau de configuration.

Notez qu'aucun fichier de configuration, ni aucune partition ne sera supprimé.

Dépannage

L'installateur peut être bloqué par le système, si ce message apparaît "Ce fichier vient d'un autre ordinateur et doit être bloqué pour protéger ce système", faites un clic droit sur le fichier téléchargé, sélectionnez Propriétés, cliquez sur "Débloquer", puis "OK", vous pourrez relancer l'installation.
Liens externes

- How to install MuseScore on Windows without administrator rights
- How to run MuseScore as Administrator on Windows
- How to fix MuseScore installation error on Windows
- MSI command-line options
- Standard installer command-line options

Installuer sur macOS

Installation

Vous trouverez le fichier DMG (Image disque) sur la page de téléchargement du site web de MuseScore. Cliquez sur le lien pour commencer le téléchargement. À la fin du téléchargement, faites un double clic sur le fichier DMG pour monter l'image disque.

Glissez / déposez l'icône de MuseScore sur l'icône du dossier Applications.

Si vous n'êtes pas identifié en tant qu'administrateur, macOS vous demandera un mot de passe :
Cliquez sur S'authentifier et saisissez votre mot de passe.

À la fin de la copie, éjectez l'image disque. Vous pouvez maintenant lancer MuseScore à partir du dossier Applications, Spotlight, ou du Launchpad.

Note : Depuis macOS 10.15 "Catalina", il faut autoriser MuseScore à avoir accès à certaines parties du système de fichiers. La première fois que vous l'utiliserez sous Catalina, le système vous demandera si vous voulez autoriser MuseScore : répondez par "oui", si vous avez sauté cette étape par accident, vous pourrez autoriser MuseScore dans, System Preferences > Security and Privacy > Privacy > Files and Folders. Logguer vous avec votre compte d'admin, naviguez jusqu'à MuseScore, ajoutez le à la liste des applications, et sélectionnez les dossiers "Documents" et "Downloads".

Désinstallation

Effacez simplement MuseScore du dossier Applications.

Installer avec Apple Remote Desktop
MuseScore peut être déployé sur d'autres Mac en utilisant la fonction "Copie" de l'ARD. MuseScore est une application autonome, vous n'aurez qu'à la copier dans le dossier 'Application' des machines cible. Vous pouvez aussi installer plusieurs versions de MuseScore, à condition qu'elles ne portent pas le même nom.

Installer sur Linux

As of MuseScore 2.0.3 you can, for the first time, get hold of a copy for Linux straight from the download page, just like Windows and Mac users. This is possible thanks to the AppImage packaging format, which runs on pretty much all Linux distributions. If you prefer, there is still the option to get it the traditional way via your distribution's package manager (but you may have to wait for it to get packaged by the relevant maintainer). Of course, you can always build from source.

AppImage

The AppImage format is a new way of packaging Linux applications. AppImages are portable - they don't have to be installed - and they run on pretty much any Linux distribution. Dependencies are included in the one AppImage file.

Step 1 - Download

Before you download an AppImage, you need to know your processor's architecture. These terminal commands will show it:

```
arch
```
or

```
uname -m
```

The output will be something like "i686", "x86_64" or "armv7":  
- i686 (or similar) - 32-bit Intel/AMD processor (found on older machines).  
- x86_64 (or similar) - 64-bit Intel/AMD processor (modern laptop and desktop computers, most Chromebooks).  
- armv7 (or later) - ARM processor (phones & tablets, Raspberry Pi 2/3 running Ubuntu Mate, some Chromebooks, usually 32-bit at present).

Now you can head over to the download page and find the AppImage that best matches your architecture. Once downloaded, the file will be named "MuseScore-X.Y.Z-$(arch).AppImage".

Step 2 - Give execute permission

Before you can use the AppImage you need to give permission for it to be run as a program.

From the Terminal:

This command gives the user (u) permission to execute (x) the AppImage. It works on all Linux systems.

```
cd ~/
chmod u+x MuseScore*AppImage
```

Note: Use the "cd" command to change directory to wherever you saved the AppImage.

From a File Manager:

If you prefer to avoid the command line, there is usually a way give execute permission from inside a File Manager.

In GNOME Files (Nautilus), simply:

1. Right-click on the AppImage and select "Properties".  
2. Open the "Permissions" tab.  
3. Enable the option labelled "Allow executing file as a program".

The process may be slightly different in other file managers.

Step 3 - Run it!

Now you should be able to run the program simply by double-clicking on it!

When you downloaded the AppImage it was probably saved in your Downloads folder, but you can move somewhere else it at any time (e.g. you could put it on your desktop for easy access). If you ever want to remove it then simply delete it.

Installing the AppImage (optional)

You can run the AppImage without installing it, but you must install it if you want it to be completely integrated with your desktop environment. This has the following benefits:
- Adds the AppImage to your Applications Menu or Launcher
- Sets the correct icons for MuseScore's files (MSCZ, MSCX) and for MusicXML files (MXL, XML)
- Makes the AppImage available via your File Manager's right-click "Open with..." menu

To install it, run the AppImage from the Terminal with the "install" option (see immediately below). This copies a desktop file and various icons to your computer. If you want to remove them you will need to run the "remove" option before you delete the AppImage. This does not affect any scores created with any version of MuseScore.

Using command line options

Running the AppImage from the Terminal allows you to use various command line options. The AppImage has some special options in addition to MuseScore's normal command line options.

You will need to change directory (cd) to wherever the AppImage is saved your system, for example:

```
cd ~/Desktop
JMuseScore*AppImage [option...]
```

Or give the path to the AppImage:

```
~/desktop/MuseScore*AppImage [option...]
```

Use the "--help" and "man" options to get more information about the available command line options:

- `JMuseScore*AppImage --help` # displays a complete list of command line options
- `JMuseScore*AppImage man` # displays the manual page (explains what the options do)

Distribution Packages

Fedora

1. Import the GPG key:

```
su
rpm --import http://prereleases.musescore.org/linux/Fedora/RPM-GPG-KEY-Seve
```

2. Go to the download page of the MuseScore website. Click on the link for the stable Fedora download and choose the correct rpm package for your architecture.

3. Depending on your architecture, use one of the two sets of commands to install MuseScore

- for arch i386

```
su
yum localinstall musescore-X.Y-1.fc10.i386.rpm
```

- for arch x86_64

```
su
yum localinstall musescore-X.Y-1.fc10.x86_64.rpm
```

If you have difficulty with sound, see Fedora 11 and sound. See also the hints for the various distributions on the download page.

External links

- How to run the MuseScore AppImage on Linux - video
- How to change the language in MuseScore

Installer sur Chromebook

Desktop program

MuseScore's desktop program will work natively on Chrome OS's Linux machine called Crostini. Follow the steps described in the video:

1. Install Linux Virtual Machine called Crostini. Go to Settings -> Linux -> Turn On
2. Download Musescore AppImage package
3. Configure AppImage to run. Set chmod +x for the AppImage file
4. Run AppImage with ./followed by the Musescore package file name
5. Install required libraries if necessary, e.g.:
   - `sudo apt-get install libvorbisfile3`
6. `sudo apt-get install libnss3`

7. Install AppImage (using the `install` command line option) to avoid running it from Linux command line each time

Enjoy!

Regardez la vidéo interactive pour de plus amples détails.

**Langue, traductions, et extensions**

MuseScore fonctionne avec la langue de votre système d'exploitation (OS), dépendant généralement de votre pays et/ou du réglage de votre session.

**Changer la langue de l'interface**

1. Dans le menu **Édition → Préférences...** (Mac : **MuseScore → Préférences...**)
2. Onglet Général, sélectionnez la langue choisie dans le menu déroulant de la section **Langue** (en haut à droite) :

![Image de la fenêtre des Préférences de MuseScore]

**Gestionnaire de ressources**

Le **Gestionnaire de ressources** est utilisé pour installer ou désinstaller des extensions, et pour gérer les mise à jour des traductions. Pour y accéder, utilisez une des méthodes suivantes :

- Depuis la barre de menu **Aide → Gestionnaire de ressources**.
- Depuis le menu **Édition → Préférences...** (Mac : **MuseScore → Préférences...**), onglet Général, puis en haut à droite cliquez sur **Mettre à jour les traductions**.
Installer / désinstaller une extension

Pour installer / désinstaller une extension :

1. sélectionnez l'onglet *Extension* dans le *Gestionnaire de ressources*.
2. sélectionnez l'extension.
3. Cliquez *Installer* ou *Désinstaller*.

*Note* : Les extensions comprennent la MuseScore Drumline (MDL) (depuis la version 3.0) et la SoundFont MuseScore General HQ (depuis la version 3.1).

Mettre à jour les traductions

Pour mettre à jour les traductions :

1. sélectionnez l'onglet *Langues* dans le *Gestionnaire de ressources*.
2. Cliquez *Mettre à jour* sur chaque langue désirée.

*Note* : La langue des menus et des boîtes de dialogues changera immédiatement, cependant, un redémarrage du logiciel est requis pour que le reste de l'interface puisse l'utiliser.

Voir aussi

- Aider à améliorer les traductions

Liens externes

- Comment changer la langue de MuseScore (en anglais)

Rechercher les mises à jour

*Note* : Ces options ne sont disponibles que pour les versions Mac et Windows de MuseScore (à l'exception de la version Windows Store), et uniquement celles qui peuvent être mises à jour à partir de MuseScore.org. Les distributions Linux et celles du Windows Store, utilisent des mécanismes différents.

2 méthodes sont disponibles pour vérifier les mises à jour des versions qui supportent la mise à jour directe.

Vérification automatique des mises à jour

1. Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Edition -> Préférences... *(Mac : MuseScore -> Préférences...)* ;
2. Sélectionnez l'onglet *Mettre à jour*. 
3. Vérifiez que la case "Vérifier la disponibilité d'une nouvelle version" soit cochée (elle l'est par défaut) :

Si vous activez cette option, MuseScore vérifiera les mises à jour à chaque démarrage. Pour les versions Mac et Windows (à l'exception de celle du Windows Store), cela activera une fonction de mise à jour automatique qui les téléchargera et les installera automatiquement.

Rechercher les mises à jour

1. Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Aide → Rechercher les mises à jour :

2. Une boîte de dialogue affichera l'état des mises à jour : soit "Vous utilisez la version la plus récente" ou bien "Une mise à jour de MuseScore est disponible :" suivi du lien de téléchargement.

Voir aussi

- Préférences : Mettre à jour

Bases

Ce chapitre vous montre comment créer une nouvelle partition en utilisant l'Assistant de création de partitions de MuseScore, ainsi que comment entrer et éditer les symboles de notation musicale de base. Les différentes fenêtres du programme y sont décrites — barres d'outils, inspecteur, palettes, etc. — de même que les options de modes d'affichage et de navigation.

Créer une nouvelle partition

Pour créer une nouvelle partition, ouvrez l'Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition (voir Créer une nouvelle partition, en dessous) : également accessible via le Centre de démarrage.

Centre de démarrage

C'est la fenêtre qui s'affiche lorsque vous lancez MuseScore pour la première fois :
Pour ouvrir le Centre de démarrage, plusieurs options :

- Pressez F4.
- A partir de la barre de menu, sélectionnez Fichier → Centre de démarrage...

Pour ne plus afficher le Centre de démarrage au lancement de MuseScore :

- A partir de la barre de menu, sélectionnez Édition → Préférences... (Mac: MuseScore → Préférences...) et décocher la case "Afficher le centre de démarrage" dans la section Démarrage du programme de l'onglet Général.

Depuis le Centre de démarrage, vous pourrez :

- Créer une nouvelle partition, en cliquant la première vignette en haut à gauche (gros "+") ;
- Accéder aux modèles ainsi qu'aux partitions précédemment ouvertes ;
- Ouvrir une partition située sur votre ordinateur : Ouvrir une partition... (en bas à gauche) ;
- Accéder à diverses facilités, dont la partition "Tutoriel interactif" : utiliser les flèches en bas du panneau de droite, pour accéder aux liens ;
- Chercher des partitions sur musescore.com.

 Créer une nouvelle partition

Pour ouvrir l'Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition (quand le centre de démarrage n'est pas lancé), plusieurs options :

- Cliquez sur l'icône dans la barre d'outils en haut à gauche de la fenêtre ;
- Raccourcis clavier Ctrl+N (Mac : Cmd+N) ;
- Depuis le menu Fichier → Nouveau....

Entrer les informations de la partition
1ère étape : Entrer les informations de la partition.

Entrer le titre, le compositeur, etc, puis cliquez sur suivant >.
Cette étape est optionnelle, vous pourrez à tout moment éditer ces informations (voir Cadre vertical).

Choisir un modèle de partition

2ème étape : Choisir un modèle de partition.

Il y a dans la colonne de gauche une liste de modèles, pour solos, ensembles et orchestres, divisés en différents styles musicaux. Si vous avez déjà sauvegardé des modèles dans votre répertoire personnel, ils seront répertoriés comme Modèles personnalisés. Vous pouvez également utiliser la barre de recherche pour trouver des modèles.

Pour choisir le modèle de partition :

- Cliquez sur le nom du modèle de partition, puis suivant > ; ou double-clic, pour passer directement à l'étape suivante de l'assistant (Choisir l'armure et le tempo voir en dessous).
Si vous désirez créer une partition en partant de rien, choisissez Général > "Choisir les Instruments", puis clic suivant > ; ou simplement double-clique sur Choisir les Instruments.

Choisir les instruments et parties vocales

La fenêtre **Instruments** est divisée en deux colonnes :

- La **colonne de gauche** propose la liste des instruments et parties vocales, répartis par familles.

Les instruments communs sont proposés par défaut, mais vous pouvez évidemment en choisir d'autres, comme jazz ou musique ancienne. La barre de recherche en bas de la fenêtre permet de rechercher dans “Tous les instruments”.

- La **colonne de droite**, initialement vide, contiendra la liste des instruments de votre nouvelle partition, dans l'ordre où ils ont été ajoutés.

**Ajouter des instruments**

Pour ajouter des instruments à votre partition, utilisez une des méthodes :

- Sélectionnez un ou plusieurs instruments dans la colonne de gauche, puis **Ajouter**.
- Double-cliquez un instrument dans la colonne de gauche.

Les noms d'instrument et leurs portées (ligne), apparaissent maintenant dans la liste des instruments, dans la colonne de droite. Vous pouvez ajouter autant d'instruments ou parties vocales que souhaités. Chaque instrument ajouté de cette façon aura son propre canal dans le **Mélangeur**.

**Note** : Si vous voulez plusieurs portées pour un même instrument, utilisez à la place **Ajouter une portée** ou **Ajouter une portée liée** (voir en dessous).

**Ajouter une portée ou une portée liée**

1. Dans la colonne de droite, sélectionnez l'instrument (ex : portée 1 dans l'image suivante) et cliquez **Ajouter une portée** ou **Ajouter une portée liée**.

2. Ajustez le **type de portée** par le menu déroulant, le cas échéant.
Résumé des commandes :

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commande</th>
<th>Portée ajoutée</th>
<th>Édition indépendante ?</th>
<th>Canal de mélangeur partagé ?</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ajouter une portée</td>
<td>Non liée</td>
<td>Oui</td>
<td>Oui</td>
<td>Portée/TAB Guitare, Portée de Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajouter une portée</td>
<td>Liée</td>
<td>Non. Édition dupliquée</td>
<td>Oui</td>
<td>Portée / TAB de Guitare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voir aussi, Portée combinée avec tablature.

Changer l'ordre des instruments (portées)

Dans la colonne de droite, sélectionnez l'instrument (ou portée) et cliquez sur une des flèches haut / bas

Supprimer un instrument

Dans la colonne de droite, sélectionnez l'instrument puis clic supprimer.

Choisir l’armure et le tempo
3ème étape : Choisissez l'armure et le tempo.

Choisissez l'armure initiale et le tempo puis suivant > pour continuer.

Choisir l'indication de mesure, l'anacrouse et le nombre de mesures

4ème étape : Choisissez l'indication de mesure, etc.

Choisissez l'indication de mesure initiale. Si votre partition commence par une anacrouse, cochez la case Anacrouse et ajustez sa "Durée".

32 Mesures sont définies par défaut : choisissez le nombre de mesures initial ou ajoutez les / supprimez les plus tard directement depuis la partition.

Cliquier sur Terminer pour créer la nouvelle partition.

Modifier une partition existante
Tous ces réglages initiaux faits depuis l'Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition sont modifiables depuis la partition elle-même.

**Ajouter / supprimer / éditer des mesures**

- **Insérer des mesures.**
- **Ajouter des mesures.**
- **Supprimer des mesures.**
- **Créer une anacrouse.**

**Ajouter / éditer du texte**

- **Ajouter du texte** (Bases sur les textes).
- **Éditer du texte.**

**Changer l'organisation des instruments**

**Pour ajouter, supprimer, ou changer l'ordre des instruments :**

- Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Édition → Instruments... ; ou utilisez le raccourci clavier, l. La boîte de dialogue **Instruments** s'ouvrira, quasi-identique à celle de **Choisir des Instruments** de l'**Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition** (voir plus haut).

Voir aussi **Changer d'instrument** (Propriété de la portée).

**Cacher une portée**

- **Pour cacher une portée de façon permanente** : Ouvrez la boîte de dialogue **Instruments** (l) et décochez la case "Visible" de cette portée.
- **Pour cacher une portée dans certains cas** : Voir les options "Cacher" dans la boîte de dialogue **Style de partition**, et **Propriétés de la portée.**

**Ajuster la mise en page et la mise en forme**

Pour régler la distances entre les portées et les systèmes, définir les marges de page, etc., voir **Mise en page et mise en forme.**

**Modèles de partition**

Un **Modèle** est simplement un fichier MusScore standard sauvegardé dans un des 2 dossiers "Modèles" : tous les fichiers de ces 2 dossiers sont affichés dans la page "**Choisir un modèle**" de l'**Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition**. 2 dossiers de modèles sont créés par défaut :

- Un dossier système des modèles.
- Un dossier des modèles de l'utilisateur.

**Dossier système des modèles**

Ce dossier contient les modèles inclus dans l'installation de MuseCore et ne doit pas être modifié. Il se trouve à l'emplacement suivant :

- **Windows** : Normalement à C:\Program Files\MuseScore 3\templates.
- **Linux** : Sous /usr/share/muscore-xxx Si vous l'avez installé à partir du package manager. Si vous avez compilé MuseScore vous même, alors cherchez sous /usr/local/share/muscore-xxx (avec xxx comme numéro de version utilisée).
- **MacOS** : Sous /Applications/MuseScore 3.app/Contents/Resources/templates.

**Dossier des modèles de l'utilisateur**

Tous les modèles que vous créez doivent être sauvegardés dans ce dossier. Une fois placés dans le dossier des "modèles" de l'utilisateur, ils seront automatiquement affichés dans la page "**Choisir un modèle**" de l'**Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition**—sous le titre "Modèles personalisés".

Emplacement par défaut du dossier des modèles de l'utilisateur :

- **Windows** : %HOMEPATH%\Documents\MuseScore\3\Modèles.
- **MacOS et Linux** : ~/Documents/MuseScore3/Templates.

Pour paramétrer l'emplacement du dossier de vos modèles :
• Dans la barre de menu, sélectionnez Édition → Préférences... → Général.

Voir aussi

• Armure
• Indication de mesure
• Clef
• Tempo
• Propriété de la portée

Liens externes

• Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 1 - Score Setup

Saisie des notes

MuseScore vous permet de saisir la notation musicale à partir d'un parmi quatre périphériques d'entrée : Le clavier de l'ordinateur, la souris, un clavier maître MIDI, ou le clavier de piano virtuel. Le mode de saisie des notes par défaut est Une à une, où les notes et les silences sont entrés les uns après les autres. Cependant, différents modes de saisie sont proposés.

Après avoir créé une partition avec l'Assistant Créer une nouvelle partition, elle sera constituée de mesures ne contenant que des silences :

![Partition initiale](image)

Dès que vous saisissez des notes dans une mesure, les silences sont remplacés par des pauses ou soupirs correspondants aux temps restant dans la mesure :

![Partition après saisie de notes](image)

Les notes de durée différentes dans le même temps sont saisies en utilisant les voix :

![Partition avec notes de différentes durées](image)

Saisie des notes, notions de base

Cette section vous présente les bases de la saisie des notes et des silences en mode Une à une à partir du clavier de l'ordinateur. Nous vous recommandons de lire le tutoriel (en anglais), "Getting Started: An introduction to note entry in MuseScore". Disponible à l'adresse Centre de démarrage.

1ère étape. Sélectionnez un point de départ

Avec la souris, sélectionnez une point de départ pour la saisie de notes en cliquant sur une note ou un silence, ou en sélectionnant une mesure. Si vous ne sélectionnez rien, le curseur sera placé automatiquement au début de la partition lorsque vous entrerez en Mode de saisie des notes ("2ème étape ci-dessous").

2ème étape. Entrer en mode de saisie des notes

Pour entrer en mode de saisie des notes utilisez l'une des options suivantes :
* Cliquez sur l'icône "N" (à l'extrême gauche de la barre d'outils Saisie des notes).
* Appuyez sur la touche N du clavier de l'ordinateur.

Pour quitter le mode de saisie des notes utilisez l'une des options suivantes :
* Appuyez sur la touche N.
* Appuyez sur la touche Échap.
* Cliquez sur l'icône "N" de la barre d'outils.

3ème étape. Sélectionnez une durée

Toujours en mode de Saisie des notes, sélectionnez la durée de la note en utilisant l'une des options suivantes :

![Sélection de durée](image)
Cliquez sur l'icône de la note correspondante à la durée de la Barre d'outils de saisie des notes :

Taper le raccourci clavier de la durée voulue (voir ci-dessous).

4ème étape. Saisie des notes ou des silences

- Pour saisir une note de A à G, (de La à Sol), cliquez sur la lettre correspondante du clavier. (Les raccourcis clavier correspondent aux noms des notes Anglo Saxonnnes)
- Pour saisir un silence, taper 0 (zéro).

Cette méthode de saisie fonctionne également si vous n'êtes pas en mode de saisie de notes, et qu'une note ou un soupir est sélectionné, ou que la partition vienne d'être créée. (Auquel cas la saisie des notes démarrera au début de la partition).

Sélectionnez la durée des notes et silences

Les raccourcis clavier suivants sont utilisés pour sélectionner la durée de notes et des silences en mode de Saisie des notes :

- 1: Quadruple croche
- 2: Triple croche
- 3: Double croche
- 4: Croche
- 5: Noire
- 6: Blanche
- 7: Ronde
- 8: Carrée
- 9: Longue
- : Point de prolongation (Change la durée en note ou silence pointé)

Note: Double, triple et quadruple points ainsi que la Quintuple croche peuvent être saisies depuis la barre d'outils de saisie des notes de l'espace de travail avancé ou par un raccourci clavier personnalisé.

Voir aussi : Divisions irrégulières.

Périphériques d'entrée

La notation musicale est saisie au moyen de :

- Clavier d'ordinateur,
- Souris,
- Clavier maître MIDI,
- Clavier de Piano Virtuel,
- Ou toute combinaisons des uns et des autres.

Clavier d'ordinateur

Cette section ajoute à "Saisie des notes, notions de base" (voir ci-dessus) l'ensemble de toutes les commandes disponibles pour la saisie des notes et des silences à partir du clavier de l'ordinateur.

Saisie des notes et des silences

Vous saisissez une note en tapant sa lettre correspondante au clavier. Donc après être entré en mode de Saisie des notes, tapez :

\[ 5 \ C \ D \ E \ F \ G \ A \ B \ C \]

Note : Quand vous entrez une note depuis votre clavier, MuseScore choisit par défaut la hauteur la plus proche de la note précédente (au-dessus ou au-dessous).

Pour saisir un silence, tapez "0" (zéro). Ce qui donne après être entré en mode de saisie des notes, 
\[ 5 \ C \ D \ 0 \ E \]
Note : La durée sélectionnée dans la barre d'outils s'applique aux noteset aux silences.

Pour saisir une note pointée, tapez . (point), après avoir sélectionné la durée de la note.

Après être entré en mode de saisie des notes, tapez par exemple :
5 . C 4 D E F G A.

Pour saisir un triolet (ou autre division irrégulière) : Consultez le chapitreDivisions irrégulières.

Pour écrire 2 mélodies (ou plus) sur la même portée, consultez le chapitreVoix.

Déplacer la hauteur des notes vers le haut ou le bas

Pour monter ou descendre une note d'un demi ton :
- Utilisez les flèches ↑ ou ↓.

Pour monter ou descendre une note d'un intervalle diatonique :
- Tapez Alt+Maj↑ OU Alt+Maj↓.

Pour monter ou descendre une note d'une octave :
- Tapez Ctrl↑ (Mac: Cmd↑) ou Ctrl↓ (Mac: Cmd↓).

Ajouter des altérations

 Monter ou descendre la hauteur d'une note avec les flèches (voir ci-dessus) place automatiquement les altérations nécessaires à la note. On peut aussi ajouter une altération manuellement, voir Altérations.

Accords

Pour ajouter une note au-dessus à l'accord :
- Maintenez appuyé la touche Maj, et entrez une note de A à G.

Donc, saisir C, D, Maj+F, Maj+A, E, F donne :

Pour ajouter une note à un intervalle spécifique au-dessus ou au-dessous d'une ou plusieurs notes :

1. Assurez-vous qu'une ou plusieurs notes soient sélectionnées ;
2. Utilisez l'une des options suivantes :
   - Choisissez dans le menu Ajouter – Intervalles celui souhaité dans la liste ;
   - Tapez Alt+1-9 pour les intervalles au-dessus (les intervalles au-dessous sont possible en ajoutant les raccourcis correspondants à la liste dans Préférences).

Note : Pour créer des accords avec des notes de différentes durées, vous devez utiliser plus d'une Voix.

Insert notes

Normally, when you enter music in MuseScore, any existing notes or rests are overwritten. There are, however, several ways to insert notes:
- Insert extra measures into the score.
- Cut and paste a section of the score forward, then enter music into the gap.
- To insert a note, press Ctrl + Shift (Mac: ⌘ + Shift) + the note name (A to G). This will insert a note of the selected duration and move the rest of the notes to the right in the same measure. If the measure exceeds the duration of the time signature, the blue plus will appear above the measure as in Insert Mode ⬤.
Delete notes

To delete a single note:

- Select the note and press Delete.

To delete a chord:

1. Press Esc to ensure that you are in Normal mode.
2. Press Shift and click on a note to select the chord.
3. Press Delete.

The delete command can also be applied to a range of notes/chords.

Keyboard shortcuts

Here is a list of useful editing shortcuts available in Note Input mode:

- ↑ (Up): Increase the pitch of a note by a semitone (uses #).
- ↓ (Down): Decrease the pitch of a note by a semitone (uses b).
- Alt+1-9: Add interval (unison to ninth) above current note
- J: Change note up or down to enharmonic note (alters the spelling in both concert pitch and transposed modes). See Accidentals
- Ctrl+J (Mac: Cmd+J): Change note up or down to enharmonic (alters the spelling only in the current mode). See Accidentals
- Alt+Shift+: Increase the pitch of a note using key signature
- Alt+Shift-: Decrease the pitch of a note using key signature
- R: Repeat the last entered note
- Q: Halve the duration of the last entered note
- W: Double the duration of the last entered note
- Shift+Q: Decrease duration by a dot (for example, a dotted quarter note/crotchet becomes a quarter note/crotchet and a quarter note/crotchet becomes a dotted eighth note/quaver).
- Shift+W: Increase duration by a dot (for example an eighth note/quaver becomes a dotted eighth note/quaver and a dotted eighth note/quaver becomes a quarter note/crotchet).
- Backspace: Undo last entered note
- Shift→: Exchange last entered note with the note before it (repeat to keep moving note earlier)
- Shift←: Exchange note moved with Shift→ with the note that follows it
- X: Flip direction of note stem (can be reset to Auto position in Inspector)
- Shift+X: Move note head to opposite side of stem (can be reset to Auto position in Inspector)

Mouse

It’s easy to enter notes with the mouse, but it is not the fastest way to enter lots of notes.

1. Click on the desired note duration symbol in the Note input toolbar.
2. Click on the score to add a pitch of the selected duration.
3. To add more notes to an existing chord, simply repeat step 2.
4. To replace an existing chord (rather than adding to it), press Shift before clicking.

Note: If you hover the cursor over the score in Note Input Mode it will show you a preview of the note or rest you are about to add.

MIDI keyboard

You can also insert pitches using a MIDI keyboard.

1. Connect your MIDI keyboard to the computer and switch the former on
2. Start MuseScore (this must be done after the keyboard is switched on)
3. Create a new score
4. Click the rest (selecting it) in measure 1 to indicate where you want note input to begin
5. Press N to enter note input mode
6. Select a note duration such as 5 for quarter notes (crotchets), as described above
7. Press a note on your MIDI keyboard.

The pitch should be added to your score.

Note: The default method of entry, Step-time allows you to enter one note at a time. Other note input modes are also available: see Note input modes.

If you have multiple MIDI devices connected to your computer, you may need to inform MuseScore which is the MIDI keyboard:

1. From the menu, select Edit → Preferences... (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...).
2. Click on the 'I/O' tab and select your device under the section labeled "MIDI input".
3. Click 'OK' to exit. You will need to restart MuseScore to apply the change.

Virtual Piano Keyboard

You can also input notes using the on-screen piano keyboard.

- **To toggle the display on and off**: Press P (or select View → Piano).
- **To resize the keyboard**: Position the mouse pointer over the piano keys, hold down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd) and move the mouse scroll wheel up (larger) or down (smaller).

The method of note entry is similar to that for a MIDI keyboard:

1. Ensure that you are in **Note Input mode**.
2. To enter a:
   - **Single note**: Click on the appropriate piano key.
   - **Chord**: Select the note you wish to add to, press and hold Shift, then click on a piano key (in versions before 2.1, use Ctrl (Mac: Cmd)). Repeat as required.

Note input modes

MuseScore offers a variety of note input modes in addition to **Step-time**. All can be accessed by clicking the small arrow next to the "N" button on the left of the Note Input toolbar:

- **Step-time (default)**: The default mode of note entry. See **Basic note entry** (above).
- **Repitch**: Replace pitches without changing rhythms.
- **Rhythm**: Enter durations with a single click or keypress.
- **Real-time (automatic)**: Perform the piece at a fixed tempo indicated by a metronome beat.
- **Real-time (manual)**: Perform the piece while tapping a key or pedal to set the beat.
- **Insert**: (Called "Timewise" until version 3.0.2) Insert and delete notes and rests within measures, automatically shifting subsequent music forwards or backwards.

Coloring of notes outside an instrument's range

Depending on the skill of the musician, certain notes are considered beyond the range of a particular instrument. For informational purposes, MuseScore optionally colors notes red if they are outside the range of a "professional" player, and olive green/dark yellow if outside the range of an "early amateur." The colors appear on the computer screen, but not on printed copies.

To enable/disable note coloration and to set "professional" and "amateur" ranges, see **Usable pitch range** (Staff properties: all staves).

Small notes/small noteheads

1. Select the note(s) you want in small size.
2. Check the "Small" checkbox in the **Inspector**. The one in the **Note** section is used to only change the size of the individual notehead; the one in the **Chord** section will change the note head, stem, beam, and flag sizes all together.

By default, the small size is 70% of the normal size. You can change that setting in **Format → Style... → Sizes**.

Change notes or rests already entered
Change duration

To change the length of a single note or rest:

1. Make sure you are not in note input mode (press Esc to exit) and have no other notes selected.
2. Click on the note or rest and use the duration shortcuts listed above, or the duration icons in the toolbar, to change it to the duration of your choice.

Increasing the duration will overwrite the notes or rests that follow it; decreasing the duration will add rests between it and the notes or rests following.

For example, to change three sixteenth rests into a single dotted eighth rest:

1. Click on the first sixteenth rest.
2. Hit \ to turn it into an eighth rest.
3. Hit . to turn it into a dotted eighth rest.

As the duration increases, it overwrites the other two sixteenth rests following it.

Change pitch

To change the pitch of a single note:

1. Make sure that you're not in note input mode and that you have no other notes selected.
2. Select the desired note and use any of the following methods:
   - Drag the notehead up or down with the mouse;
   - Press the keyboard arrows: ↑ (Up) or ↓ (down);
   - Type a new note letter name (A…G). Use Ctrl+↓ or Ctrl+↑ to correct the octave, if necessary (Mac: Cmd+↓ or Cmd+↑). This will automatically turn on note input mode.

To change the enharmonic spelling of a note, select it and use the \ command. For more information, see Accidentals.

To change the pitches of a passage of music by a constant interval, you can use Transposition.

To change the pitches of a passage of music to a different melody, while keeping the rhythm unchanged, use Re-pitch mode.

If your score contains a lot of misspelled accidentals, you might try the Respell Pitches command (see Accidentals: Respell pitches).

Change rest to note and vice versa

To change a rest to a note of the same duration:

1. Make sure you are not in note input mode (press Esc to exit).
2. Select the rest.
3. Enter the desired pitch by entering a note letter, A–G.

To change a note to a rest of the same duration:

1. Make sure you are not in note input mode (press Esc to exit).
2. Select the note.
3. Press 0 (Zero).

Note properties

- To adjust the horizontal position of a note/chord: see Offset notes.
- To edit note properties in general (spacing, offset, size, color, notehead direction, playback etc.): see Inspector and object properties.
- To adjust the layout of all notes in the score: see Layout and formatting, especially the sections about notes, accidentals and tuplets.

See also

- Note input modes
- Drum notation
- Tablature
- Tuplet
- Voices
- Shared noteheads
- Preferences
External links

- How to enter a chord
- How to enter a rest
- How to span a stem over two staves
- Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 3 - Note input
- Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 4 - MIDI Keyboard Input
- Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 5 - More Input Ideas
- Video: Semi-Realtime MIDI Demo Part 1: New note entry modes (available as of MuseScore 2.1)

Mode édition

Edit mode allows you to perform a wide range of editing operations on individual score elements, such as:

- adjust the length and shape of slurs, lines, barlines etc.
- add, delete and format text in text objects.
- adjust the position of most score elements (but not text).

Enter/exit edit mode

To enter Edit mode use any of the following methods:

- Double-click an element.
- Right-click on an element and, from the menu, select Edit Element.
- Click on an element and press Alt+Shift+E.

To exit Edit mode use any of the following:

- Press Esc.
- Click on a blank area of the document window.

Text

For text edit mode, see Text editing.

Lines

See Lines: Change length, and Adjust slur.

Notes

Offset notes

Sometimes it is necessary to shift a note to the right or left—to avoid a collision with another element or to override automatic notehead sharing for example:

1. Enter Edit mode on the desired note;
2. Press the arrow key in the direction (left or right) that you wish to nudge the note (or use Ctrl+← or Ctrl+→ for larger adjustments);
3. Press the Esc key. This will allow the note stem to be redrawn.

Alternatively, you can select the notehead and change the "Horizontal offset" (under "Chord") in the Inspector.

Adjust note stem length

1. Enter Edit mode on the desired note stem;
2. Use keyboard shortcuts (below) to extend or shorten the stem;
3. Exit edit mode.

Alternatively, you can select the stem and change the "Length Offset" (under "Stem") in the Inspector.

To reposition a note stem, you should select it and adjust the "X" or "Y" setting for the "Offset" under "Automatic placement" in the "Element" section of the Inspector.

Keyboard shortcuts

In Edit mode the following keyboard commands can be used to change the position of either (1) a score element (e.g. ornament, accidental etc.) or (2) an adjustment handle (e.g. slur, line etc.):

- ←: Move left 0.1 staff space.
- →: Move right 0.1 staff space
- Move up 0.1 staff space
- Move down 0.1 staff space
- Ctrl← (Mac: ⌘←): Move left one staff space
- Ctrl→ (Mac: ⌘→): Move right one staff space
- Ctrl↑ (Mac: ⌘↑): Move up one staff space
- Ctrl↓ (Mac: ⌘↓): Moves down one staff space
- Alt←: Move left 0.01 staff space
- Alt→: Move right 0.01 staff space
- Alt↑: Move up 0.01 staff space
- Alt↓: Move down 0.01 staff space

The following commands only apply to adjustment handles:

- Shift←: Move end handle's anchor left by one note/rest.
- Shift→: Move end handle's anchor right by one note/rest.
- Tab: Go to next handle.

To undo all edits, ensure you are not in edit mode and press Ctrl+R.

See also

- Text editing
- Slur
- Bracket
- Line
- Beam
- Hairpin

Espaces de travail

The workspace consists of several components, the main one being the palette area, situated to the left of the document window.

Each palette is a folder containing musical symbols (usually related) which can be applied to the score. Click on the palette name to open and close it.

To view or hide the palette area of the workspace:

- Press, F9; alternatively, from the menu, select View → Palettes.

MuseScore provides two preset workspaces: Basic (the default option) and Advanced (a version with more palettes and symbols). These contain symbols drawn from the various sections of the Master palette. In addition, you can create your own custom workspaces (below).

To switch between workspaces

- Select a new workspace from the drop-down menu at the bottom of the workspace panel; alternatively, select View → Workspaces, and click on one of the options.

Docking/undocking
To dock or undock a workspace, see Side panels.

Create a custom workspace

The Basic and Advanced workspaces are preset and cannot be changed by the user. However, MuseScore allows you to create your own workspaces which are fully editable:

To create a customizable workspace:

1. Select an existing workspace: use the drop-down list at the bottom of the workspace panel if required;
2. Click the + button (next to the dropdown list), which displays the following dialog:

   ![Create New Workspace dialog](image)

   **Note:** this can also be opened from the menu: View → Workspace → New;
3. Enter a name for the new workspace;
4. Tick the components that you want joined to the workspace, namely:
   - **Toolbars:** Allows you to customize the tool button display and the order in which they are displayed. Access this via View → Toolbars → Customize toolbars.
   - **Menu bar:** Allows you to change the menus and menu items displayed in the Menu bar. **NOT IMPLEMENTED YET**;
   - **GUI components:** Saves information with the workspace about the position of the GUI (Graphical user interface) components, and whether they are open or not. (e.g. Inspector, Timeline);
   - **GUI Preferences:** Saves the preferences selected for the GUI elements in Edit → Preferences, such as Theme and Canvas settings;
5. Press Save. The new workspace is added to the panel.

To insert, delete, rename and reorder the palettes within a custom workspace; or to edit the palette display; or to enable editing of palette contents: see Palette menu.

To add to, rearrange, or delete palette contents: see Custom palettes.

Edit workspace

To edit the workspace name or to change which components are associated with the workspace:

- Select View → Workspace → Edit.

This displays a window with the same options as the Create New Workspace dialog (above).

See also

- Palettes
- Master palette

Palettes

To the left of the document window is the palette area: a Palette is a folder containing musical symbols (usually related) which can be applied to the score. Together, the palettes form the main part of a workspace.
To view or hide the palettes:

- From the menu, select View → Palettes; or use the keyboard shortcut, F9.

**Single Palette Mode**

If you only want to allow one palette to open at a time, right click at the top of the workspace and check the “Single palette” box. This will cause a palette to automatically close when you open a different one.

**Open/close palette**

- Click once on the name of the palette or its accompanying side-arrow.

**Apply symbols from a palette**

A palette symbol may be applied to the score using one of the following methods:

- Select one or more score elements and double click the palette symbol.
- Drag and drop the symbol onto the desired score element in the staff.

**Tip:** To prevent accidental rearrangement of contents during use, right-click over a palette name and untick “Enable Editing.”

For example, to add tenuto marks (—) to a selection of notes:

1. Select the desired notes.
2. In the Articulations & Ornaments palette, double-click on the tenuto symbol

Once added to the score, objects can be copied, pasted, and duplicated—see Copier coller.

**Custom palettes**

Once you have created a custom workspace, and enabled editing (see Palette menu below), you can customize the palettes within it to your own requirements.

To add an existing score element (such as a line, text, dynamic, fretboard diagram etc.) to a custom palette:

- Press and hold Ctrl+Shift (Mac: Cmd+Shift), then drag the symbol onto the palette.

To add a symbol to a custom workspace from the Master palette:

- Drag the symbol from the Master Palette window into a custom palette.

To re-arrange a symbol in a custom palette:

- Drag the symbol to the cell you want it to display in: it will swap places with the symbol currently occupying that cell.

**Palette menu**

Right-clicking on the name of a palette in a custom workspace brings up this menu:
Palette Properties...: Adjust the appearance of the open palette:

- Name
- Cell Size: Width, Height
- Element Offset: Adjust the vertical offset of all elements in the palette.
- Scale: Make all palette elements appear larger or smaller.
- Show grid: Visually divide the palette into cells, one for each element.
- Show 'More Elements…': Create a cell which opens the Master Palette.

- Insert New Palette: Create a new empty palette.
- Move Palette Up / Move Palette Down: Reorder the palettes.
- Enable Editing: Allow modifying the contents of the palette.
- Save Palette: Save as an .mpal file.
- Delete Palette: Remove the palette from the workspace entirely.

Right-clicking on an element within a palette (if editing of the palette is enabled) brings up this menu:

- Clear: Remove the element from the palette
- Properties...: Open the Palette Cell Properties dialogue:
  - Name: The tooltip that appears when you mouse over the element.
  - Content offset (X, Y): Adjust the position of the element in the palette.
  - Content scale: Make the element appear larger or smaller in the palette.
  - Draw staff: Draw the five lines of a musical staff behind the palette element.
- More Elements: Open the relevant Master Palette section.

Note: Changing values in "Palette Cell Properties" only affects the appearance of elements in the palette. It does not change their sizes or offsets on the score page.

Behavior of applied text and lines

If the symbol you are adding to the score from a palette contains text element (e.g. staff text, dynamic, fingering, volta etc.), then properties such as font-type, font-size, text color, and alignment will adapt according to the following rules:

1. Text properties which have not been altered by the user will adopt the relevant, prevailing text styles.
2. Custom text-properties—i.e. those changed by the user before saving the symbol to a custom palette—remain as customized.

By contrast, the line properties of lines applied from a palette always remain unchanged (i.e. as set by the user before saving to a custom workspace, or as predefined in the Basic/Advanced workspaces).

See also

- Master palette

Inspecteur

Afficher l'inspecteur

L'Inspecteur apparaît par défaut à droite de l'écran. Pour le voir ou le cacher, plusieurs choix :

- Depuis le menu Affichage cochez ou décochez Inspecteur ;
- Utilisez le raccourci clavier F8 (Mac : fn+F8).

Pour décrocher/raccrocher le panneaux de l'Inspecteur, cliquez sur le symbole double-chevron ou double cliquez sur la barre de titre. Voir aussi : Panneaux latéraux.
Ce que fait l'Inspecteur

When you select any object in the score window, its properties are automatically displayed in the Inspector where they can be edited. Multiple elements can also be selected and edited together—as long as they are of the same type. However, if the selected objects are of different types, then the Inspector restricts you to editing color and visibility only.

"Reset to style default" and "Set to style" buttons

When you select a score object, two types of buttons are clearly visible on the right-hand side of the Inspector:

- **Reset to style default**. Press this button to reset a particular property to the default value—i.e. the one shown in the Style menu.

- **Set as style**. Press this button to make the value of a particular property the new default for the style. This will update the Style menu and all other objects governed by that style.

**Note:** You can also edit styles directly from the Style menu.

Inspector categories

Properties are conveniently listed under categories in the Inspector. Categories can be identified by their bold lettering. For example, if you select a barline, you will see the following displayed at the top of the Inspector:

![Inspector categories](image)

For details of the various categories and their properties, see below:

**Element**

All score elements—except frames, breaks and spacers—display this category in the Inspector when selected. The options are as follows:

- **Visible**: Uncheck this box to make selected elements invisible; alternatively, use the shortcut V (toggle). Invisible elements do not appear in the music when printed out or exported as a PDF or image. If you still want them to remain on display in the document window, make sure that the "Show Invisible" option is selected in View → Show Invisible. Invisible elements will then be colored light gray.

- **Stacking order**: See Automatic placement: Stacking order

- **Color**: Click on the rectangle to open a "Color Select" dialog. Adjust the color and opacity of selected elements.

- **Automatic placement**: See Automatic placement.

- **Offset X/Y**: Allows you to position selected elements exactly (in terms of space units). A positive number moves the elements right or down; a negative number moves the elements left or up. Snap to grid buttons are also provided.

**Element Group**

This category is displayed only when you have selected a mixture of different types of elements, and allows editing of color and visibility only.

**Segment**

- **Leading Space**: Use this to increase or decrease the space before an element. This also affects any associated lyric syllables.
Chord

- **Offset X/Y**: This changes the position of every note in the same voice as the selected note(s). If you want to make changes to the position of just one note, use the **Element** category instead.
- **Small**: Make noteheads and stem small.
- **Stemless**: Make chord stemless.
- **Stem direction**: Choice of Auto, Up, or Down.

Note

This category allows you to make changes to selected notes (but for note position—see **Element**). It contains the following properties:

- **Small**: Make notehead smaller (you can specify the relative size of all small notes from the menu **Format → Style... → Sizes...**).
- **Head group**: See **Notehead groups**.
- **Head type**: See **Notehead types**.
- **Mirror head**: Position notehead to the left or right of the stem (default is "Auto").
- **Tuning**: Adjust tuning of note to the nearest **cent**.
- **Play**: Unticking this box silences the note.
- **Velocity type**: Sets the MIDI velocity of notes directly. Chose one of two options:
  - **Offset**: Make the value shown in "Velocity" relative to the previous dynamic marking.
  - **User**: Make the value shown in "Velocity" absolute (i.e. the MIDI velocity is unaffected by dynamic markings).
- **Velocity**: Set the MIDI velocity according to the option displayed in "Velocity type."
- **Fix to line**: When ticked, the note is fixed to the top line of the standard 5-line staff.
- **Line**: A positive number moves the “fixed” note down; a negative number moves it upwards.

Select

This category appears differently according to the selection you have made:

- **If you select a notehead**, the "Select" category displays buttons which allow you to easily switch the selection to the stem, beam, hook, duration dot (or dots) or tuplet number associated with the notehead (see image below).

  ![Select options](image)

- **If you select a range of measures**, the "Select" category allows you to select either all notes, grace notes, or rests.

Beam

This section is displayed in the Inspector when you select one or more note beams, and allows you to make fine adjustments to beam position and angle, and also change the spacing of beamed notes. See **Adjust beam with the inspector**.

Clef

This section appears when you select a clef: the tick box allows you to turn on/off the display of a preceding **courtesy clef**.

Articulation

This category appears when you select an **articulation or ornament**. The following options are available:

- **Direction**: Whether the symbol points up or down: only applicable to certain symbols.
- **Anchor**: The vertical placement of the symbol:
- **Time stretch**: Only applicable to fermatas. Allows you to vary the pause in playback.
- **Ornament style**: A choice of default or Baroque playback.
- **Play**: Turn on/off playback effect.

Fretboard diagram

See **Fretboard diagrams**.

Line
This category is displayed when a line is selected. Here, you can set various general properties.

- **Visible**: Hide or display just the line: any text remains visible.
- **Allow diagonal**: The default is horizontal (unticked). Tick if you want to edit the line to create a slope.
- **Line color/thickness/style**: Set various properties of the line.

**Text Line Core**

This category is displayed when a line is selected. It allows you to set the wording of a line, edit text properties, set line hooks, and align the text in relation to the line.

- **Begin hook / Height**: At the beginning of the line, specify no hook, or a vertical or angled hook; set hook length.
- **End hook / Height**: Ditto for the very end of the line.
- **Begin Text / Continue Text / End Text**: Refers to text at the very beginning of the line; at the beginning of any continuation line; or at the end of the very last line. All have the same properties, as follows:
  - **Text**: Create or edit the text associated with the line.
  - **Font face / Size / Style**: Set the text properties, and/or edit the text style of the line.
  - **Align**: Set the horizontal and vertical alignment of the text in relation to the line.
  - **Placement**: Place the text on (Above/Below), or to the left of the line.
  - **Offset X / Y**: Adjust the x and y offsets for exact positioning.

**Properties dialogs**

Some object types have additional properties. These are accessed by right-clicking on the object and choosing a "... properties" option from the context menu. The settings available in these dialogues are explained in the description of the object type in Notation or Advanced Topics.

See:

- Articulations et ornements
- Indications de mesure
- Staff and system text
- Measure operations
- Staff/Part properties

**See also**

- Note input
- Layout and formatting
- Parts

**Opérations sur les mesures**

**Note**: To ensure that inserted or appended measures display correctly, multimeasure rests should be set to off (toggle M).

**Select**

Single measure

- To **select** a single measure, click on a space within the measure.

Range of measures

- To select a continuous range of measures, see **Shift + click selection** and **Shift selection**.

**Insert**

**Insert an empty measure into the score**

Use one of the following options:

- **Select** a measure or a frame, then press Ins (no shortcut on Mac).
- Select a measure or a frame, then chose from the menu **Add → Measures → Insert Measure**.

**Insert multiple measures**

Use one of the following options:

- **Select** a measure or a frame, then press Ctrl+Ins (no shortcut on Mac); fill in the "Number of measures to insert" field.
Select a measure or a frame, then choose from the menu: Add → Measures → Insert Measures...; fill in the "Number of measures to insert" field and press OK.

Append

Append an empty measure to the end of a score

Use one of the following options:

- Press Ctrl+B (Mac: ⌘+B).
- Select from the menu: Add → Measures → Insert Measures.

Append multiple measures to the end of a score

Use one of the following options:

- Press Alt+Shift+B (Mac: Option+Shift+B); fill in the "Number of measures to append" field and press OK.
- Select from the menu: Add → Measures → Append Measures...; fill in the "Number of measures to append" field and press OK.

Delete

Delete a single measure

- Select the measure, and press Ctrl+Del (Mac: Cmd+Del).

Delete a range of measures

1. Select the range of measures to delete;
2. Press Ctrl+Del (Mac: Cmd+Del).

Notes: (1) In multi-staff scores, measure deletion also removes all corresponding measures in the other staves of the system; (2) If you wish to delete only the measure contents (and not the measure itself), use the Del command instead at step "2."

Properties

To edit the properties of a measure, right-click an empty part of the measure and select Measure Properties...:

You can use the buttons, at the bottom left of the dialog, to navigate to the previous or next measure.

Staves

- The visible property allows you to show/hide the notes and staff lines for the current measure.
- The stemless property allows you to show/hide all note stems for the current measure. Notes that normally have a
stem such as half notes (minims) and quarter notes (crotchets) only show the note head when marked as stemless.

Measure duration

This feature allows you to adjust the time signature of a single measure regardless of the time signature indicated in the score. You can use it to create a **pickup measure** (also known as anacrusis or upbeat), **cadenza**, **ad lib** section etc.

- **Nominal** is the apparent time signature and cannot be edited.
- **Actual** can be set to anything you like regardless of the nominal time signature.

**Example:** In the image below, the quarter note pickup measure has a **nominal** time signature of 4/4, but an **actual** time sig. of 1/4. The measures in the middle are in normal 4/4 time. The complementary measure at the end of the staff, with a dotted half note, has an **actual** time sig. of 3/4.

Other

Exclude from measure count

Use "Exclude from measure count" for "irregular" measures, i.e. ones that should not get counted in the measure numbering. Normally, a pickup measure is marked as "Exclude from measure count".

Break multi-measure rests

This property will separate a **multi-measure rest** at the start of the selected measure. This option should be checked **before** you turn on the "Create multi-measure rests" option in Format → Style... → Score.

Multi-measure rests are automatically broken at important breaks, such as rehearsal marks, time signature changes, double barlines, **irregular measures**, etc. The default for scores is off, for **parts** is on.

Measure number mode

This allows you to control how measure numbers display on the selected measure. Chose "Auto," "Always Show," or "Always Hide" from the dropdown list.

Layout stretch

You can increase or decrease horizontal space between score elements (notes, rests, etc.) with this option. This provides a more precise control over the exact same measure spacing property as the menu commands or keyboard shortcuts for Increase/Decrease Stretch ( and ), which are accessed outside of the Measure Properties dialog while a measure is selected.

Add to measure number

You can also use the "Add to measure number" option to influence the measure numbering. You can enter positive or negative numbers here. Please note that this affects all subsequent measures. A value of "-1" has the same effect as marking a measure to be excluded from measure count.

Play Count

If the measure contains an end **repeat** barline, you can define how often it is played.

Numbering

By default, MuseScore numbers the first measure of each System (except for the first measure in a section), but other numbering options are available: see Format → Style... → Measure Numbers.

- Mark the checkbox next to the "Measure Numbers" ("Bar Numbers") to turn on automatic measure numbers.
- Mark "Show first" if you want the first measure numbered.
- Mark "All staves" if you want numbers on all staves. Otherwise, only the top staff of each system shows measure numbers.
Choose to show numbers on "Every system", which numbers the first measure of each line; or show numbers by "Interval" and specify the size of the interval. For example, an interval of 1 numbers every measure; an interval of 5 numbers every fifth measure.

Split and join

You may want have to have a longer or shorter measure without changing the time signature. You can change the duration of the measure in Measure Properties, but there is also the option to split or join measures.

Join measures

**Method A.** To join two measures only:
- Select the barline between the two measures and press Ctrl + Delete.

**Method B.** To join any number of measures:
1. Select the measures you want to join;
2. From the menu bar, select Tools → Measure → Join Selected Measures.

**Notes:** (1) If you select measures on only one staff in a score with multiple staves, the same measures will be joined in each staff of the system. (2) Beaming may be automatically modified.

Split a measure

Chose one of the following methods:
- Select a note; then hold Ctrl and double-click a barline in a palette.
- Hold Ctrl and drag a barline (from a palette) to the note that starts the next measure.
- Select a note; then, from the menu bar, select Tools → Measure → Split Measure Before Selected Note/Rest.

**Note:** If you select only one note from one staff, each staff of the system will be split at the same place.

External links

- [How to delete measures](#)
- [How to span a measure over multiple systems](#) (1.x)
- [How to get scores without time signature (and clef)](#)

Voix

A **voice** is a musical line or part which can have its own rhythm independently of other voices on the same staff. Voices are sometimes called "layers" in other notation software.

You can have up to 4 voices on each staff line. In a polyphonic measure, voice 1 usually takes the up-stem notes and voice 2 takes the down-stem notes.

![Voices example](image)

**N.B.** Be careful not to confuse the concept of MuseScore voices (1, 2, 3, 4) with the order of voices found in vocal scores (SATB etc.). In particular, when creating a closed SATB score, use only (MuseScore) voices 1 and 2 for both upper and lower staves. There is no need to use (MuseScore) voices 3 and 4 unless there are more than two parts in the same staff.

**How voices are displayed**

Selecting a section of the score highlights each voice in a different color: voice 1 blue, voice 2 green, voice 3 orange and voice 4 purple.

![Voices highlighted](image)

**When to use voices**

- If you need stems pointing in opposite directions within a chord, on a single staff.
If you need notes of different durations within a single staff, played simultaneously.

How to enter notes in different voices

The following instructions show you how to notate a passage of music in two voices:

1. **Enter voice 1 notes first**: Make sure you are in note input mode; the Voice 1 button becomes highlighted in blue in the toolbar. Enter the notes in the top voice first. When inputting, some notes may have down-stems, but these will flip automatically when the second voice is added.

   The following excerpt shows a treble staff with just the voice 1 notes entered:

   ![Voice 1 notes example]

2. **Move cursor back to start of section**: When you have finished entering a section of voice 1 notes, press the ← key repeatedly to move the cursor, note-by-note, back to the first note of the section; or alternatively use Ctrl+← (Mac: Cmd+←) to move the cursor back one measure at a time. Or else you can simply exit note input mode (press Esc) and click directly on the first note.

3. **Enter voice 2 notes**: Make sure you are in note-input mode and that the voice 1 note at the beginning of the section is selected. Click on the "Voice 2" button (on the right of the toolbar), or use the shortcut Ctrl+Alt+2 (Mac: Cmd+Option+2). Enter all the lower voice notes (down-stem).

   The following image shows the above example after the addition of voice 2 notes:

   ![Voice 1 and Voice 2 notes example]

Deleting and hiding rests

All rests can be made invisible, if required: select the desired rest(s) and press v, or uncheck the "Visible" checkbox in the Inspector. Rests in voices 2, 3 or 4 (but not voice 1) can also be deleted (by selecting them and pressing Delete) but it is not recommended: make them invisible instead.

A voice 1 rest can only be deleted by removing that part of the measure from the score as well: see Timewise Delete; or Delete measure(s).

Restoring deleted rests

If a rest has been deleted in voices 2-4, you will need to restore it before you can enter a note on that beat in that voice (the problem may arise, for example, in imported XML or MIDI files). The easiest way to fix such a measure is to exchange that voice with voice 1 twice. For the exact method, see Exchange voices of notes (below).

Exchange voices of notes

To swap the notes between any two voices:

1. Select one or more continuous measures (or range of notes);
2. From the Menu bar, select Tools → Voices;
3. Select the option for the two voices you want to exchange.

Notes: (a) The selection can encompass content of any voice, but only two will be processed at once. (b) If you select a partial measure the operation will still apply to the whole measure.

Move notes to another voice (without swapping)

You can also move notes from one voice to another (without note-swapping):

1. Ensure you are not in note input mode.
2. Select one or more noteheads (in any voice).
3. Click on the destination voice in the Note Input toolbar or use the shortcut Ctrl+Alt+1–4 (Mac: Cmd+Option+1-4).

Note: For a successful move, the following conditions need to be met:

- The chord in the destination voice must be the same duration as the note to be moved there.
- Alternatively, if the destination voice is occupied by a rest, it must be of sufficient duration to accommodate the moved note.
- Notes should not be tied.
Copier coller

MuseScore supports standard **copy**, **cut**, **paste** and **swap with clipboard** operations. These commands can be applied to a range of:

- **Musical notes**: e.g. to repeat a section of music, or shift a passage by a beat or a measure.
- **Other score elements**: such as articulations, staff text, dynamics, fingering etc.

**Note**: Lines cannot be copied but they can be **duplicated** (see below).

Copy/cut/paste/swap commands are accessed in three ways:

- From the **Edit menu** (above the document window).
- From the menu displayed by **right-clicking** on an element or range of elements.
- Using one of the standard **keyboard shortcuts**.

### Summary of commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Kbd Shortcut (Win)</th>
<th>Kbd Shortcut (Mac)</th>
<th>Right-click menu</th>
<th>Main menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cut</td>
<td>Ctrl+X</td>
<td>Cmd+X</td>
<td>Cut</td>
<td>Edit → Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>Ctrl+C</td>
<td>Cmd+C</td>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>Edit → Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paste</td>
<td>Ctrl+V</td>
<td>Cmd+V</td>
<td>Paste</td>
<td>Edit → Paste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap with clipboard</td>
<td>Ctrl+Shift+X</td>
<td>Cmd+Shift+X</td>
<td>Swap with clipboard</td>
<td>Edit → Swap with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: Before carrying out a copy, cut, paste or swap procedure, you should be in **normal mode**. Press the Esc key to exit into normal mode.

**Notes**

You can cut, copy, paste or swap notes as follows:

**Copy or cut**

**To copy/cut a single chord**

1. Hold down Shift and click on a note in the chord.
2. Apply a **Copy** or **Cut** option (see **table** above).

**To copy/cut a range of chords**

1. Click on the first note or measure that you want to select.
2. Shift+Click on the last note or measure that you want to select. A blue rectangle highlights the region you selected.
3. Apply a **Copy** or **Cut** option (see **table** above).

**Paste**

1. Click on the note or measure where you want your pasted selection to begin.
2. Apply a **Paste** option (see **table** above).

**Swap with Clipboard**

The **swap with clipboard** operation combines two commands into one: (1) First it overwrites a selected part of the score with the contents of the clipboard, just like the **paste** command; (2) Secondly, it transfers the overwritten part of the score back to the clipboard, just like the **copy** command.

It can be used, for example, to swap two equal-length sections of a score A and B:

1. Select section A, then apply the **cut** command;
2. Clear the selection (by pressing Esc or clicking on a blank area of the document window);
3. Press Shift and click on a note at the start of section B. Or, if B begins at the start of a measure, you can also simply select the measure;
4. Apply a Swap with clipboard option (see table above).
5. Section B is now in the clipboard. Paste it back to the blank area of score left by step “1.”

Copy pitch of a single note only

It is possible to copy the pitch of a note only (and no other properties), by clicking on the notehead and applying the standard copy and paste, or copy and swap procedure. The pitch of the destination note changes to match that of the copied note but the duration remains the same.

Other elements

Some elements such as staff text, dynamics, fingering, etc. can be cut, copied and pasted only one at a time. However, other elements support “multiple-selection” cut/copy/paste: such as articulations (sforzato, staccato etc.), fretboard diagrams, and chord symbols.

Note: The Swap with clipboard command is only intended for use with sections of music and not other score elements.

Copy or cut

1. Select the element (or elements).
2. Apply a Copy or Cut option (see table above).

Paste

1. Click on the note where you want your pasted selection to begin.
2. Apply one of the Paste options (see table above).

In the case of articulations, they are pasted to the destination notes in exactly the same order (continuous or intermittent) as they were in the initial selection.

Quick repeat

To quickly copy and paste a note, measure, or passage:

1. Select a chord, measure, or passage as described above.
2. Press R .

MuseScore copies and pastes the selected notation to a point immediately after the last note in the selection. Any existing music in the destination range is replaced.

Duplicate

To instantaneously copy and paste a text element, line, or other object:

1. Hold down Ctrl+Shift (Mac: Cmd+Shift), click on the element and drag it anywhere in the score.
2. Release the mouse button, and the selected element is cloned to the new location.

Selection filter

The Selection Filter allows you to chose exactly which voices and elements you want to include in your selection.

To display the Selection filter, press F6 (Mac: fn+F6); or from the menu, chose View → Selection Filter.

The Selection Filter appears by default below the Palettes. To change the viewing location, see Viewing and Navigation: Side panels.

Example: Suppose you want to copy measures 1 and 2 in the following passage (see image), to give measures 3 and 4:
1. Make sure the Selection Filter is displayed (see above);
2. Uncheck the "Articulations & Ornaments" and "Slurs" tickboxes;
3. Copy and paste the desired measures (in this example, 1-2 into 3-4).

Note: The Selection Filter works with the swap with clipboard command as well.

See also
If you want to change notes without altering the rhythm, you may combine transposition or re-pitch mode with copy and paste.

External links
- Video tutorial: Lyrics, copying & dynamics

Modes de sélection
Objects in the score—such as notes, measures, articulations etc.—can be selected in several ways: (1) one at a time, (2) as a continuous range, or (3) as a list.

Select a single object
Most score objects can be selected by simply clicking on them in Normal mode.

Select a single note
- In Normal mode, click on a notehead.

Note: Selecting a single note then copying and pasting it, will only copy and paste the pitch—not duration or other properties (such as stemless). To copy the entire note, including all properties, you need to hold down Shift—as for chord selection (below).

Select a chord
- In Normal mode, press and hold Shift, then click on a notehead in the chord.

Select a single measure
- Click on a blank space within the measure.

Note: To select a range of consecutive measures, see Shift selection and Shift + click selection (below).

Select a continuous range of objects
There are several ways to select a continuous range of notes, chords or measures:

1. Shift selection
   1. Make sure you are in Normal mode;
   2. Select the first note, chord, rest or measure in the range. You can extend the selection up or down to adjacent staves, if needed, using Shift↑ or ↓;
   3. Then choose one of the following options:
      - To advance the selection one chord at a time to the right: Press Shift→.
      - To advance the selection one chord at a time to the left: Press Shift←.
To advance the selection one measure at a time to the right: Press Shift + Ctrl + → (Mac: Shift + Cmd + →).
To advance the selection one measure at a time to the left: Press Shift + Ctrl + ← (Mac: Shift + Cmd + ←).
To advance the selection to the beginning of the line: Press Shift + Home (Mac: Shift + Fn + ←).
To advance the selection to the end of the line: Press Shift + End (Mac: Shift + Fn + →).
To extend the selection to the beginning of the score: Press Shift + Ctrl + Home (Mac: Shift + Cmd + Fn + ←).
To extend the selection to the end of the score: Press Shift + Ctrl + End (Mac: Shift + Cmd + Fn + →).

2. Shift + click selection

To select a range of notes or rests:

1. Make sure you are in Normal mode;
2. Click on the first note or rest in the range;
3. Press and hold Shift, then click on the last desired note or rest.

Note: The final selected element can be in the same staff or in staffs above or below the initial note/rest. All selected elements will be enclosed in a blue rectangle, including associated lines and articulations (but not voltas). You can repeat the operation to extend the selected range as required.

Select a range of measures

1. Click on a blank space in the first desired measure;
2. Hold down Shift, then click on a space in the last measure of the desired range.

Note: As with selecting notes, the range can be extended vertically as well as horizontally.

3. Drag selection

This method can be used to select notes or rests, or, independently, to select non-note symbols such as staccato dots, lyrics etc.:

- Press and hold Shift, then drag the cursor across the desired range.

4. Select All

This method selects the whole musical score including notes, rests and associated elements. Use one of the following options:

- Press Ctrl + A (Mac: Cmd + A).
- From the menu bar, select Edit → Select All.

5. Select section

This method is used to select a section—a region of the score starting and/or ending with a section break:

1. Click on an empty space in a measure in the section;
2. From the menu bar, select Edit → Select Section.

Note: See Copy and paste: Selection filter to disable certain types of elements from being selected in a range selection.

Select a list of objects

To select a list (or discontinuous range) of score elements:

1. Click on the first element;
2. Hold down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd) and successively click on the desired additional elements.

Note: This method cannot be used to select measures. Use single or range selection instead.

Select all similar

To select all elements of a specific type (e.g., all barlines, all text elements, all staccato markings):

1. Select an element;
2. Right click and chose Select…;
3. Several options are available:
   - **All Similar Elements**: Selects all elements in the score similar to the chosen object.
   - **All Similar Elements in Same Staff**: Selects all elements in the same staff similar to the chosen object.
   - **All Similar Elements in Range Selection**: Only applies if a range has been selected. Selects all elements in
the range similar to the chosen object.

- **More**: opens a dialog that lets you fine-tune more options. For example, if you have a notehead selected, the dialog will look something like this:

![Select Notes dialog](image)

### Select

- **Same notehead**: In this example, only noteheads of the same group will be selected;
- **Same pitch**: Only noteheads of the same pitch will be selected;

* **Same string**: (tablature only) selects fretmarks on same string.
* **Same type**: All noteheads (of any group) will be selected;
* **Same duration**: Only noteheads of same duration will be selected;
* **Same note name**: Noteheads of that name in all octaves will be selected;
* **Same staff**: Only noteheads on the same staff will be selected.
* **Same voice**: Selects all notes of same voice.
* **In selection**:
  - **Same system**:

### Action

- **Replace selection**: The default option—starts the selection from scratch;
- **Add to selection**: Keeps everything you have already selected, and adds the current selection to it;
- **Search in selection**;
- **Subtract from selection**: Keep everything you have already selected, but takes away the current selection.

### What selections are useful for

- **Copy and paste**
- **Edit mode**
- **Inspector and object properties**
- **Tools**

### See also

- **Basics** chapter, esp. **Note input**
- **Notation** chapter, esp. **Accidental**
- **Text** chapter, esp. **Text editing** and **Grid-based movement of symbols and staff text**

### Annuler et rétablir

MuseScore se souvient d’un nombre illimité d’actions d’annulation / rétablissement.

Les **raccourcis clavier** standards sont :

- **Annuler** Ctrl+Z (Mac : Cmd+Z)
- **Rétablir** Ctrl+Maj+Z ou Ctrl+Y (Mac : Cmd+Maj+Z)

Ou bien utilisez les boutons de la barre d’outils :

### Modes d'affichage et navigation
This chapter describes the options available in the View Menu, and in the Zoom and Page View/Continuous View menus (located in the toolbar above the score). It also details the various navigation commands and functions.

**View menu**

**Show sidebars/panels**

- **Palettes**: F9
- **Master palette**: Shift+F9
- **Inspector**: F8
- **Play Panel**: F11
- **Navigator**: F12
- **Timeline**: F12
- **Mixer**: F10
- **Synthesizer**: F10
- **Selection filter**: F6
- **Piano keyboard**: P
- **Score comparison tool**

**Zoom in/out**

There are several ways to zoom the score in or out:

- **Keyboard shortcut**:
  - Zoom In: Ctrl++ (Mac: Cmd++)
  - Zoom Out: Ctrl+- (Mac: Cmd+-).

- **View menu**:
  - Zoom In: View → Zoom In
  - Zoom Out: View → Zoom Out.

- **Mouse**
  - Zoom In: Scroll up with the mouse wheel while holding down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd)
  - Zoom Out: Scroll down with the mouse wheel while holding down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd).

- **Drop-down menu**: To set a specific zoom, use the dropdown menu in the standard toolbar to set the view magnification of the score (25–1600 %) or display it using the options "Page Width", "Whole Page", or "Two Pages".

- **To return to 100% zoom**: Use the shortcut Ctrl+0 (Mac: Cmd+0).

**Toolbars**

The Toolbar area is located between the Menu bar and the document window.

It contains the following toolbars:

- **File Operations**: New score, Load score, Save, Print, Undo, Redo.
- **Zoom/Page View**.
- **Playback controls**: Enable MIDI, Rewind, Play/Stop, Loop, Play Repeats, Metronome.
- **Concert Pitch**: Displays score in written or concert (sounding) pitch.
- **Image Capture**: Allows you to take a snapshot of part of the score.
- **Note Input:** Note entry mode, Duration, Tie, Rest, Accidentals, Flip stem direction, Voice (1, 2, 3, 4).

**Show/hide toolbars**

To show or hide certain toolbars:

- Select View → Toolbars, and tick/untick the options as required.
- Alternatively, right-click on an empty space in the toolbar area, or the title bar of the Inspector, and, from the menu, check or uncheck the required options *(Note: This option also allows you to show or hide the Timeline, Score Comparison Tool, Script Recorder, Piano Keyboard, Selection Filter, and Drumset Tools).*

**Customise toolbar area**

- Select View → Toolbars, and click on "Customise Toolbars..."

![](image)

The dialog shows the toolbars that can be customized on the left, the current tool buttons for the selected toolbar in the middle, and the buttons that can be added on the right. When you have selected a toolbar in the left panel, you can do any of the following actions:

- **Remove a toolbutton:** Select the button in the middle panel, and press →.
- **Add a toolbutton:** Select the button in the right panel, and press ←.
- **Move a toolbutton:** Select the button in the middle panel, and move it up or down using ↑ or ↓.

**Workspaces**

Select this option to create a custom workspace or to edit an existing workspace.

**Show Status bar**

The Status bar, at the bottom of the screen, gives information about selected score elements. Tick/untick this option to display or hide.

**Split display**

It is possible to split the document display so as to view two documents at once, or to view two different parts of the same document. Tabs allow you to choose which document to display in each view. You can drag the barrier separating the two scores to adjust the amount of space in the window devoted to each:

- **Documents Side by Side:** Divides the window vertically into two score views.
- **Documents Stacked:** Divides the window horizontally into two score views, one above the other.

![](image)
Visibility options

This section allows you to display or hide various non-printing elements:

- **Show Invisible**: View/hide elements that have been made invisible for printing and export. If this option is ticked, invisible elements are shown in the score window as light gray.
- **Show Unprintable**: View/hide breaks and spacer symbols.
- **Show Frames**: View/hide the dotted outlines of frames.
- **Show Page Margins**: View/hide Page Margins.

Mark irregular measures

A blue dash at the top right of a measure indicates that its duration differs from that set by the time signature.

Full screen

Full Screen mode expands MuseScore to fill your screen so more content is visible.

Page/Continuous View

You can switch between different views of the score using the drop-down list in the toolbar area:

To scroll the score:

- **Vertically**: Move the mouse wheel up or down.
- **Horizontally**: Press `Shift` and move the mouse wheel up or down.

Page View

In **Page View**, the score is formatted as it will appear when printed or exported as a PDF or image file: that is, page by page, with margins. MuseScore applies system (line) and page breaks automatically, according to the settings made in Page settings and Style: General. In addition, you can apply your own system (line), page or section breaks.

To choose between **horizontal** or **vertical** page scrolling, see Preferences: Canvas (Scroll pages).

Continuous View

In **Continuous View**, the score is shown as one unbroken system. Even if the starting point is not in view, measure numbers, instrument names, clefs, time and key signatures will always be displayed on the left of the window.

**Note**: Because the layout is simpler, MuseScore may perform faster in Continuous View than Page View.

Single Page View

In **Single Page View** the score is shown as a single page with a header but no margins, and with an infinite page height. System (line) breaks are added automatically, according to the settings made in Page settings and Style: General. In addition, you can apply your own system (line) or section breaks.

Panneaux latéraux

The workspaces, Inspector and Selection filter are conveniently displayed as side panels to the left and right of the score window. To undock a side panel use one of the following methods:

- Drag the panel;
- Click on the double chevron at the top of the panel;
- Double click in the title area at the top of the panel.

To dock a panel use one of the following procedures:

- Drag the panel to the top/bottom of an existing side panel and it will stack vertically above/below that panel.
- Drag the panel to the middle of an existing side panel and it will overlay that panel. Both panels can then be accessed by tabs.

Alternatively, double-clicking the title bar of the panel will restore it to its previously docked position.
Navigation

Commands

Various commands are available to help you navigate more easily through the score. These are listed under Keyboard shortcuts: Navigation.

Navigator

The Navigator is an optional panel which displays page thumbnails of the score at the bottom or to the right of the document window.

- To view or hide the Navigator, select View → Navigator; or use a customised shortcut.

![Navigator panel](image)

The Navigator appears at the bottom of the document window if scrolling pages horizontally; or on the right if scrolling pages vertically (see Preferences: Canvas).

The blue box represents the area of the score that is currently visible in the document window: drag the box, or click directly on the navigator panel to bring another part of the score into view. You can also drag the scrollbar.

Timeline

The Timeline panel provides a detailed overview of the score, with expanded possibilities for navigation and interaction.

- To display the Timeline, press F12; or select View → Timeline.

For details, see Timeline.

Find

The Find function allows you to speedily navigate to a specific measure, rehearsal mark or page number in the score:

1. Press Ctrl+F (Mac: Cmd+F), or select Edit → Find. This opens the Find (or Go to) bar at the bottom of the workspace.

2. Use one of the following options:
   - To go to a numbered measure: enter the measure number (counting every measure, starting with 1, irrespective of pickup measures, section breaks or manual changes to measure number offsets).
   - To go to a numbered page: enter the page number using the format pXX (where XX is the page number).
   - To go to a numerical rehearsal mark: enter the number using the format rXX (where XX is the name of the rehearsal mark).
   - To go to a rehearsal mark starting with a letter: enter the name of the rehearsal mark (the search is case insensitive).

N.B.: It is best to avoid naming rehearsal marks with the single letters “R,” ”r,” ”P,” ”p,” or one of these letters with an integer (e.g. ”R1″ or ”p3″), as this can confuse the search algorithm.

See also

- Save/Export/Print
- File format
- Layout and formatting

Tonalité réelle

You can chose to display the score in either written or concert (sounding) pitch. Written pitch displays the score as it should look when printed for musicians to read. However, during preparation you may prefer the convenience of seeing the transposing instruments notated as they sound, without transposition. In this case you should select the "Concert pitch" option.

To toggle the score display between written or concert pitch:
Press the Concert Pitch button (located in the top right of the toolbar area). When this button is highlighted the score is in concert pitch.

Before printing the score, exporting it to PDF or saving it online, you should ensure that the Concert Pitch button is off, and that the individual parts are correctly transposed.

See also

- Transposition: Transposing instruments
- Accidental: Respell pitches

External links

- Concert pitch (Wikipedia article)
- Transposing Instrument (Wikipedia article)
- Concert pitch or not? (MuseScore forum discussion)

Ouvrir / Enregistrer / Exporter / Imprimer

You will find the necessary commands in the File menu to open, save, export, and print your scores:

![MuseScore menu](image)

**Open**

MuseScore supports opening files in native format (*.mscz and *.mscx), as well as MusicXML, MusicXML compressed, MIDI, and other formats. To open a supported file:

1. Use one of the following methods:
   - Press **Ctrl** + **O**.
   - Click on the "Load partition" icon on the toolbar.
   - Select **File** → **Open**.
2. Select a file and click **Open**; or double-click on the file name.

**Recent partitions** displays the list of recently opened scores.

**Save**

- **Save**: Saves the current score in the MuseScore native format (.mscz and .mscx).
- **Save as...**: Saves the current score in a new file.
- **Save a copy...**: Saves the current score in a new file and continues editing in the original score.
- **Save selection...**: Saves the selected measures in a new file.

**Export / Print**

You will find the following commands in the File menu to open, save, export, and print your scores:

- **Open**
  - **MusicXML** and **MusicXML compressed**
  - **MIDI**
  - Other formats

For opening a supported file:

1. Use one of the following methods:
   - Press **Ctrl** + **O**.
   - Click on the "Load partition" icon on the toolbar.
   - Select **File** → **Open**.
2. Select a file and click **Open**; or double-click on the file name.

**Recent partitions** displays the list of recently opened scores.

**Save**

- **Save**: Saves the current score in the MuseScore native format (.mscz and .mscx).
- **Save as...**: Saves the current score in a new file.
- **Save a copy...**: Saves the current score in a new file, but continues editing in the original score.
- **Save selection...**: Saves the selected measures in a new file.
Enregistrer en ligne... : Enregistre et partage vos partitions sur le site web MuseScore.com. Pour les explications, consultez Partager les partitions en ligne.

Exporter

Exporter... et Exporter les parties... permet d'enregistrer les partitions dans un autre format que MuseScore, par exemple PDF, MusicXML, MIDI, et différents formats d'image et audio. Vous choisissez le format désiré dans la boîte de dialogue Exporter.

- Exporter... : Exporte la partition en cours au format de votre choix.
- Exporter les parties... : Exporte la partition en cours et toutes les parties liées en fichiers séparés au format de votre choix.
  Note : 'Exporter les parties...' est désactivé (grisé), si celles-ci n'ont pas encore été générées.

MuseScore se souvient du format que vous avez choisi durant la dernière utilisation et vous proposera ce format par défaut à la prochaine utilisation.

Imprimer

Imprimer... imprimerà votre partition directement depuis MuseScore sur votre imprimante. En fonction des options disponibles dans votre imprimante, vous pourrez spécifier une plage de pages, le nombre de copies, ou la méthode de classement.

Si vous avez installé une imprimante PDF virtuelle, vous pouvez "exporter" vers celle-ci avec Imprimer, mais il est préférable d'utiliser la fonction Exporter native pour une meilleure résolution.

Note : Assurez-vous que l'option "Utilisez les polices système, n'utilisez pas les polices de document" soit désactivée dans les propriétés de l'imprimante.

Voir aussi

- Formats de fichier
- Parties

Partager les partitions en ligne

Go to musescore.com/sheetmusic to view other scores from MuseScore.

You can save and share your scores online at MuseScore.com. You can choose to save a score privately for personal access from any computer, or share it publicly. MuseScore.com enables the viewing and playback of scores in your web browser - an additional feature entitled VideoScores allows synchronization between the score and a YouTube video. For use outside of a web browser, you can download the score in a variety of formats (including PDF, MIDI, MP3, MusicXML, and the original MuseScore file).

Create an account

1. Visit MuseScore.com and click on "Create new account". Pick a username and enter a valid email and press "Create New Account".
2. Wait a few minutes for an email from MuseScore.com support. If no email arrives, check your spam folder.
3. Click the link in the email and visit your user profile to change your password.

Share a score directly from MuseScore

To save a score online:

1. Make sure that the Concert Pitch button is off, and that the individual parts are correctly transposed.
2. From the menu, select File → Save Online.... The "Log in to MuseScore" dialog will appear:
3. Enter your email address or MuseScore username, and password, then click OK. **Note:** If you don't have a MuseScore account yet, create one first by clicking on the "Create an account" link. That will open your browser app and bring you to musescore.com/user/register.

4. Upon successfully logging in, you'll be able to enter your score information.

- **Title**: The title of the score.
- **Description**: The descriptive text that will appear next to it.
- **Make the score private**: If ticked, the score can only be viewed via a private link. If unticked, the score is visible to all.
License: Chose an appropriate copyright license from the drop-down list. Note: Creative Commons license, allows people to use your scores under certain restrictions.
Tags: You can add tags to help identify scores on MuseScore.com. Use commas to separate multiple tags.

5. If the score already exists online, it will be updated automatically—you can add additional information in the changelog section of the dialog if required. This can retrieved on MuseScore.com under "Revision history" for that score. Uncheck Update the existing score to save online as a new score.

6. If you are using a different SoundFont than the default one and if you are able to export MP3 files, a checkbox Upload score audio will be visible:

If the checkbox is checked, MuseScore will render the audio of the score using the current synthesizer settings and upload the audio to MuseScore.com.

Upload a score on MuseScore.com

You can also upload a score directly on MuseScore.com.

1. Click the Upload link on MuseScore.com.
2. You have the same options as with the Save Online menu.
3. You have also access to more information, such as Genre.

Note: Should you reach the five score upload limit, you can still upload scores directly from MuseScore, but only the last five are visible. If you wish more than this amount, upgrade to a Pro Account first.

Edit a score on MuseScore.com

If you want to make changes to one of your scores on MuseScore.com, edit the MuseScore file on your own computer, save it, and then do the following:

- If you originally shared the score directly from within MuseScore, simply go to File → Save Online... again to update the online score.
- If you originally uploaded the score via the Upload page on MuseScore.com, then you must follow these steps to update the online score:
  1. Go to the score page on MuseScore.com.
  2. Click the three dots menu ; on the right and choose "Update this score".
  3. In the form, you can upload a replacement score file as well as change the accompanying information and privacy settings.

Switch to the direct method of updating an online score

It is much more convenient to update online scores from directly within MuseScore than by updating the score manually from the score page. Follow these steps if you originally uploaded the score via the Upload page and now want to switch to the direct method:

1. Go to the score page on MuseScore.com and copy the URL.
2. Open the score file on your computer with MuseScore.
3. From the menu, select File → Score Properties... and paste the URL into the "Source" field.

Now whenever you want to update the online score simply go to File → Save Online....

External links

- How to delete a score saved on MuseScore.com

Notation

Dans le chapitre précédent → "Bases", vous avez appris la Saisie des notes et comment interagir avec les Palettes. Le chapitre "Notation" décrit maintenant les différents types de notation en détail, et inclut des notations musicales plus avancées.

Voir aussi → "Fonctionnalités avancées".
Armures

Standard **key signatures** are available in the Key Signatures palette in the Basic or Advanced workspaces. It is also possible to create **custom key signatures** (below).

Add a new key signature

**Add new key signature to all staves**

Use any of the following methods:

- Drag a key signature from the palette onto an empty part of a measure.
- Select a measure and double-click a key signature in the palette.
- Select a note and double-click a key signature in a palette.

**Add new key signature to one staff only**

If you wish to change the key signature of only one staff line, leaving others unchanged:

- Press Ctrl (Mac: ⌘) and hold while you drag a key signature from a palette onto a measure.

Changement d'armure

**Changement d'armure pour toutes les portées**

Use any of the following methods:

- Drag a key signature from the palette onto the key signature to be replaced (or onto the measure containing the key signature).
- Select the key signature to be replaced, and double-click a new key signature in a palette.

**Changement d'armure pour exclusivement une portée**

If you wish to replace the key signature of only one staff, leaving others unchanged:

- Press Ctrl (Mac: ⌘) and hold while you drag a key signature from a palette onto the key signature to be replaced (or onto the measure containing the key signature).

Remove a key signature

Use any of the following methods:

- Click on an existing key signature and press Del.
- Drag the empty key signature from the palette (in the advanced workspace) onto the measure.

Naturals on key signature changes

By default, MuseScore only shows cancelling naturals when the key signature changes to that of C Major/A minor (no sharps or flats). In all other cases, it simply shows the new key signature without cancellations:
However, you can opt to display cancelling naturals for all key signature changes:

1. From the menu, select Format → Style... → Accidental. You'll see the options:

2. Select one of the three options.

3. If you are in a part and want the new option to apply to all parts, click on Apply to all parts.
4. Click OK to exit.

For example, selecting the option "Before key signature if changing to fewer ♯ or ♪" gives:

And the option "After key signature if changing to fewer ♯ or ♪, Before if changing between ♯ and ♪" gives:

Key signature changes and multi-measure rests

Multi-measure rests are interrupted if there is change of key signature:

**Courtesy key signatures**

To turn off the display of a particular courtesy key signature:

- Select the relevant key signature and untick "Show courtesy" in the "Key Signature" section of the Inspector.

To turn off the display of all courtesy key signatures:

- From the menu, select Format → Style... → Page, and untick "Create courtesy key signatures."

**Note**: Courtesy key signatures are not displayed at section breaks.

**Custom key signatures**

To create a custom key signature:

1. Press Shift+K to display the Key signatures section of the Master palette.
2. In the Create Key signature panel, drag accidentals from the palette onto the "staff" above to create the desired key signature. Use the Clear button, if required, to remove all accidentals from the "staff."

3. Press Add to move the new key signature into the library (center panel).

Note: Playback of custom key signatures is not currently supported.

To move a key signature from the Master palette to a custom palette:

- Drag and drop the key signature onto a palette.

To apply a key signature directly from the Master palette, use one of the following methods:

- Select a measure and double-click a key signature in the Master palette.
- Drag a key signature from the Master palette onto a measure.

Barres de mesure

Barline symbols are available in the Barlines palette:

![Barline Symbols](image)

Change barline type

To change an existing barline, use one of the following:

- Select a barline, or measure, then double click an icon in the Barlines palette.
- Drag an icon from the Barlines palette onto a barline, or a measure, in the score.
- Select an existing barline, then adjust "Style" in the "Barline" section of the Inspector.

To change a non-single to a single barline

- Select the barline and press Del.

To hide a barline:

- Select the line and press V, or uncheck Visible in the Inspector.
Insert barline

To insert a new barline between existing ones, either:
- Drag an icon from the Barlines palette onto a note or rest.
- Select a note or rest, then double-click an icon in the Barlines palette.

Custom barlines

It is possible to create custom barlines by selecting one or more barlines, and adjusting the properties in the "Barlines" section of the Inspector:
- **Style**: Chose from a range of preset barlines.
- **Span to next staff**: Joins the selected barline to the barline in the staff below.
- **Span from**: Sets the position of the top of the barline. "0" is the top staff line. Positive numbers start lower down the staff, negative numbers above.
- **Span to**: Sets the position of the bottom of the barline (see "Span from").
- **Span presets**: Use the buttons to apply preset customised barlines.

See also, [Mensurstrich](#).

Changes to color and horizontal/vertical offset can also be made in the Inspector.

Connect barlines

Barlines may extend over multiple staves, as in the grand staff of a piano, or in an orchestral score to join instruments in the same section. To join barlines:

1. Double-click on a barline to enter *Edit mode*.

![Edit mode](image)

2. Click on the lower blue handle and drag it down to the staff you wish to connect to. The handle snaps into position so there is no need to position it exactly.

3. Press **Esc** to exit *edit mode*. This will update all other relevant barlines as well.

![Connect barlines](image)

See also
- [Measure operations](#)
- [Add fermata to barline](#)

Clefs

Commonly used **Clefs** (Treble, Bass, Alto, Tenor) can be found in the Clefspalette in the Basic workspace. For a more complete range, see the **Clefs** palette in the Advanced workspace (see image below).

![Clefs palette](image)
Add a clef

Add clef to beginning of measure

Method 1: Add clef to beginning of a measure, whether or not it is the first measure in a system
  - Select a measure and double-click a clef symbol in the palette, OR
  - Drag a clef from the palette onto a measure.

Method 2: To change the clef at the start of a system
  - Select the existing clef at the beginning of the system and double-click a new clef from the palette, OR
  - Drag a new clef from the palette directly onto the existing clef.

Add mid-measure clef
  - Click on a note, then double-click a clef in the palette.

Note: If the clef is not the first in the system, it will be drawn smaller.

In this image, the top staff starts with a treble clef and switches immediately to bass clef, then after a note and a rest, changes back to treble clef.

![Music notation showing clef changes](image)

Note: Changing a clef does not change the pitch of any note. Instead, the notes move to preserve pitch. If you want, you can use Transposition in conjunction with a clef change.

Courtesy clefs

When a clef change occurs at the beginning of a system, a courtesy clef will be generated at the end of the previous system.

To show or hide all courtesy clefs:
1. From the menu, select Format → Style... → Page;
2. Check/uncheck "Create courtesy clefs."

It is also possible to show/hide courtesy clefs on a case-by-case basis:
1. Create courtesy clefs" should already be ticked in the "General" menu (see above);
2. Select a clef and tick/untick "Show courtesy" in the Inspector.

Remove a clef
  - Select a clef and press Del.

Hide clefs

Display clef only in the first measure (for all staves)
1. From the menu, select Format → Style... → Page;
2. Uncheck "Create clef for all systems."

Display clef only in the first measure (for a particular staff)
1. Right click on the staff, select Staff properties... and uncheck "Show clef;"
2. Open the master palette and select the "Symbols" section;
3. Drag and drop a clef from the master palette onto the first measure of the staff; OR select the first note and double-click a clef in the master palette.

Note: This option may be useful to TAB users who do not want the clef to repeat on every subsequent line.
Hide all clefs in a particular staff

1. Right click on the staff, and select Staff properties...;
2. Uncheck “Show clef.”

Altérations

Les altérations les plus courantes sont disponibles dans la barre d’icônes Saisie des notes au dessus de la partition et dans la palette altérations de l’Espace de travail de base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>b♭</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La liste exhaustive des altérations est disponible dans la même palette, mais de l’Espace de travail avancé.

Ajouter une altération

Les Altérations sont ajoutées automatiquement aux note quand vous augmentez ou diminuez leur hauteur :

- ♯ : Augmente la hauteur d’une note d’un demi-ton (dièse).
- ♭ : Diminue la hauteur d’une note d’un demi-ton (bémol).

Pour ajouter soit un double dièse (ou double bémol), un rappel d’altération ou une altération non standard, utilisez une des options suivantes :

- Sélectionnez une note et cliquez sur l’altération dans la barre d’icônes (au-dessus de la partition).
- Sélectionnez une note et double-cliquez sur une altération dans la palette altérations (basique ou avancée).
- Glissez une altération depuis la palette altérations jusqu’à la note.

Si vous souhaitez ajouter des parenthèses à une altération accidentelle, utilisez une des options suivantes :

- Sélectionnez l’altération dans la partition et double-cliquez sur le symbole parenthèses dans la palette altérations.
- Glissez une parenthèse depuis la palette sur l’altération.
- Sélectionnez l’altération et choisissez le type dans le menu déroulant de la section Parenthèses dans l’Inspecteur.

Une altération peut être supprimée par la touche Suppr.

Change enharmonic spelling

To change the enharmonic spelling of a note, or notes, in both written and concert pitch views:

1. Sélectionnez une note, ou un groupe de notes ;
2. Pressez J ;
3. Continuez à presser J pour faire défiler les équivalents enharmoniques.

To change the enharmonic spelling in the written pitch view, without affecting the concert pitch view, or vice versa:

1. Sélectionnez une note, ou un groupe de notes ;
2. Pressez Ctrl+J (Mac : Cmd+J) ;
3. Continuez à presser la même combinaison de touches pour faire défiler les équivalents enharmoniques.

Note : Si les notes de touches sélectionnées ne sont pas toutes du même type, l’effet peut être imprévisible.

Recalculer les altérations

- From the menu, select Tools → Respell Pitches.

Voir aussi

- Changement d’armure

Liens externes

- Altérations sur Wikipedia
- Enharmonie sur Wikipedia

Indications de mesure

Time signatures can be found in a Palette of the same name in both the Basic and Advanced workspaces.
Ajouter ou modifier une indication de mesure

Use any of the following methods:

- Select a time signature, measure, note or rest, and double-click a time signature in a palette.
- Drag and drop a time signature from a palette onto a space in a measure, or onto an existing time signature.

Supprimer une indication de mesure

- To delete a time signature in the score, select it and press Del.

Définir une nouvelle indication de mesure

If the time signature you require is not available in any of the existing palettes, it can be created as follows:

1. Press Shift+T to display the Time signatures section of the Master Palette.
2. Select a time signature to edit in the center panel.
3. In the Create Time Signature panel, edit the various parameters (numerator, denominator, text, beaming) to get the time signature and properties you want. To restore the default beaming pattern, press Reset.
4. Press Add to add the newly-created time signature to the center panel. To delete a time signature from the center panel, right-click on it and select Clear.
5. Drag and drop the time signature from the Master Palette to the desired score location.

This can be saved to a custom palette for future use, if desired.

Propriétés de l'indication de mesure

To display the Time Signature Properties dialog:

- Right-click on a time signature and select Time Signature Properties….

- **Global value**: Shows the global time signature and is set automatically when you add a time signature to the score. It is the reference for beats (as shown in the status bar) and tempo markings.
- **Actual value**: Shows the time signature associated with a particular staff. This is normally the same as the global time signature, but can be set independently if required. See Local time signatures.
- **Appearance**: Allows you to edit the displayed text without affecting the underlying time signature. For an example, see Change default beaming.
- **Note Groups**: Allows you to change the default beaming of notes associated with a time signature. See Additive meters.
Modifying the default ligatures

To adjust note-beaming for a particular time signature:

1. Right-click on the time signature and select, Time Signature Properties…;
2. To break a note beam in the **Note Groups** panel, click on the note following it. To reset the beam, click in the same place. Alternatively, you can change beaming by dragging a beam icon onto a note, as follows:
   - ![Start beam at this note.](image)
   - ![Do not end beam at this note.](image)
   - ![1/8th note beam to left of this note.](image)
   - ![1/16 note beam to left of this note.](image)

Checking the box for "Also change shorter notes," means that any beam changes at one level are applied automatically to shorter durations as well. The **Reset** button cancels any changes made in that session.

**Indication des mesures asymétriques**

Additive (or composite) time signatures are sometimes used to clarify the division of beats within a measure. To create an additive time signature:

1. Right-click on a time signature in the score and select **Time Signature properties…**;
2. In the **Appearance** section, adjust the "Text" property as required;
3. Adjust note beaming in the **Note Groups** section if required.

**Note:** The **Time Signatures** section of the Master palette also allows you to create additive time signatures (see above).

**Indication de mesure propre à une seule portée**

In certain cases a score may show staves with different time signatures running at the same time. For example, in Bach's 26. Goldberg Variation:

![Variation 26](image)

In the above example, the global time signature is 3/4, but the time signature of the upper staff has been set independently to 18/16.

To set a **local time signature** for just one staff:

- Hold down **Ctrl** (Mac: **Cmd**) and drag and drop a time signature from a palette onto an empty measure.

**Ajuster la taille de l'indication de mesure**

- Select one or more time signatures and, in the "Time Signature" section of the **Inspector**, adjust the "Scale X" (width) and "Scale Y" (height) values.

**Anacrouses et cadences**

Occasionally you will need to decrease or increase the duration of a measure without changing the time signature—for example, in a pickup measure (anacrusis) or in a cadenza etc. See **Measure operations: Measure duration**.

**Changement d'indication de mesures et pauses-multimesures**

Multi-measure rests are interrupted when a time signature change occurs. Also, an **section break** will prevent a courtesy time signature being shown at the end of the previous measure.

**Voir également**
Arpèges et glissandos

Arpeggio and Glissando symbols can be found in the "Arpeggios & Glissandi" palette in the advanced workspace. This palette also includes strum arrows, an arpeggio bracket, wind instrument articulations, and slide in/slide out symbols.

![Arpeggios & Glissandi palette](image)

To add a symbol to the score, use one of the following methods:

- Select one or more notes, then double-click a symbol in the "Arpeggios & Glissandi" palette.
- Drag a symbol from the "Arpeggios & Glissandi" palette onto a note.

Any symbol can be customized by adjusting its properties in the Inspector. Edit handles are also provided in most cases to allow adjustment of length/curvature in Edit mode. If needed for future use, you can save the result in a custom palette.

Arpeggios

When an arpeggio or strum arrow is added to the score, it initially spans only one voice. However, you can easily adjust its height by double-clicking the symbol and dragging the handles up or down (for finer adjustment use the keyboard arrows). Playback of the symbol can be turned on or off in the Inspector.

![Arpeggio symbol](image)

Glissandi (slides)

A Glissando or, more informally, a slide, spans two consecutive notes, normally in the same voice.

![Glissando symbol](image)

Chord glissandi are also possible.

Adjust start and end points

1. Double-click the symbol to enter edit mode;
2. Click on the start or end handle:
   - Use Shift+↑↓ to move the handle up or down, from note to note.
   - Use Shift←→ moves the handle horizontally, from note to note.

This method also allows you to move handles between notes in different voices or even from one staff to another—for
cross-staff glissandi, for example. You can also use the keyboard arrow buttons or Ctrl + arrow to make final adjustments to the positions of the handles.

Custom glissandi

To customize the glissando to your requirements, select it and adjust the Inspector properties as follows:

- **Type**: Choose between a straight or wavy line;
- **Show text**: Edit, or delete the wording, font-face, font-size and font-style. *Note*: If there isn't enough room between notes, the text is not displayed;
- **Play style**: Chose how the glissando plays back. There are four options: Chromatic, White keys, Black keys, Diatonic;
- **Play**: Check/uncheck the box to turn playback on or off.

Wind instrument articulations

**Fall, Doit, Plop** and **Scoop** symbols are provided. To change the length and curvature, select the symbol, enter edit mode and adjust the handles as described in **Edit mode: Lines**.

Slide in/out

**Slide in** and **Slide out** lines can also be found in the “Arpeggios & Glissandi” palette. To edit the length and angle of a line, double-click on it and drag the handle (or use keyboard arrows for finer adjustment).

External links

- [Arpeggio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arpeggio) at Wikipedia

Articulations et ornements

A comprehensive set of symbols can be found in the **Articulations palette** in the Advanced workspace:

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and the **Ornaments palette** (Advanced workspace):

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is also an abbreviated version of **Articulations** in the Basic workspace.

Articulations

**Articulations** are the symbols added to the score to show how a note or chord is to be played. The principal symbols in this group are:

- **Fermatas**
- **Staccato**
- **Mezzo-staccato / Portato**
- **Staccatissimo**
- **Tenuto**
- **Sforzato**
- **Marcato**

Specialist articulations are also included for bowed and plucked strings, wind instruments etc.

Ornaments
Ornaments include:

- Mordents, Inverted Mordents, Praltrillers
- Trills
- Turns
- Bends

Note: Appoggiaturas and acciaccaturas can be found in the Grace Notes palette.

Add articulation/ornament

Use either of the following methods:

- Select a note or a range of notes, then double-click a symbol in a palette.
- Drag a symbol from a palette onto a notehead.

Add accidental to an ornament

To apply an accidental to an existing ornament, such as a trill:

1. Select the note to which the ornament is attached;
2. Open the Symbols section of the Master palette;
3. Search for and apply the desired accidental to the score (small accidentals can be found using the search term "figured bass");
4. Drag the accidental into position (or reposition using keyboard shortcuts or the Inspector).

Add fermata to a barline

A fermata can be applied directly to a barline by selecting the barline and double-clicking the fermata from a palette. This does not affect playback though.

Keyboard shortcuts

- Toggle Staccato: Shift+S
- Toggle Tenuto: Shift+N
- Toggle Sforzato (accent): Shift+V
- Toggle Marcato: Shift+O
- Add Acciaccatura (grace note): /

Keyboard shortcuts can be customized in MuseScore's Preferences.

Adjust position

Immediately after adding an articulation or ornament from a palette, the symbol is automatically selected: It can then be moved up or down from the keyboard as follows:

- Press up/down arrow keys for fine positioning (0.1 sp at a time);
- Press Ctrl+↑ or Ctrl+↓ (Mac: Cmd+↑ Or Cmd+↓) for larger vertical adjustments (1 sp at a time).
- To flip a symbol to the other side of the note (where applicable), select it and press x.

To enable adjustments in all directions from the keyboard:

1. Double click on the symbol to enter Edit mode, or click on it and press Ctrl+E (Mac: Cmd+E) , or right-click on the symbol and select "Edit element";
2. Press arrow keys for fine positioning (0.1 sp at a time); or press Ctrl+Arrow (Mac: Cmd+Arrow) for larger adjustments (1 sp at a time).

You can also change the horizontal and vertical offset values in the Inspector. To position more than one symbol at a time, select the desired symbols and adjust the offset values in the Inspector.

Note: The symbol can also be repositioned by clicking and dragging, but for more precise control, use the methods above.

Articulation and ornament properties

These can be edited from the Articulation section of the Inspector and may include:

- Placement: Above or below the staff.
- Anchor: Adjust the vertical placement of the symbol.
- Time stretch: For fermatas, adjust the pause length.
- Ornament style: Default or Baroque.
- Play: Turn playback on or off.
For **Bend** properties, see **Bends**.

Global settings for articulations and ornaments can be found in **Format... → Style... → Mise en page et formatage**.

See also

- **Grace notes**

External links

- **Ornaments** [at Wikipedia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ornaments)

**Bends**

**Bends**, of various kinds, can be created with the **Bend Tool**. You can find this in the **Articulations palette** of the Advanced workspace. Any bend applied to the score can be customized in the **Bend** section of the **Inspector**.

Apply a bend

To apply one or more bends to the score, use one of the following options:

- Select one or more notes and double-click a bend symbol in the palette.
- Drag a bend symbol from the palette on to a note.

Edit bend

**Text and line properties**

1. Select the bend;
2. Adjust the following properties in the **Bend** section of the **Inspector**:
   - **Line thickness**.
   - **Font, Size, Style**: Properties of the text.
   - **Play** (checkbox): Whether the bend affects playback or not.

Global text and line properties for all bends in the score can be edited in **Format → Style... → Bend**.

**Bend shape and width**

**Versions 3.4 and above**

1. Make sure that the bend is selected.
2. In the "Bend" section of the **Inspector** use the **Bend type** dropdown to choose from a range of presets. "Bend" is the default option.
3. Make adjustments, as required, to the graphical display of the bend in the **Inspector**: see **Edit graphical display** (below).

**Versions prior to 3.4**

1. Select the bend and click on **Properties** in the **Inspector**; Alternatively, right-click on the bend and select "Bend Properties."
2. Choose from a range of presets under **Bend type**. "Bend" is the default option.
3. Make adjustments, as required, to the graphical display of the bend: see **Edit graphical display** (below).

**Edit graphical display**

The bend is represented by a graph consisting of gray lines connected by square, blue **nodes** (see image above). The slope of the line indicates the type of bend:
Up-slope = Up-bend
Down-slope = Down-bend
Horizontal line = Hold

The vertical axis of the graph represents the amount by which the pitch is bent up or down: one unit equals a quarter-tone: 2 units a semitone, 4 units a whole-tone, and so on. The horizontal axis of the graph indicates the length of the bend: each gray line segment extends for 1 space (sp) in the score.

A bend is modified by adding or deleting nodes in the graph:
- To add a node, click on an empty intersection.
- To delete a node, click on it.

Adding a node lengthens the bend by 1 sp; deleting a node shortens the bend by 1 sp. The Start and End points of the bend can be moved up and down only.

Adjust height

The height of the bend symbol is automatically adjusted so that the text appears just above the staff. This height can be adjusted, if necessary, with a workaround:

1. Create another note vertically above the note (shortening the line) or below the note (extending the line) at which you want the bend to start.
2. Apply the bend to the created note.
3. To adjust the height of the bend move this created note vertically so that the bend symbol gets the desired height.
4. Drag the bend symbol to the correct position (to the original note).
5. Mark the created note invisible and silent (using the Inspector).

Adjust position

To adjust position use one of the following:
- Drag the bend symbol with a mouse.
- Click on the symbol and adjust the horizontal and vertical offsets in the Inspector.
- Double click on the symbol; or click on it and press Ctrl+E (Mac: Cmd+E); or right-click on the symbol and select "Edit element." Then use the arrow keys for fine positioning (0.1 sp at a time); or Ctrl+Arrow (Mac: Cmd+Arrow) for larger adjustments (1 sp at a time).

Custom bends

After a bend has been created in the score it can be saved for future use by dragging and dropping the symbol to a palette while holding down Ctrl+Shift (Mac: Cmd+Shift). See Custom Workspace.

External links

- Bending at wikipedia

Ligatures

Note beaming is set automatically, based on the time signature.

- To adjust default beaming: right-click on a time signature and select "Time Signature Properties." See Change default beaming for details.

However, if you want to adjust the note beaming of individual notes, use the beam symbols found in the Beam Properties palette in the "Basic" or "Advanced" workspaces instead:

Beam symbols

The following is a list of beam symbols and their effects:

- (Beam start): Start a beam at this note (or rest); the note is willing to attach itself only to the next note. It will not connect to the note before it.
(Beam middle): The note is willing to attach itself to either the note before or after. This applies to Beam 16th sub and Beam 32 sub as well.

(No beam): The note will not connect to any other note.

(Beam 16th sub): Start a second level beam at this note.

(Beam 32nd sub): Start a third level beam at this note.

: Apply default beaming as determined by the current time signature.

(Feathered beam, slower): Start feathered beam to indicate gradually slower tempo.

(Feathered beam, faster): Start feathered beam to indicate gradually faster tempo.

Be aware that the beam between two notes/rests is determined by both of the note/rests. For example: Two consecutive notes with a status of start beam here will not have a beam between them. If the two consecutive notes are willing to connect to each other they will beam, if one of them is not willing, the two notes will not beam.

Change note beaming

To change one or more note beams (except feathered beams, below), use either of the following methods:

- Drag and drop a beam symbol from a workspace onto a note in the score.
- Select one or more notes in the score and double click the desired workspace beam symbol.

To apply feathered note beams, use either of the following methods:

- Drag and drop a feathered-beam symbol from a workspace onto a note beam in the score.
- Select one or more note beams in the score, then double click on a feathered-beam symbol in the workspace.

Notes: (1) Feathered beams may use 2 or 3 lines depending on the tempo and the desired rate of the change; (2) To create a 2-line feathered beam, you need to start with a continuous run of beamed sixteenth notes; (3) To create a 3-line feathered beam, you need to start with continuous run of beamed thirty-second notes; (4) Playback of feathered beams is not supported.

Adjust beam angle

To adjust with the keyboard or mouse:

1. Enter edit mode on the note beam—the right adjustment handle is automatically selected.
2. Use the up/down arrows or drag the right end handle to change the angle of the beam;
3. Press Esc to exit edit mode.

To adjust with the Inspector:

1. Click on a note beam.
2. Tick the "User position" box in the "Beam" section of the Inspector;
3. Set the "Position" values to get the desired beam angle.

Adjust beam height

To adjust with the keyboard or mouse:

1. Enter edit mode on the note beam—the right adjustment handle is automatically selected.
2. Press Shift+Tab or click the left handle to select it;
3. Use the up/down arrows or drag the left end handle to change the height of the beam;
4. Press Esc to exit edit mode.

To adjust with the Inspector:

1. Click on a note beam.
2. Tick the "User position" box in the "Beam" section of the Inspector;
3. Set the "Position" values as desired.

Make beam horizontal

1. Select a note beam
2. Tick the "Horizontal" box in the "Beam" section of the Inspector;
3. If desired, adjust the beam height with the keyboard/mouse: see above.

If you want all note beams in the score to be horizontal there is a “Flatten all beams” option in Format → Style… → Beams.

**Adjust feathered beams**

To adjust feathered beams:

1. Select a note beam.
2. Adjust the values in the “Grow left” and “Grow right” boxes in the “Beam” section of the Inspector.

**Local relayout**

MuseScore spaces notes according to their time values, allowing for accidentals, lyrics etc. In systems where there is more than one staff, this may result in irregular note spacing, as in the following example:

![Local relayout example](image)

Local relayout is a tickbox option in the Inspector allowing you to specify those passages in the score where you want the note spacing to be independent of other staves in the system. Applying “Local relayout” to the note beams in the top staff of the previous example results in a more even distribution of notes:

![Local relayout result](image)

To do a local relayout:

1. Select one or more note beams.
2. Tick the option **Local relayout** in the “Beam” section of the Inspector.

**Flip note beam**

To flip a beam from above to below the notes, or vice-versa:

1. Select one or more note beams.
2. Use any of the following options:
   - Press the x key;
   - Press the “Flip direction” icon, in the toolbar.
   - Select a “Direction” option (Auto, Up or Down) in the “Beam” section of the Inspector.

**Reset Beam Mode**

To restore beams to the mode defined in the local time signatures:

1. Select the section of the score you want to reset. If nothing is selected, the operation will apply to the whole score;
2. Select Format → Reset Beams.

**See also**

- Cross-staff notation
- Edit mode
- Note input
- How beams work

**External links**

- How to add a beam over a rest
How to place a beam between notes

Crochets

Des **crochets** et une **accolade** sont disponibles dans la **palette Crochets système** (**espace de travail** Avancé).

![Image of crochet and accolade]

En créant une nouvelle partition à l'aide d'un modèle, MuseScore utilisera le crochet correspondant.

**Ajout**

Il y a deux moyens d'ajouter un crochet ou une accolade à un système :

- Faire glisser l'icone du crochet ou de l'accolade de la palette sur la portée ou vous voulez qu'il soit.
- Sélectionner une mesure de la portée où vous voulez placer le crochet ou l'accolade, et cliquez sur l'icone désirée dans la palette (double-clic pour les versions antérieures à 3.4).

**Suppression**

- Sélectionnez le crochet et appuyez sur **Suppr**.

**Changement**

- Faire glisser l'icone de la palette sur un crochet ou une accolade existante de la partition.

**Édition**

Après avoir déposé un crochet, il ne couvre que la portée où il est placé. Pour l'étendre aux autres portées :

1. Passez en **Mode édition**.
2. Faites glisser la poignée vers le bas pour l'étendre aux portées voulues. La poignée se place automatiquement au bon endroit, aucun ajustement n'est nécessaire.

**Style**

L'épaisseur par défaut et la distance entre le système et le crochet ou l'accolade sont modifiables dans **Format → Style... → Système**.

![Image of style settings]

Les propriétés des crochets et des accolades sont ajustable dans la section **Crochets système**, les cases à cocher de gauche sont pour les crochets, et celles de droite pour les accolades.

**Grace notes**

A **grace note** is a type of musical ornament, usually printed smaller than regular notes. The **Short grace note**, or **Acciaccatura**, appears as a small note with a stroke through the stem. The **Long grace note**, or **Appoggiatura**, has no stroke.

**Create grace notes**

Grace notes can be found in the "Grace notes" **palette** in the Basic or Advanced workspace.

![Image of grace notes]

**Add a grace note**

Use one of the following methods:
Select a regular note and click a grace note in a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4). Drag a grace note symbol from a palette onto a regular note. Select a note and press / to create an aciaccatura only.

This will add a grace note of the same pitch as the regular note. To add a sequence of grace notes to a regular note, simply repeat the above actions as many times as required. See also, Change pitch (below).

Note: When a grace note is added to the score, a slur is not automatically created with it, so the latter needs to be added separately. See Slurs.

Add a chord of grace notes

Grace note chords are built up just like regular chords:

1. Enter the first note of the chord as shown above
2. Select this first grace note and enter subsequent notes as you would for any other regular chord (i.e. Shift+A...G).

You can also create a grace note chord by using the add interval shortcut in step 2: Alt+1...9 for intervals from a unison to a ninth above.

Change pitch

The pitch of a grace note can be adjusted just like a regular one:

1. Select one or more grace notes
2. Adjust pitch using the keyboard arrow commands, namely:
   - ↑ or ↓ to increase or decrease the pitch by a semitone;
   - Alt+Shift+↑ or Alt+Shift+↓ to increase or decrease the pitch one step at a time, according to the key signature.

Change duration

- Select the grace note and either click a duration icon on the toolbar, or apply the duration with the appropriate keyboard shortcut: i.e. 1...9 (see Note input).

Manual adjustment

Horizontal position

To adjust the horizontal space between a grace note and its regular parent note, use one of the following:

- Go into edit mode on the grace note, then use the left/right arrow keys to reposition as desired.
- Select the grace note and change the X-offset value in the Chord section of the Inspector.

Other adjustments

Various other properties of the grace note can be adjusted in the inspector (see "Element," "Chord," and "Note" sections)—such as vertical position, size, stem properties etc. The exception is "Leading space" which only applies to standard notes.

External links

- Grace note at Wikipedia
- Appoggiatura at Wikipedia
- Acciaccatura at Wikipedia

Respirations et pauses

Les symboles de Respiration et Pause sont disponibles dans la palette Respirations et pauses palette (espace de travail avancé).

| , | ✓ | ¬ |
| ‾ | " | " |
| " | " |

Ajouter un symbole

Pour placer un symbole de respiration, ou de pause (césure) à la partition, vous pouvez utiliser au choix :
Sélectionnez une note, puis cliquez sur le symbole dans la palette (double-clic pour les versions antérieures à 3.4). faites glisser le symbole depuis la palette jusqu'à une note dans la partition.

Le symbole sera placé après la note. On ajuste sa position en modifiant les valeurs X et Y dans l'Inspecteur, ou, en mode édition avec les flèches.

**Ajuster la durée de la pause**

Vous pouvez ajuster la durée (en secondes) des pauses et respirations dans l'Inspecteur.

**Crescendos / Decrescendos**

**Ajouter un Crescendo / Decrescendo**

Les Crescendos / Decrescendos indiquent un changement de volume sonore dans la partition. Les crescendos accroissent le volume tandis que les decrescendos le diminuent.

Pour ajouter un crescendo / decrescendo :

1. Sélectionnez une suite de notes;
2. Utilisez l'un des raccourcis suivants:
   - <: pour ajouter un crescendo.
   - >: pour ajouter un decrescendo.
   - Vous pouvez également utiliser l'une des options suivantes:
     - Sélectionnez une suite de notes, et cliquez sur le symbole voulu dans la palette lignes (double-clic pour les versions antérieures à 3.4).
     - Glissez et déposez le Crescendo / Decrescendo depuis la palette vers une portée.

**Modifier la hauteur et la longueur**

Les crescendos et decrescendos sont tous deux des lignes avec donc les mêmes propriétés de la ligne lors de la lecture, et leur durée peut-être ajustée comme pour les autres lignes.

1. Enter edit mode on the hairpin. Then click on the end handle that you want to move:

2. Use one of the following shortcuts:
   - Shift+→ to move the end handle, and its anchor, right by one note or rest.
   - Shift+← to move the end handle, and its anchor, left by one note or rest;
   - This method of extending or shortening the hairpin maintains playback integrity and allows it to cross line breaks:

3. To fine-tune the horizontal position of an end-handle (without changing playback), use the following shortcuts:
   - → to move the handle right by 0.1 sp.
   - ← to move the handle left 0.1 sp.
   - Ctrl+→ (Mac: Cmd+→) to move the handle right one sp.
   - Ctrl← (Mac: Cmd←) to move the handle left one sp.

**To change the height of a hairpin**

- Adjust the lower handle at the mouth of the hairpin (e.g. the blue square below):
In addition to hairpins, there are cresc. and dim. lines with the same function in the Lines palette. You can adjust the text, if desired, in the Text Line Core section of the Inspector.

To turn a hairpin into its equivalent text line

- Select the hairpin and, in the Hairpin section of the Inspector, select the appropriate line from “Type.”

Copier les crescendos/diminuendos

From version 3.1, a hairpin can be cut, copied and pasted just like a text element: see Summary of cut / copy / paste commands.

For versions prior to 3.1, you can only duplicate a hairpin: see Copying lines.

Modifier les propriétés d’un crescendo/decrescendo

Properties of the hairpin can be edited in the Inspector, as follows:

- **Element**: Edit the Y offset to change the height of the hairpin above or below the staff.
- **Line**: Edit line properties such as color, line style and thickness.
- **Text line core**: Add text and set text properties.
- **Hairpin**:
  - **Type**: Change the type of hairpin: crescendo, decrescendo or text.
  - **Circled tip**: Tick box to activate.
  - **Height**: The width at the mouth of the hairpin.
  - **Continue height**: The width of the hairpin at the end of a system, before it continues to the next system.
  - **Placement**: Set hairpin above or below the staff.
  - **Dynamic range**: Specify whether hairpin playback applies to a staff, part (default) or a system.
  - **Velocity change**: ... across the span of the hairpin; from 0 to 127.
  - **Use single note dynamics** (as of version 3.1): When checked (default), allows the hairpin to change the dynamic of a single note if the instrument supports single note dynamics.
  - **Dynamic Mode** (as of version 3.1): Set the method used to change the dynamic: Linear (default), Ease-in and out, Ease-in, Ease-out, or Exponential.

Lecture des crescendos/decrescendos

By default, a hairpin always affects playback when it spans a series of separate notes. In addition, for instruments supporting single note dynamics (e.g. strings, brass etc.), playback is also enabled across a single note or series of tied notes. (Note: Prior to version 3.1 hairpins only affected playback between notes, not that of single or tied notes.)

A hairpin only affect playback if there are appropriate dynamics somewhere before and after the hairpin. For example, a crescendo between p and f dynamics will affect playback; but a diminuendo between p and f will be ignored. And if there are two or more crescendos between p and f, all but the first will be ignored.

A hairpin may be used without dynamic marks, by adjusting “Velocity change” in the Inspector (values in the range 0 to 127).

Lines

The Lines palette of the Advanced workspace contains the following lines:
As you can see, the palette includes: **Slurs**, **Hairpins**, **Volta brackets**, **Octave lines**, and many others.

### Applying lines to the score

Most lines (except **Slurs**, **Volta brackets** and the **Ambitus**) can be applied from a palette in the following ways:

**To apply a line to just one note**

1. Click on a note, then Ctrl+Click on the next note;
2. In a palette, click on a line (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

**To apply a line across a range of notes**

1. Select a range of notes;
2. In a palette, click on a line (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

**To apply a line from a note to the end of that measure**

Use any of the following methods:

- Click on a note, then, in a palette, click on a line (double-click the latter in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag and drop a line onto the score.

**To apply a line across a range of measures**

1. Select one or more measures;
2. In a palette, click on a line (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

### Lines and playback properties

Some lines, such as **Hairpins**, **Voltas**, **Ottavas** etc., have a playback effect as well as being indicative. Each **end handle** is connected by a dotted line to an **anchor** on the staff (visible in **Edit mode**). These anchors indicate the extent of the playback effect.

### Adjust vertical position

In **Normal mode**, apply one of the following methods:

- Click on one or more lines and change the vertical offset in the **Inspector**;
- Click on a line, press and hold Shift and drag it up/down with a mouse.

**Note:** You can also adjust the vertical position in **Edit** mode.

### Change length
1. Enter Edit mode and click on an end handle;

2. Apply one of the following shortcuts:
   - Shift+→ to move the end handle, and its anchor, right by one note (or, in the case of Voltas, one measure)
   - Shift← to move the end handle, and its anchor, left by one note (or, in the case of Voltas, one measure)

   **Note:** This method allows the line to span systems when required, and ensures that playback coincides with the line's visual extent.

3. if you wish to change the position of an end handle without changing the position of its anchor, apply one of the following:
   - → to move the handle right by 0.1 sp (1 sp = one staff space = the distance between two staff lines).
   - ← to move the handle left 0.1 sp.
   - Ctrl+→ (Mac: Cmd+→) to move the handle right one sp.
   - Ctrl← (Mac: Cmd←) to move the handle left one sp.

   **Note:** You can also drag the endpoint handles with a mouse.

Text lines

A **text line** is a line that has text embedded within it—such as a volta, ottava, guitar barre line etc.

When you apply a text line to the score from a palette, the line properties always remain unchanged, but the text properties may, under certain circumstances, assume those of the current style for text lines. For details, see Behavior of applied text and lines.

Custom lines

Any line in the score can be customized by adjusting its properties in the Inspector, as follows:

1. Select the line;
2. If **line hooks** are needed, make a selection from Begin hook, End hook and **Height** (in the Text Line Core section);
3. To add text, tick **Begin Text**, **Continue Text** or **End Text**, then type in the "Text" box:
   - **Begin**: Text added here appears at the beginning of the line;
   - **Continue**: Text added here appears at the beginning of a continuation line;
   - **End**: Text added here appears at the end of the line;
4. Edit **text properties and alignment** as required;
5. Edit **Placement**: "Above" or "Below" sets the text so that it is on the line. "Left" places the text to the left of the line;
6. Make adjustments to the line color, thickness and style (solid, dashed etc.) in the **Line** section. The **Diagonal** option allows you to create a diagonal line by dragging the end handles;
7. To save the result for future use, see Custom palettes.

Copying lines

Once applied to the score, lines cannot be copied using the usual **copy and paste** procedures. However, you can **duplicate** lines within a score:

- Press and hold Ctrl+Shift (Mac: Cmd+Shift), click on the line and drag it to the desired location.

Extended ornament lines

To add an accidental to an extended ornament (e.g. a trill line), select the line and click on a symbol in the Accidentals palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

External links

- Piano pedal marks at Wikipedia
- Guitar Barre at Wikipedia

Measure rests

Full measure rest

A **whole rest**, centered within a measure (shown below), is used to indicate that an entire measure (or a voice within a measure) is silent, regardless of time signature.

To create one or more full measure rests
Use the following method if all selected measures are "standard"—i.e. with no custom durations:

1. Select a measure, or range of measures.
2. Press Del.

If one or more of the measures contains a custom duration, use the following method instead:

1. Select a measure, or range of measures.
2. Press Ctrl+Shift+Del (Mac: Cmd+Shift+Del).

To create a full measure rest in a particular voice:

1. In the appropriate voice, enter a rest that extends for the full measure.
2. Make sure the rest is selected, then press Ctrl+Shift+Del (Mac: Cmd+Shift+Del).

**Multimeasure rest**

A multimeasure rest indicates a period of silence for an instrument: the number of measures is shown by the number above the staff.

```
\multmeasurerest
```

Multimeasure rests are automatically interrupted at important points, such as double barlines, rehearsal marks, key- or time signature changes, section breaks, etc.

To display multimeasure rests:

To turn multimeasure rests on or off:

- Press M on your keyboard.

Alternatively:

1. From the menu, choose Format → Style....
2. Click on the "Score" tab, if it is not already selected;
3. Tick/untick "Create multi-measure rests". Here you can also set the minimum of empty measures to combine into a multi measure rest (see also Layout and formatting: Score).

**Note:** It is recommended that you enter all notes in the score first before enabling multi-measure rests.

**Break multimeasure rest**

You may want to have a multi-measure rest divided into two multi-measure rests:

1. Ensure that the option to display multimeasure rests in the score is off (see above).
2. Right-click on the measure where you want the second multi-measure rest to start;
3. From the menu, choose Measure Properties and tick "Break multi-measure rest."

See also: Measure operations: Break multimeasure rest.

**Octave lines**

Octave (Ottava) lines are used to indicate that a section of music is to be played one or more octaves above or below written pitch: The line may be dotted or solid. Ottavas are available in the Lines palette of the Basic and Advanced workspaces.

```
8\once\ ottava \end_ottava
```

8va alta/bassa lines are particularly common in piano scores, though they are sometimes used in other instrumental music. A 15ma alta (2 octaves above) and 15ma bassa (2 octaves below) are also occasionally used.

---

91
MuseScore automatically adjusts playback of the score under the ottava to the correct pitch.

**Apply an octave line**

See [Applying lines to the score](#).

And to adjust the vertical position, see [Lines: Adjust vertical position](#).

**Change length**

See [Lines: Change length](#).

**Custom lines**

Ottavas can be customized just like any other line. See [Custom lines and line properties](#).

Properties unique to Octave lines can be adjusted in the **Ottava** section of the Inspector:

- **Type**: Change the Ottava line text.
- **Placement**: Set to "Above" or "Below" the staff.
- **Numbers only**: Untick for both number and text (e.g. "8va"). Tick for a number only (e.g. "8").

**External links**

- [Octave](#) at Wikipedia

---

1. Gerou/Lusk. *Essential Dictionary of Music Notation* (Internet Archive) [↩︎](#).

**Liaisons de prolongation**

Une **liaison de prolongation** est une ligne en forme d'arc de cercle qui relie deux notes de *la même* hauteur, la durée de la seconde note est ajoutée à la première pour ne faire entendre qu'un seul son, (voir les liens externes ci-dessous). Les liaisons de prolongation sont créées pour relier deux notes adjacentes de la même voix. Cependant MuseScore permet aussi d'en créer entre deux notes non adjacentes et d'une autre voix.

Une liaison sera placée automatiquement si vous le voulez après avoir saisi une note ou un accord en étant en mode de **saisie des notes**, la seconde note sera automatiquement trouvée et liée.

Vous pouvez aussi créer une liaison entre deux notes déjà existantes.

**Note** : Ne pas confondre les liaisons de prolongation entre deux notes *de même* hauteur et les **liaisons de phrasé** qui lient plusieurs notes de hauteurs *différentes* signalant un legato.

**Ajouter des liaisons à partir de notes seules**

En **Mode normal** :

1. Cliquez sur une note, ou sélectionnez en plusieurs, en maintenant appuyé la touche `Ctrl` (Mac: `Cmd`) et cliquez sur les notes désirées :

![Diagram](#)

2. Appuyez sur la touche `+` ou le bouton liaison de liaison de la barre d'outils, ![Diagram](#) :
Les liaisons seront créées entre les notes sélectionnées et les notes suivantes de la même hauteur.

**En Mode de saisie des notes** :

1. Sélectionnez une note (qui ne fait pas partie d'un accord).
2. Sélectionnez une **durée de note** pour la note suivante si besoin (voir la “Note” ci-dessous).
3. Tapez + ou le bouton liaison de la barre d'outils.

**Note** : Ce raccourci ne fonctionne que s'il n'y a pas d'accord après la note sélectionnée. S'il y a un accord, la durée sera ignorée et la note liée sera ajoutée au lieu de l'accord suivant.

**Ajouter des liaisons aux accords**

**En Mode normal** :

1. Utilisez l'une des méthodes suivantes :
   - Maintenez appuyé la touche Maj et cliquez sur n'importe quelle note de l'accord ;
   - Cliquez sur la hampe de l'accord ;
2. Tapez +, ou cliquez sur le **bouton liaison** de la barre d'outils.

Les liaisons seront créées entre toutes les notes de l'accord sélectionné et toutes les notes suivantes de même hauteur.

**En Mode de saisie des notes** :

1. Assurez-vous qu'une note soit sélectionnée **dans un accord**.
2. Sélectionnez une **durée de note** pour l'accord suivant si besoin (voir la “Note” ci-dessous).
3. Tapez + ou le bouton liaison de la barre d'outils.

**Note** : Ce raccourci ne fonctionne que s'il n'y a pas d'accord après la note sélectionnée. S'il y a un accord, la durée sera ignorée et la note liée sera ajoutée au lieu de l'accord suivant.

**Ajouter des notes liées à un accord déjà lié**

Vous pouvez avoir besoin de revenir sur un accord déjà lié pour y ajouter d'autres notes liées. Une commande différente est utilisée, par exemple :

1. Ajouter des notes au premier accord.

2. En **Mode de saisie des notes**, après avoir sélectionné n'importe quelle note du premier accord, tapez Alt++. Les notes correspondantes sont ajoutées à l'accord suivant et les notes supplémentaires sont liées :

**Ajouter des liaisons aux notes à l'unisson**

On a besoin d'une méthode de contournement pour créer des liaisons entre notes à l'unisson :

1. Créez la première note comme d'habitude ;
2. Toutes les notes à l'unisson doivent être ajoutées à un intervalle **différent** de l'unisson : Seconde, tierce, quarte, etc.
3. Créez un accord lié (comme ci-dessus) :

4. Déplacez les notes à l'unisson à leur position prévue :
Inverser une liaison

La touche X inverse le sens de la liaison sélectionnée, soit au-dessus des notes, soit au-dessous.

Voir aussi

Liaisons de phrasé

Liens externes

- Comment créer des liaisons vers la 2ème alternative de reprise
- Liaison de prolongation sur Wikipedia

Slurs

A slur is a curved line between two or more notes indicating that they are to be played legato—smoothly and without separation. Not to be confused with Ties, which join two notes of the same pitch.

There are a number of ways to add a slur to a score, and all may be useful depending on the context (adding a slur from the lines palette is also possible but not recommended).

Add slur in note-input mode

1. While in note input mode, type in the first note in the slurred section;
2. Press S to begin the slurred section;
3. Type in the remaining notes in the slurred section;
4. Press S again to end the slurred section.

Add slur in Normal mode

Method 1

1. Make sure you are in Normal mode:

2. Select the note where you want the slur to start:

3. Press s to add a slur extending to the next note:

4. (Optional) Hold Shift and press → (right arrow key) to extend the slur to the next note. Repeat as required:

5. (Optional) Press X to flip the slur direction:

6. Press Esc to exit edit mode:

Method 2

1. Make sure you are in Normal mode:
2. Select the note where you want the slur to start;
3. Choose one of the following options:
   - To add a slur to one voice only: Hold down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd) and select the last note that you want the slur to cover.
   - To add slurs to all voices: Hold down Shift (Mac: Cmd) and select the last note that you want the slurs to cover.
4. Press s.

Adjust slur

If you only want to adjust the position of a slur:

1. Select the slur;
2. Use any of the following methods:
   - Drag the slur.
   - Adjust the horizontal and vertical offset values in the Inspector.

To adjust all the properties of a slur (length, shape and position):

1. Make sure you are not in note input mode;
2. Go into Edit mode on the slur;
3. Click on a handle to select it, or use Tab to cycle through the handles;
4. To move the left and right handles from note to note, use the following shortcuts:
   - Shift+←: Move to next note.
   - Shift+→: Move to previous note.
   - Shift+: Move to lower voice (voice 2 to voice 1 etc.).
   - Shift+: Move to higher voice (voice 1 to voice 2 etc.).
5. To adjust the position of any handle, use any of the following methods:
   - Drag the handle.
   - Use the arrow keys for fine adjustment (0.1 sp, at a time). For larger adjustments (1 sp, at a time) use Ctrl+←→ ↑↓.
6. Press Esc to exit edit mode.

Note: The two outer handles adjust the start and end of the slur, whilst the three handles on the curve adjust the contour. The middle handle on the straight line is used to move the whole slur up/down/left/right.

Extended slurs

A slur can span several systems and pages. The start and end of a slur is anchored to a note/chord or rest. If the notes are repositioned due to changes in the layout, stretch or style, the slur also moves and adjusts in size.

This example shows a slur spanning from the bass to the treble clef. Using the mouse, select the first note of the slur, hold down Ctrl (Mac: Cmd) and select the last note for the slur, and press s to add the slur.

\[ \text{Piano} \]

× flips the direction of a selected slur.

Dotted slurs

Dotted slurs are sometimes used in songs where the presence of a slur varies between stanzas. Dotted slurs are also used to indicate an editor's suggestion (as opposed to the composer's original markings). To change an existing slur into a dotted or dashed slur, select it and then in Inspector (F8) change Line type from Continuous to Dotted Or Dashed.

See also
- Tie
- Edit mode
- Note input

Tremolo

Tremolo is the rapid repetition of one note or chord, or a rapid alternation between two notes or chords. Tremolo symbols can be found in the Tremolo palette in the advanced workspace; both one note and two note tremolos are possible.
A **one-note or one-chord tremolo** is indicated by strokes through the stem of the note or chord (or above/below if a whole note). E.g.

![One-note tremolo example](image)

In a **two-note or two-chord tremolo**, bars are drawn between the notes. E.g.

![Two-note tremolo example](image)

Tremolo symbols are also used to notate drum rolls.

**Add a Tremolo**

**Single note/chord tremolo**

1. If a single note, select that note; if a chord, select any note in the chord;
2. Click the desired symbol in the Tremolo palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

Alternatively, you can drag the tremolo symbol onto the applicable note.

**Two note/chord tremolo**

1. Input the notes at half the desired final duration;
2. If a single note, select the first note of the pair; if a chord, select any note from the first chord;
3. Click the desired symbol in the Tremolo palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

Alternatively, you can drag the tremolo symbol onto the applicable note.

**Example**: To enter a two-note tremolo with the duration of a half note (minim), enter two normal quarter notes (crotchets). After applying a tremolo symbol to the first note, the note values automatically double to half notes.

**External links**

- [Tremolo](Wikipedia)
- [How to create ‘old style’ and other special tremolos?](MuseScore HowTo)

**Repeats and jumps**

**Simple repeats**

You can create a **simple repeat** by placing a **start** and an **end repeat** barline at the beginning and end of a passage. These can be applied from the **Barlines or Repeats & Jumps** palette.

![Simple repeat example](image)

**Note**: If the start of a repeat coincides with the **beginning** of a piece or section, the start repeat barline can be omitted if desired. Similarly, an end repeat barline can be omitted at the **end** of a score or section.

![Omitted repeat barlines](image)

**1st and 2nd endings**

First create a simple repeat (as shown above), then apply the first and second time endings—see Voltas.

**Playback**

To hear repeats during playback, make sure the "Play Repeats" button on the toolbar is selected. Likewise, you can
turn off repeats during playback by deselecting the button.

To set the number of times that a repeat section plays back:

1. Make sure the start and end repeat barlines are in place (e.g. simple repeats above).
2. Right-click on the last measure containing the end repeat barline and select **Measure properties**.
3. Adjust "Play count" as required.

**Repeat symbols and text**

Text and symbols related to repeats are located in the **Repeats & Jumps** palette (in the Basic and Advanced workspaces). This palette contains:

- Symbols for measure repeat, Segno, Segno Variation (Serpent), Coda, and Coda Variation (Codetta)
- D.S., D.C., al Code, al Fine, To Coda, and Fine text
- Repeat barlines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>🔫</th>
<th>§</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="segno.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="fine.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="dcesigno.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="tocoda.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="dc.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="dcalfine.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="dcalfine.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="ds.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To add a repeat symbol to the score use either of the following:

- Select a measure, then click the desired repeat symbol in the palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag and drop a repeat symbol from the palette onto (not above!) the desired measure (so the measure changes color).

**Jumps**

**Jumps** are symbols in the score which tell the musician, and playback, to skip to a named marker (see below). Jumps include the various kinds of D.C. (Da Capo) and D.S. (Dal Segno) text.

Just like with **simple repeats**, make sure the "Play Repeats" button on the toolbar is selected so the jumps are honored. Likewise, you can turn off jumps during playback by deselecting the button.

**Note**: Jumps are taken only after all simple repeats are done. If you click on a jump, some text boxes and a checkbox are displayed in the **Jump** section of the **Inspector**. These have the following effects on playback:

- **Jump to**: Playback jumps to the marker whose "Label" is the same as the "Jump to" tag.
- **Play until**: Playback continues until it reaches a marker whose "Label" is the same as the "Play until" tag.
- **Continue at**: Playback jumps to the next marker whose "Label" is the same as the "Continue" tag.
- **Play repeats**: Ticking this box tells MuseScore to play repeats after D.C. (Da Capo) or D.S. (Dal Segno) jumps. If this option is not ticked then **simple Repeats** are not taken after jumps and playback works as if it were the last repeat.

**Note**: The tags start and end, referring to the beginning and end of a score, are implicit and don't need to be added by the user.

**Markers**

**Markers** are the places referred to by the jumps. A list of markers (in addition to the implicit "start" and "end") follows:

- ![](segno.png): Segno (tag: segno)
- ![](varsegno.png): Segno Variation (tag: varsegno)
- ![](codab.png): Coda (tag: codab)
- ![](varcoda.png): Coda Variation (tag: varcoda)
- Fine: (tag: fine)
To Coda: (tag: coda)

If you click on a marker, the following properties appear in the Marker section of the Inspector:

- **Marker type**: This can be changed from the dropdown list, if required.
- **Label**: This is the (identifier) tag associated with the marker. See also **Jumps** (above).

**Examples of jumps**

- **Da Capo (D.C.)**: At the “D.C.” sign, playback jumps to the start (i.e. to the implicit start tag) and plays the entire score or section again (i.e. up to the implicit end tag).
- **Da Capo (D.C.) al Fine**: At the “D.C. al Fine” sign, playback jumps to the start (i.e. to the implicit start tag) and plays the score up to the Fine (i.e. the fine tag).
- **Dal Segno (D.S.) al Fine**: At the "D.S. al Fine” sign, playback jumps to the Segno symbol (i.e. the segno tag) and then plays up to the Fine (i.e. the fine tag).
- **Dal Segno (D.S.) al Coda**: At the “D.S. al Coda” sign, playback jumps to the Segno symbol (i.e. the segno tag) and then plays up to the To Coda (i.e. the coda tag). Playback then continues at the Coda symbol (i.e. the codab tag).

**Note**: The properties (i.e. the tag names) of jumps and markers can be set via the Inspector. You need to modify them if using multiple jumps and markers.

**See also**

- Barlines
- Volta

**External links**

- MuseScore in Minutes: Repeats and Endings, part 2 (video tutorial)
- How to separate a coda from the rest of the score (MuseScore HowTo)

**Tuplets**

Tuplets are used to write rhythms beyond the beat divisions usually permitted by the time signature. For example, a triplet consists of three notes in the time of two:

And a duplet consists of two notes in the time of three:

**Create a tuplet**

The exact method of tuplet entry depends on whether you are starting off in **Note input mode** or **Normal mode**. We'll start off with a simple example: the creation of an eighth note triplet.

**Create a triplet in normal mode**

1. Select a note or rest that specifies the full duration of the desired triplet group. In the case of an eighth note triplet, you will need to select a quarter note or rest—as in the example below:

2. Press the keyboard shortcut for a triplet, Ctrl+3 (Mac: Cmd+3); alternatively use the menu, Add → Tuplets → Triplet. This will give the following result:

3. The program automatically changes to note-input mode and selects the most appropriate duration—in this example an eighth note. Now enter the desired series of notes/rests. For example:
Create a triplet in note input mode

1. Ensure you are in note input mode (press N).
2. Navigate to the note/rest (or blank measure) where you want the triplet to start (use the left/right arrow keys as required).
3. Select a final duration for the whole triplet group. In the case of an eighth note triplet, click on the quarter note in the note input toolbar (or press 5 on the keyboard).
4. Press the keyboard shortcut for a tuplet, Ctrl+3 (Mac: Cmd+3); alternatively, use the menu, Add → Tuplets → Triplet. This creates a triplet number/bracket and appropriately divides the original note/rest (see image above).
5. The program automatically selects the most appropriate duration—in this example an eighth note—allowing you to immediately start entering the desired series of notes/rests.

Create other tuplets

To create other tuplets substitute one of the following commands at the relevant step above:

- Press Ctrl+2–9 (Mac: Cmd+2–9). 2 for a duplet, 3 for a triplet etc.
- From the menu, select Add → Tuplets, then click on the desired option.

For more complex cases, see below.

Custom tuplets

To create other tuplets than the default options (e.g. 13 sixteenth notes in the space of one quarter note):

1. In Note input mode, select a note duration equaling the total duration of the tuplet; or, if in Normal mode, select a note or rest of the desired overall duration;
2. Open the Create Tuplet dialog from the menu: Add → Tuplets → Other;
3. Select the desired number ratio (e.g. 13/4 for thirteen sixteenth notes in the space of a quarter note) under "Relation" in the "Type" section. Specify "Number" and "Bracket" using the radio buttons in the "Format" section;
4. Click OK to close the dialog:
5. Enter the desired series of notes/rests.

Delete a tuplet

Use either of the following:

- Select the number or bracket and press Del.
- Select the entire tuplet, using the shift + click method, then press Del.
- Select any element of the tuplet, then in Inspector, in the bottom right corner, press the Tuplet button, then press Del.
Change display of tuplets

Using the Inspector

To change the display properties of tuplets in the score, select the tuplet numbers/brackets, and adjust the desired properties in the "Tuplet" section of the Inspector:

- **Direction**: 'Auto' places the bracket/number in the default position. 'Up' always places the bracket above the note heads; 'Down' always places the bracket below the note heads.
- **Number type**: Choice of 'Number', 'Ratio', or 'Nothing'.
- **Bracket type**: 'Automatic' hides the bracket for beamed notes and shows the bracket if the tuplet includes unbeamed notes or rests. 'Bracket' displays the bracket. 'None' hides the bracket.

Using the Tuplets Style dialog

To make fine adjustments to the way that all tuplets in the score are displayed: from the menu, select Format → Style... → Tuplets.

The legend below illustrates some of the properties that can be adjusted in the Tuplets style dialog:

(2) Vertical distance from stem.
(3) Vertical distance from note head.
(5) Distance before stem of first note.
(6) Distance after stem of last note.

External links

- How to create triplets and other tuplets
- How to create nonstandard tuplets
- How To create triplets and other tuplets across measures
- Tuplet at Wikipedia
- The User Guide to Tuplets in MuseScore [video]

Voltas

 Volta brackets, or first and second ending brackets, are lines used to mark different endings for a simple repeat. Score playback automatically follows the repeat indications.

To add a volta to the score

Use one of the following methods:

- Select a measure, or range of measures and click a Volta icon in the Lines palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag-and-drop a volta from the Lines palette, then adjust the length as required (see below).

To change the number of measures that a volta covers
1. Go into Edit mode on the volta. The end handle is automatically selected.
2. Press Shift+→ to move the end handle forward one measure. Press Shift← to move the handle backward one measure. Repeat as required.

Note: When you select a start or end handle, a dashed line appears connecting it to an anchor point on the staff (see diagram, below). This anchor shows the position of the playback start/end points of the Volta. The Shift commands change the anchor point so playback always remains in sync with the visual start/end points. To make fine adjustments to the visual start or end points, without affecting playback, use other keyboard arrow commands, or drag the handles with a mouse.

Volta properties

To make changes to Volta text

- Select the volta, and edit the properties in the Text Line Core section of the Inspector.

To specify the order of repeats:

- Select the volta, and in "Repeat list" (Volta section of the Inspector) type in a number, or sequence of numbers separated by commas, to indicate the repeat(s) in which the volta is to be played.

For example, a first ending shows the number “1”; a second ending, the number “2” and so on. More complex repeats are also possible: e.g. a "Repeat list" displaying "1, 2, 4, 5, 7" indicates that the volta is to be played during repeats 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7, and so on.

Note: Each volta section, except the final one, needs to end with an end repeat barline.

Playback

Sometimes a repeat plays more than two times. If you want to change the number of times MuseScore plays a repeat, go to the measure containing the end repeat barline and change its "Play count". See Measure operations: Other properties.

External links

- MuseScore in Minutes, Lesson 8: Repeats and Endings, Part 1
- How to create ties leading into a 2nd ending

Transposition

La transposition décale d’un même intervalle une sélection de notes vers l’aigu ou vers le grave. Vous pouvez utiliser la Transposition manuelle des notes, ou la Transposition automatique.

Transposition manuelle
1. Sélectionnez les notes à transposer.
2. Utilisez les touches suivantes :
   - Transposition chromatique : Tapez ↑ ou ↓. Répéter autant de fois que nécessaire.
   - Transposition diatonique : Tapez Alt + Maj + ↑ ou ↓. Répéter autant de fois que nécessaire.
   - Transposition à l'octave : Tapez Ctrl + ↑ ou ↓ (Mac : Cmd + ↑ ou ↓).

Transposition automatique

La fenêtre de dialogue Transposer de MuseScore permet plus de possibilités.

![Transposer window](image)

Note : Ouvrez la fenêtre de transposition à partir du menu Outils, par ailleurs vous pouvez lui affecter un raccourci (voir Préférences).

Transposition chromatique

Par tonalité

Pour transposer les notes vers le haut ou le bas jusqu'à la tonalité souhaitée :

1. Sélectionnez les notes à transposer ; la partition sera entièrement transposée si aucune note n'est sélectionnée.
2. Dans la barre de menu, cliquez sur Outils → Transposer…
3. Cochez "Transposition chromatique" et "Par tonalité".
4. Cochez ou décochez "Transposer les armures" et "Transposer les symboles d'accord" si nécessaire.
6. Cliquez sur OK.

Par intervalle

Pour transposer les notes vers le haut ou le bas par pas d'un demi-ton :

1. Sélectionnez les notes à transposer ; la partition sera entièrement transposée si aucune note n'est sélectionnée.
2. Dans la barre de menu, cliquez sur Outils → Transposer…
3. Cochez "Transposition chromatique" et "Par intervalle".
4. Cochez ou décochez "Transposer les armures" et "Transposer les symboles d'accord" si nécessaire.
5. Cochez "Haut", ou "Bas", et choisissez l'intervalle voulu dans la liste déroulante.
6. Cliquez sur OK.

Transposition diatonique

Pour transposer les notes vers le haut ou le bas par intervalle diatonique :

1. Sélectionnez les notes à transposer ; la partition sera entièrement transposée si aucune note n'est sélectionnée.
2. Dans la barre de menu, cliquez sur Outils → Transposer.
3. Cochez "Transposition diatonique".
4. Cochez ou décochez "Transposer les armures" et "Transposer les symboles d'accord" si nécessaire.
5. Cochez "Haut" ou "Bas" et choisissez l'intervalle voulu dans la liste déroulante.
6. Cliquez sur OK.

Options

La zone options propose deux contrôles communs aux modes de transposition chromatique et diatonique :

- **Transposer les symboles d’accord**, si nécessaire.
- Et le choix entre **Utiliser des double ♭ ou ♯ ou ♭ et ♯ simples seulement**.

Instruments transpositeurs

Certains **Instruments transpositeurs**, comme la trompette en Si bémol ou le saxophone alto en Mi bémol, sonnent au-dessus ou au-dessous de leurs notes écrites. MuseScore dispose d’une prise en charge intégrée facilitant l’écriture de partitions avec ces instruments.

Tonalité réelle

Le mode d’affichage par défaut de la notation musicale par MuseScore est en **tonalité écrite** (transposée), vous pouvez toutefois afficher la partition en **tonalité réelle**. Dans ce mode d’affichage, la notation musicale detous les instruments sera affichée en tonalité jouée et entendue pendant la lecture sonore.

- **Pour passer l’affichage en tonalité réelle** : Cliquez sur le bouton **Tonalité réelle**.

Assurez vous de revenir en tonalité écrite (transposée) avant d’imprimer la partition principale ou l’une ou l’autre des parties.

Changer la transposition de la portée

Les transpositions d’instrument sont déjà paramétrées dans MuseScore. Si vous voulez utiliser un instrument rare, ou une transposition indisponible dans MuseScore, vous pouvez éditer la transposition manuellement.

1. Faites un clic droit dans un espace libre de la portée de l’instrument et sélectionnez **Propriétés de la portée / partie**…
2. La sélection de l’intervalle et de l’octave de transposition se trouve au bas de la fenêtre, ainsi que le choix vers l’aigu, "Haut" (sonne plus haut qu’écrit), ou vers le grave, "Bas" (sonne plus bas qu’écrit).

De plus, vous pouvez dans la même fenêtre des Propriétés de la portée / partie, choisir de changer d’instrument transpositeur en cliquant sur le bouton **Changer d’instrument**…

Liens externes

- **How to transpose** (MuseScore How-To en anglais)
- **Concert pitch or not?** (forum discussion en anglais)
- **How to change enharmonic key signatures for transposing instruments** (MuseScore How-To en anglais)

Drum notation

Entering percussion notation is somewhat different to entering notation for pitched instruments (such as the piano or violin).

Percussion staff types

When you create a percussion staff using the **New Score Wizard** or the **Instruments** dialog, MuseScore automatically chooses the most appropriate staff type (1-, 3-, or 5-line) for the instrument: this can be changed, if required, using the "Staff type" column on the **Choose instruments / Instruments** page. Any additional changes (e.g. to a 2-line staff) can be made from the score itself (see **Advanced Style Properties**).

On a 5-line percussion staff, each instrument is assigned a vertical staff position (line or space) and a notehead shape. For a drumset, one or two voices can be used. If the latter, voice 1 (the upper voice) usually contains (up-stem) notes played by the hands while voice 2 (the lower voice) usually contains (down-stem) notes played by the feet (see image below).
Note input methods

You can add notes to a percussion staff from any of the following:

- External MIDI keyboard;
- Piano keyboard (virtual);
- Computer keyboard;
- Mouse.

These methods can be used in any desired combination:

MIDI keyboard

To add notes to a percussion staff from an **MIDI keyboard**:

1. Ensure that the MIDI keyboard is connected and functioning correctly.
   
   **Note:** If you click on the percussion staff without entering **note input** mode, you can **demo** the percussion instruments from the MIDI keyboard.

2. Click on the note or rest where you want to start.

3. Enter **note input** mode.

4. Select the correct **voice**. For example, snares, sidesticks and all cymbals are normally added to voice 1; bass drum to voice 2.

5. Set **note duration**.

6. Press an instrument key to add a note to the score. To add another note at the same position, keep the first key held down while pressing the second key.

**Note:** Refer to a **GM2 drum map** for details about which MIDI keyboard key corresponds to which percussion instrument. Some keyboards (e.g., Casio) display percussion symbols next to the keys as an aid to the user.

Piano keyboard

To add notes to a percussion staff from the **virtual Piano Keyboard**:

1. Ensure that the Piano keyboard is displayed. Press **P** (or select it from the menu, **View → Piano Keyboard**).

   **Note:** If you click on the percussion staff without entering **note input** mode, you can **demo** the percussion instruments from the Piano keyboard.

2. Click on the note or rest where you want to start.

3. Enter **note input** mode.

4. Select the correct **voice**. For example, snares, sidesticks and all cymbals are normally added to voice 1; bass drum to voice 2.

5. Set **note duration**.

6. Click on a (virtual piano) key to add a note to the score.

7. To add another note to an existing one, press **Shift** and hold it while pressing the new note (in versions before 2.1, use **Ctrl** (Mac: **Cmd**)).

**Note:** Refer to a **GM2 drum map** for details about which piano key corresponds to which percussion instrument.

By default, the piano keyboard is docked at the bottom of the screen—to the left of the Drum input palette. However you can undock it by dragging, then dock the panel in several ways:

- Drag the panel downwards to the center and it will overlay the Drum input palette, full length. Both panels can then be accessed by Tabs.
- Drag the panel downwards to the right/left and it will dock to the right/left of the Drum input palette.

Computer keyboard

To enter notes on a percussion staff using your computer keyboard:

1. Click on the note or rest where you want to start.

2. Enter **note input** mode. The **Drum input palette** now appears at the bottom of the screen (see below).

3. Select the desired **note duration**.

4. Press the shortcut key (A–G) for the instrument that you wish to enter—refer to the Drum input palette window.

5. If you wish to add another note to an existing one in that voice, press **Shift + [A–G]**.

**Note:** Voice allocation is determined by the color of the note in the drum input palette: blue for voice 1, green for voice 2.

Mouse
To add a note to a percussion staff

Use the following method to add a new note or to replace an existing chord.

1. Select the note or rest where you want to start. You can also select a measure.
2. Press N to enter note input mode. The Drum input palette now appears at the bottom of the screen (see below).
3. Set note duration.
4. Choose one of the following options:
   - Double-click a note in the Drum input palette.
   - Select a note (e.g. Bass drum, or Snare) in the Drum input palette, then click a note or rest in the score.

To add a note to an existing chord in the percussion staff

1. Ensure you are in note input mode.
2. Select a note duration equal to the note you are adding to.
3. Click on the new note in the Drum input palette.
4. Click above or below the existing note in the percussion staff.

Note: Voice allocation is determined by the color of the note in the drum input palette: blue for voice 1, green for voice 2.

Drum input palette

When a percussion staff is selected and note input mode is ON, a window opens at the bottom of the screen called the Drum input palette. This window is essential for mouse input, and displays shortcuts for computer keyboard input, but can be ignored if using a MIDI keyboard or the virtual Piano Keyboard.

Each note in the palette represents a percussion instrument: hovering the mouse pointer over the note displays the instrument name.

The letters A–G (shown above certain notes in the palette) are designated as shortcuts for entering particular instruments (bass drum, snare, closed hi-hat etc.), rather than referring to note pitches. They can be changed or reallocated as desired in the Edit Drumset window.

When the Drum input palette is open, double-clicking a note in the palette or entering a shortcut letter will add that instrument note to the percussion staff. The color of the note in the palette shows the voice allocated for that note—blue for voice 1, green for voice 2. This can be changed in the Edit Drumset dialog if required.

This voice allocation applies only to keyboard and mouse entry of notes: entry via a MIDI keyboard or the virtual Piano keyboard allows any voice to be used.

Edit Drumset

To open the Edit Drumset window, use one of the following options:

- Click on the Edit Drumset button at the left of the Drum input palette.
- Right-click on a percussion staff and select "Edit Drumset...".

The Edit Drumset dialog displays the percussion instruments available and the MIDI notes/numbers to which they are
allocated. It also determines how each instrument is displayed on the staff—its name, position, notehead type and note-stem direction. Any changes made here are automatically saved in the parent MuseScore file.

Clicking on a row in the left-hand column allows you to edit the display properties for that note as follows:

**Name**: The name you want displayed in the Drum input palette when you mouse over the note.

**Notehead group**: Choose a notehead for that instrument from a drop-down list of options (Note: choosing "Custom" activates "Edit noteheads" (below).

**Edit Noteheads**: Allows you to customize the display further by specifying the noteheads for particular note durations.

**Default voice**: Assign to one of four voices. This does not affect input from a MIDI keyboard or the virtual Piano keyboard.

**Staff line**: This number indicates the staff line/space on which the note is displayed. "0" means that the note is displayed on the top line of the 5-line staff. Negative numbers move the note upwards step by step, while positive numbers move it downwards in the same way.

**Shortcut**: Assign a keyboard shortcut to enter that note.

**Stem Direction**: Auto, Up or down.

The customized drumset can be saved as a .drm file by pressing Save As... You can also import a customized drumset using the Load... button.

**Sticking**

To enter sticking symbols (R, L):

1. Select a start note;
2. From the menu, select Add → Text → Sticking. Alternatively, set up a keyboard shortcut to do the same thing in Preferences;
3. Input the symbol just as you would normal text. To move forward or backwards to the next note, use the same keyboard shortcuts as for chord symbols.
4. To exit, press Esc, or click on a blank section of the score.

**Add drum roll**

To create a drum roll, use a Tremolo.

**External links**

- [How to create jazz drum notation](MuseScore How-To)
- [Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 7 - Tablature and Drum Notation](video)
- [Drum Parts](video)
- [Editing the Drum Palette in MuseScore 1.1](video)
- [Saving Drumset Changes in MuseScore 1.1](video)
- [Guide to Drum and Percussion Notation](

**Tablature**

Music for fretted, stringed instruments is commonly notated using tablature, also known as tab, which provides a visual representation of the strings and fret numbers:

![Tablature Example](image)

Tablature can also be combined with traditional staff notation:

![Tablature with Staff Notation](image)

**Create a new tablature staff**

If you wish to create tablature as part of a new score, use the New Score Wizard. If you want to add tablature to an
existing score, use the **Instruments** dialog. Or, alternatively, you can convert an existing standard staff. See below for details.

**With the New Score wizard**

To create tablature in a new score (for combined staff/tab systems see → below):

1. Open the **New Score wizard**.
2. Enter the score details (optional). Click **Next**.
3. On the **Choose template file** page, click on **Choose Instruments** under "General".
4. On the **Instruments** page, select the desired tablature in the "Strings – plucked" category, in the left-hand column. Then click **Add**.
5. Complete the rest of the New Score Wizard.

**Note**: If the desired tablature is not available in the **Choose Instrument** list, add a tablature staff anyway at step 4 (above). Then edit the tablature to your exact requirements using the **Staff/Part properties** dialog.

**With the Instruments dialog**

To add a single tablature staff to an existing score (for combined staff/tab system see below):

1. Open the **instruments** dialog (press I; or from the menu bar, select Edit → Instruments…).
2. Add the tab staff as described in **Add instruments** ("Create a new score").

By changing staff type

To convert an existing standard staff to tablature, or tablature to a standard staff:

1. Right click on the staff and select **Staff/Part Properties…**. If "Instrument" is already set to a plucked-strings type, then go to step 3.
2. If "Instrument" is not a plucked-strings type, click on **Change instrument** and select an appropriate instrument from "Strings – Plucked."
3. Click on **Advanced Style properties**, select the appropriate tablature option from "Template", then press < **Reset to Template**.
4. You can fine tune the display if necessary using the "Fret Marks" and "Note Values" tabs.
5. Click **OK** twice to exit.

**Edit string data**

**Change tuning**

**Note**: If you only want to **view** (rather than change) the instrument tuning, follow steps 1 and 2 only.

1. Right-click on the staff and select **Staff/Part Properties…**.

2. Press the Edit String Data... button at the bottom of the dialog box. The **String Data** dialog opens:
3. Click on a string pitch and select Edit String… Or, alternatively, just double-click the string pitch.

4. Select a new pitch in the Note Selection box and click OK. Or, alternatively, just double-click the new pitch.
5. Click OK to close the "String Data" dialog box. Then click OK to close the "Staff/Part Properties" dialog.

Notes: (1) If tuning is changed when the tablature for that instrument already contains some notes, fret marks will be adjusted automatically (if possible); (2) Any change of tuning to a particular instrument applies only to the score at hand, and does not change any program default settings.

Add a string

1. Right-click on the staff, select Staff/Part Properties…, then press Edit String Data.
2. Click on a string pitch and select New String…
3. Select the new pitch and press OK—or, alternatively, just double-click the new pitch. The new string is inserted below the selected string.

Note: After adding a tablature string you will need to adjust the number of lines in the Staff/Part properties dialog.

Delete a string

1. Right-click on the staff, select Staff/Part Properties…, then press Edit String Data.
2. Click on a string pitch and select Delete String.

Note: After deleting a tablature string you will need to adjust the number of lines in the Staff/Part properties dialog.

Mark unfretted string "open"

This feature is used to mark a (bass) course as unstopped (i.e. like a harp string, only played in the open position): as on a Baroque lute or Theorbo etc. This means that only "0" (zero) or "a" is accepted as a fret mark: any other fret mark will be converted to 0/a.

1. Right-click on the staff, select Staff/Part Properties…, then press Edit String Data.
2. Check one or more boxes in the "Open" column.

Change number of instrument frets

This property defines the maximum fret number which can be entered on a tablature staff.

1. Right-click on the staff, select Staff/Part Properties…, then press Edit String Data.
2. Select or enter a new number in the Number of frets spin box.

Change tablature display

You can customize both the appearance of a tablature staff and the way that it displays the fret marks. To access these options:

1. Right click on the staff and select Staff/Part Properties…
2. Click on the Advanced Style Properties… button.

Combine pitched staff with tablature

Plucked-string instruments—such as the guitar—are commonly notated using both a music staff and tablature (TAB) together. MuseScore gives you the option of having the two staves either unlinked or linked:
1. **Unlinked Staves**: The advantage of using this option is that each staff can be edited independently. To transfer music notation from one staff to the other, select the desired range and copy and paste it onto the other staff.

2. **Linked Staves**: The staves are “mutually updating”: i.e. any change you make to the notation in one staff is immediately applied to the other staff as well.

A note on fret mark conflicts: When the same note is entered in two different voices, MuseScore tries to ensure that the fret marks do not overlap on the same string. Any overlaps which do occur are marked with red squares: these appear *only* in the document window and *not* on any printed copy. In almost all cases (e.g. frets 0 to 4 on the 6th string), overlapping is the desired result and no further adjustment is required. You can hide the red marks by selecting “View” and unticking “Show Unprintable.”

Create a new staff/tablature pair with the New Score Wizard

1. Open the **New Score wizard**.
2. Enter the score details (optional). Click Next.
3. On the Choose template file page, click on Choose Instruments under “General”.
4. Select a pitched staff in the “Strings – Plucked” section of the left-hand column. Then click Add.
5. Select the newly-created staff line (i.e. marked “Staff …”) in the right-hand column and choose one of two options:
   - Click Add Staff to create an unlinked staff/tab pair.
   - Click Add Linked Staff to create a linked staff/tab pair.
6. In the Staff type column, click on the dropdown list for the newly-created staff and select a tablature option (this can be modified later, if required, on the score page—see Staff/Part Properties).
7. Change the staff order using the ↑ button if needed.
8. Complete the rest of the New Score Wizard, or click Finish.

*Note*: To create unlinked staves with separate mixer channels, instead of step 5 (above), select a Tablature staff in the left-hand column and click Add. Then continue with steps 6 and 7.

Create a new staff/tablature pair in an existing score

1. Open the **Instruments** editor (press i, or from the menu bar, select Edit → Instruments…).
2. Then follow steps 4–8 above.

Create a staff/tablature pair from an existing staff

To add tablature to a plucked-string staff in the score (or vice versa):

1. Open the **Instruments** editor (press i, or from the menu bar, select Edit → Instruments…).
2. In the right-hand column, select the staff you want to create the staff/tab pair from, then follow one of the options shown in step 5 above.
3. Continue with steps 6–8 above.

Enter notes in tablature

Using a computer keyboard

1. In **Normal mode**, select the measure or existing note from which you want to begin note entry.
2. Switch to note input mode (n): a short 'blue rectangle' appears around one tablature string: this is the current string.
3. Select the duration of the note or rest that you wish to enter (see below).
4. Press the up/down arrow keys to move the cursor to the desired string. Use the left/right arrow keys to navigate through the score.
5. Press 0 to 9 to enter a fret mark from 0 to 9 on the current string; to enter numbers with several digits press each digit in sequence. Keys A to K (skipping I) can also be used: convenient when working in French tablature. For L, M, N, use the alphanumeric keyboard and type respectively 10, 11, 12... *(Note: You cannot enter a number higher than the “Number of frets” value set in the Edit String Data dialog).*
   
   Press ; (semicolon) to enter a rest of the selected duration.
6. You can enter notes in different voices if required—just as you would in a standard staff.

See also, **Edit notes** (below).

Historical tablature

Period notation for bass strings (lutes and sim.) is supported:

- **French tablature**: letters with prefixed slash-like strokes right under the tab body: i.e. 7th string: “a”, 8th string: “/a”, 9th string: “/a” and so on, all in the first position below the tab body.

- **Italian tablature**: numbers with ‘ledger line’- like segment of string above the tab body: i.e. 7th string: “0” one
position above the tab body with one 'ledger line'; 8th string: "0" two positions above the tab body with two 'ledger lines' and so on.

Input of fretmarks is via computer keyboard only: by moving the note entry cursor below (French) or above (Italian) the tab body, 'shadow' slashes or ledger lines will indicate the target string to which the fret mark will be applied; pressing one of the fret keys, will enter (and lay out) the note on that string.

Using a mouse

To enter notes into tablature with a mouse:

- Enter note input mode and select the note or rest duration (see below).
- Click on a string to create a note there. Notes are initially created on fret 0 (or a for French tablatures): to correct, type in the right number from the keyboard.
- You can also increase/decrease the fret mark using Alt+Shift↑ or Alt+Shift↓.
- You can enter notes in different voices if required—just as you would in a standard staff.

See also, Edit notes (below).

Select note duration

In note input mode, you can use any of the following methods to set note duration in tablature:

- Press Shift+1 to Shift+9: Sets duration from a 128th note to a longa (availability of these shortcuts may depend on the platform and/or keyboard layout);
- Press NumPad1 to NumPad9: Sets duration from a 128th note to a longa (if a numeric keypad exists and NumLock is on);
- Click on a note duration icon in the Note Input toolbar above the document window;
- Press Q to decrease the selected duration and W to increase it.

Edit notes

In Note input mode

To edit an existing fret mark in note-input mode:

- Position the cursor above the fret mark and simply retype the number.
- Increment or decrement the fret mark using Alt+Shift↑ or Alt+Shift↓.

In Normal mode

To edit an existing fret mark in Normal mode:

1. Select one or more fret marks.
2. Use any of the following commands:
   - To increment or decrement, without changing the string: Press ↑/↓.
   - To increment or decrement, changing strings, when possible, to minimize the fret number: Press Alt+Shift↑/↓.
   - To move to an adjacent string (if the string is free and can produce that note): Press Ctrl↑/↓ (Mac: Cmd↑/↓).

Alternatively, use the mouse to drag the fret mark up or down to an adjacent string.

Note: The fret mark cannot be higher than the "Number of frets" value set in the Edit String Data dialog.

Crosshead notes

To change a fret mark to a crosshead note:

1. Select one or more fret marks (in non-note-input mode).
2. Press Shift+X to toggles ghost noteheads on/off.

Summary of keyboard commands

Note input mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>to get</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>Select above string as current.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>Select below string as current.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift+1 to Shift+9</td>
<td>Select a duration (128th note to a longa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumPad1 to NumPad9</td>
<td>Select a duration (128th note to a longa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Decrease current input duration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
W **Type:** Increase current input duration.
0 to 9
Enter a fret digit / letter.
A to K
Enter a fret digit / letter ( excluded).
Alt+Shift+↑ Increase current fret mark.
Alt+Shift+↓ Decrease current fret mark.
; (semicolon) Enter a rest

Normal mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>to get:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 9</td>
<td>Change duration of selected note or rest (128th note to longa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alt+Shift+↑</td>
<td>Increase the pitch of the selected note (MuseScore chooses the string).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>Increase the pitch without changing string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alt+Shift+↓</td>
<td>Decrease the pitch of the selected note (MuseScore chooses the string).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>Decrease the pitch without changing string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+↑ (Mac: Cmd+↑)</td>
<td>Move note to above string, keeping the pitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+↓ (Mac: Cmd+↓)</td>
<td>Move note to below string, keeping the pitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift+X</td>
<td>Toggle the ghost notehead on/off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External links

[Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 7 - Tablature and Drum Notation](#)

Son et lecture sonore

MuseScore a des fonctionnalités de "Son et lecture sonore" intégrées. Ce chapitre traite du contrôle de la lecture sonore et les façons d'étendre les possibilités de jeux des instruments.

Mid-staff instrument changes

When a musician is required to double on a different instrument for a section of a piece, the instruction to switch instruments is generally placed above the staff at the beginning of that section. A return to the primary instrument is handled in the same manner.

MuseScore enables users to insert a special class of text called **Change Instrument** text for this purpose. This class of text is different from either **Staff** or **System** text in that it links the text to the playback and changes the sound to the new instrument.

Effect of instrument change

When an instrument change is made:

- The sound played will be changed to that of the new instrument from that point onward, but the mixer display remains unchanged.
- Subsequent notes are automatically adjusted to indicate the correct written pitch for the new instrument (but the new key signature still needs to be added manually—see below).
- The new instrument name will be displayed in front of the following systems.

Add an instrument change

1. Select the start point of the change by clicking on a note or rest;
2. Open the main palette by typing F9 (or from the View menu), and click on **Text** to open the text sub-palette:

![Text Palette]

3. Click on **Change Instr** (double-click in versions prior to 3.4);
4. The words "Change Instr." will appear above the anchor note or rest;
5. Double-click the text, then type Ctrl+A to select all of it;
6. Type the actual text you wish to be displayed, and exit text edit mode;
7. Right-click the text and choose "**Change Instrument**...".
8. Choose the instrument, then click OK:

9. Insert a new key signature, if required, at the change, for the staff in question.

Note: Mid-staff instrument changes are limited to the same type of staff. For example, you cannot change between a percussion staff and a pitched instrument staff or vice versa.

See also

- Change instrument
- Mid-staff sound change

External links

- How to change instrument sound (e.g. pizz., con sordino) midway through score

Mélangeur

The Mixer allows you to change instrument sounds, adjust volume and panning, and make other adjustments to the playback for each staff.

Opening the Mixer

To display/hide the mixer, use one of the following:

- Press F10 (Mac: fn+F10).
- From the main menu, select View → Mixer.

The Mixer is split into a Details Area on the top and a Track Area below.

Track Area
The track area is at the bottom and displays the **Master Gain** as well as a row of tracks.

**Master Gain**

The Master Gain controls the overall output volume. To adjust it, click and drag the slider handle or enter a value in the box underneath.

**Track Area**

The Track Area displays allows you to adjust the volume of the instruments used by your staves.

MuseScore creates one “part track” for each staff in your score. These part tracks can be further subdivided into “channel tracks” corresponding to the different sounds used within the staff. While many staves only need a single channel track, others require multiple channels so that the instrument can play more than one sound (e.g. a violin which can play in arco, tremolo or pizzicato voices); or because of a Mid-staff instrument change. These extra channel tracks can be shown or hidden by clicking the arrow button on top of the track control.
Expanded part track, showing the child tracks in pink.

Channel display arrow

Every **part track** has a button on the top with an arrow on it, enabled, when that instrument has multiple channels, like e.g. violin (for arco, pizzicato, tremolo), disabled otherwise. When clicked, this will toggle whether the channel tracks of the staff are displayed next to it. **Channel tracks** do not have an arrow button. Instead, the name of the track they are a part of is displayed.

Mute and Solo

At the top of each track is a green **solo** button and a red **mute** button: each can be toggled on or off. If any Solo button is checked then only tracks that have solo lit will play. If no solo is lit, all parts can potentially play. Mute does the opposite: any track that has mute lit will not play. By using a combination of mute and solo buttons, you can control which instruments are heard during playback.

Pan

The dial below the mute button controls panning left and right. You can click and drag on the dial to change the pan value. **Note:** MuseScore does not yet support pan values for the part track, so the part track displays the pan value of the first channel instead. Setting the pan value of the part track will automatically set all of its children to the same value as well.

Volume

The slider in the middle of the track controls the playback volume. **Note:** MuseScore does not yet support volume values for the part track, so the part track displays the volume value of the first channel instead. Setting the volume value of the part track will automatically set all of its children to the same value as well.

Track name

The text box at the bottom of the track contains the current name of the track’s part or channel.

Detail Area

The details area displays and provides finer control of the currently selected track.
Name

The name of the part this track is associated with. Both part tracks and channel tracks display the part name. **Note:** The part name is editable, but this only have effect for the Mixer. The channel name is not editable.

Track Color

This is a color the user can choose to help distinguish a particular part. Double clicking on this swatch will allow you to choose a different color for displaying the name of this track. Setting the color of a part track will automatically change the colors of all its child tracks.

Channel

If a channel track is selected, the channel name is displayed here.

Drumset

Indicates if this part represents a melodic instrument or a drumkit. For regular melodic instruments, each pitch in the same patch usually has the same timbre, while drumkit patches usually have different timbres for each pitch.

Patch

This is the actual Sound from the soundfont that is used to render your instrument.

Volume

The overall loudness with which the sound is played.

Pan

The panning applied to the part.

Port and Channel

The output MIDI port and channel the part is played on.

Reverb / Chorus

The reverb/chorus value sent to MIDI out. This is information sent to MIDI devices and will not affect MuseScore's built in audio playback

Mute Voice

This allows you to mute individual voices within each staff. Each row represents a different staff within a part. So pressing '2' on the top row will mute the second voice on the first staff of the part.

Hide Details Button

At the bottom of the detail area is a wide button with a tiny triangle on it. Clicking this button will hide the detail area to give you more room. Clicking on it again will restore the detail area.

Sound

The "Sound" drop-down menu lists every instrument supported by your current **SoundFont**. If you have multiple SoundFonts loaded in the **Synthesizer**, all the patches from all the SoundFonts (and/or SFZ files) will appear in a single
long list—in the order previously set in the Synthesizer.

**Tip:** To find an instrument, click on the “Sound” list and type the first letter of the instrument name. Repeat as required.

**Mid-staff sound change (pizz., con sordino, etc.)**

Some instruments come with multiple channels in the Mixer that can be used to change sounds midway through a score. For example, a staff for a stringed instrument (violin, viola, cello etc.) is allocated *three* channels: one for “arco” (or “normal”), another for “pizzicato” and another for “tremolo.” A trumpet staff will have one channel for “normal” and another reserved for “mute,” and so on.

The following instructions use pizzicato strings as an example, but the same principle can be applied to any other instrument staff that allows sound changes.

1. Select the first note of the section you want to be pizzicato;
2. From the main menu, choose Add → Text → Staff Text;
3. Type “pizz.” This text is for visual reference only and does not affect playback;
4. Right-click on the applied staff text and select Staff Text Properties…;
5. In the “Change Channel” tab of the “Staff Text Properties” dialog, select one or more voices on the left;
6. From the dropdown menu, select pizzicato;
7. Click ok to return to the score.

Every note after the staff text you added now sounds pizzicato. To return to a normal strings sound later in the piece, follow the same guidelines as above except type “arco” in step 3 and select arco in step 6.

**See also**

- SoundFont
- Synthesizer
- Change instrument

**External links**

- [How to change instrument sound (e.g. pizz., con sordino) midway through score](#)

**Piano Roll Editor**

The Piano Roll Editor allows you edit individual notes and tweak aspects of their playback.

**Opening the Piano Roll Editor**

To open the Piano Roll Editor (PRE), right click on a measure in the score and choose the Piano Roll Editor option from the context menu. The Piano Roll Editor will open showing the staff and measure where you clicked. If the Piano Roll Editor is already open, it will be updated to show the new staff and measure you clicked on.
Overview

The Piano Roll Editor is divided into several sections. At the very top is a row of buttons and controls that affect playback and can modify notes. The name of the part being edited is at the top right.

The central portion contains the Note Display Area which allows you to view and edit notes. Each note is displayed as a block, with yellow blocks representing selected notes, and darker green blocks representing unselected notes (these colors can be changed in the Preferences). Given sufficient space, each block will display its pitch on the left and the voice it is assigned to on the right. Changing the size of the note blocks is covered in the navigation section.

To the left of the Note Display Area is the Keyboard. By clicking on a key in the Keyboard, you can hear a sample of that note playing. As you move the mouse in either the Node Display Area or the Keyboard, a key on the keyboard will light to corresponding to the pitch you are over. You can also hover your mouse over a particular key to get more information about that pitch. If you are using a Drumkit, the keys of the keyboard will show the name of the drum assigned to that particular pitch. For instruments that are not concert C, the keyboard will be adjusted so that the C of the keyboard matches the C of the instrument.
Along the top of the Note Display Area is the **Measure Ruler** which displays the current position of the playback head, as well as the current looping range if it set.

The bottom of the editor contains the **Levels Display Area**. It is a bar graph showing extra data values assigned to each note, such as its velocity or cutoff time. To the left of the Levels Display Area is a dropdown menu allowing you to select the type of data you wish to see displayed or edited.

**Navigation**

There are several ways to move about in the Piano Roll Editor. First of all, you can click and drag on the scroll bars on the edges of the Note Display Area.

The mouse wheel can also be used to pan and zoom as follows:

- **Scroll vertically**: Mouse wheel.
- **Scroll horizontally**: Shift + mouse wheel.
- **Zoom vertically**: Ctrl + mouse wheel.
- **Zoom horizontally**: Ctrl+Shift + mouse wheel.

To jump to a particular measure, switch back to score view and find the measure you wish to see. Then right click on the measure and select Piano Roll Editor. The Piano Roll Editor will scroll to center on the measure you clicked.

**Selecting Notes**

In the Note Display Area, you can click on single notes or click and drag to select a group of notes. Holding down the modifier keys will affect how your selection changes:

- **Shift**: Invert existing selection: i.e. notes that were previously selected are deselected, and notes which were not selected are selected. Useful for toggling a note between selected and not selected.
- **Ctrl**: Add notes to selection.
- **Ctrl+Shift**: Subtract notes from selection.

**Editing Notes**

**To change the pitch of a selection of notes** Drag a selected note up or down to a new pitch; or press the ↑ or ↓ arrows. **Note**: Dragging the note horizontally to change the start time is not supported at the moment.

**To delete a selection of notes** Press the Del key.

**To move a note selection to another voice** Click the desired voice number button at the top of the editor.

**To add notes**

Notes can be inserted by clicking in the Piano Note Area with the modifier keys held. These edit operations will use the beat or subbeat line to the left of the spot where you click as the point where a note is altered:

- **Ctrl**: A note of the current insert note duration will be added at the subbeat and pitch where you clicked. The note insert length is the same as the one you use to add notes in note entry mode in the score. If you wish to change the duration, you will need to select this in the Score View as the Piano Roll Editor does not currently have these buttons. If notes already exist in this location, a chunk will be cut out of them to make room for the note you are inserting, unless they happen to have the same start time and duration of the note you’re adding, in which case the new note will simply be appended to the existing chord. Tuplets are currently not supported, and so will be ignored.
- **Shift**: Looks for a chord that already spans this subbeat line. If it finds one, appends a new pitch to the existing chord. Otherwise, this is a rest and the rest will be replaced with a note of equal start time and duration to the existing rest.

- **Ctrl+Shift**: Looks for a chord or rest that spans this subbeat. This chord will be cut in two at this subbeat line. Tuplets are currently not supported, and so will be ignored.

**To edit note event data:**

Note event data can be changed in the Levels Display Area. To edit event data such as velocity or cutoff time, first select the notes you wish to edit in the note area. Then click in the Levels Display Area on the corresponding bar; the value of the level will changed to correspond to the point where you clicked. You can also click and drag in this area to change the levels of several notes with a single gesture. If you want the levels to all be set to the same value, hold shift while dragging. Only selected notes will have their value changed - this is to prevent you from accidentally changing the values of other notes.

The Levels area can display the same data in multiple ways. For example, velocity data can be displayed both as absolute (i.e., relative to the output midi volume) and relative (i.e., as an offset to the dynamics value). You can switch between these display modes as you see fit.

**Controls**

From left to right the controls have these functions;

**First Row**

- **Undo**: Undoes the last action.
- **Redo**: Redoes the last action.
- **MIDI Toggle**: Toggles MIDI input.
- **Rewind**: Rewind to start of score.
- **Play**: Starts/stops playback.
- **Loop Playback**: Sets the range of and toggles looping playback.
- **Play Repeats**: Toggles whether repeats are played.
- **Pan Roll During Playback**: If set, the window will automatically scroll to center on the playback head during playback.
- **Metronome**: Toggle metronome.
- **Wave**: Currently does nothing.
- **Voice Numbers**: Moves selected notes to chosen voice.
- **Part**: Name of part currently being viewed/edited.

**Second Row**
Cursor
Provides feedback on the current measure and pitch of the position of the mouse within the Note Display Area.

Subdiv
Subdivides the beat by adding extra divisions to the Note Display Area. The value indicated the number of time the beat will be subdivided. So for 4/4 time, a division of 2 will draw grid lines at every eighth note; a division of 3 at every sixteenth note, and so on. Setting the subdivision is necessary for some editing operations if you wish to place notes off the beat.

For larger numbers of subdivisions, you may need to be zoomed in to see the extra grid lines since grid lines are not drawn below a certain density. Combines with the tuplet control which also affects grid line placement.

Tuplet
Adds additional grid lines, subdividing the beat to show the rhythmic placement of tuplets. For example, setting tuplets to 3 will show the beat subdivided into three parts. Combines with the subdiv control to show subdivisions of the tuplet. For example, setting tuplets to 3 and subdiv to 2 will draw grid lines showing the tuplet beats subdivided into two parts - i.e., the beat will be subdivided into 6.

Selecting a tuplet mode other than 1 will disable some of the note insertion tools for the Piano Roll Editor. For larger numbers of subdivisions, you may need to be zoomed in to see the extra grid lines since grid lines are not drawn below a certain density.

Stripe pattern
Changes the pattern of stripes shown behind the notes in the Note Display Area. By default the pitches of C major are highlighted, but you can change this to highlight the pitches of a different key, or even scales such as the diminished or whole tone.

Velocity
Shows the velocity of the currently selected note (only one note may be selected). Indicates the loudness of the note. This can be expressed as 'Offset' or 'User':

- Offset: Value is treated as a multiplier for the velocity already set by the dynamics.
- User: This is the raw value being sent to MIDI and overrides the dynamics value. Values are between 0 and 127, where 64 is "middle, neither loud nor soft".

When you switch from User to Offset or vice versa, the value will be recalculated to best match the value in the other system. This way you could, for example, switch to User mode to set the value as you would like it to sound in MIDI output and then switch to Offset so that this value respects the dynamic marking instead of overriding it. At the moment you switch back, the offset value will be recalculated to match the User value in loudness but will no longer act as an override so you may later change the dynamic.

Pitch
Shows the pitch and octave of the selected note in text format (i.e. f#4). The pitch will change if the note is dragged Up or down to a new pitch. Currently cannot be edited.

OnTime
Shifts the start of the note in time, which can be used to modify the playing style. Negative values will make the note sound earlier, positive will make it sound later. The duration of the note corresponds to a value of 1000 (e.g. setting the value to 250 will make the note sound 1/4 of its duration later).

Length
Set the time that the note is sounding, which may be used to modify the degree of "legato". Lower values will make
the note sound more staccato, higher values will make it sound more legato. The duration of the note corresponds to
a length of 1000, but the value can be set higher. 950 is usually considered "non-legato".

Keyboard

Some keys are hooked up to perform special actions:

- ↑: Move selected notes up one semitone
- ↓: Move selected notes down one semitone
- Del: Delete selected notes
- Space: Start/stop playback

Customization

The Piano Roll Editor will display in both normal mode and dark mode. If you wish to change the colors the Piano Roll
Editor uses to display in these modes, they can be adjusted in the Preferences under the Advanced tab. All the Piano Roll
Editor related properties begin with ui/pianoroll/light for light mode and ui/pianoroll/dark for dark mode.

Play mode

Playback toolbar

Basic playback functions are accessed from the Play toolbar located above the document window:

From left to right, the icons are:

- Toggle 'Midi input':
- Rewind to start position: Playback returns to the beginning of the score, or to the start of the loop (if one is set).
- Start or stop playback: See Start/stop playback.
- Toggle loop playback: See Loop playback.
- Play repeats: Turn off if you want playback to ignore repeats.
- Pan score during playback: Turn off if you want the score to remain stationary.
- Play metronome: Toggles metronome ON and OFF.

Playback commands

Start/stop playback

To start playback:

1. Click on a note, rest or the blank part of a measure to establish the starting point. Note: If no selection is made,
   playback returns to the place it left off; or, if no previous playback, to the start of the score.
2. Press the Play button; or press Space.

During playback you can jump to a specific note or rest in the score by simply clicking on it.

To stop playback:

- Press the Play button; or press Space.

During playback

Once playback has started, the following commands are available:

- Go back to previous chord: ←
- Advance to next chord: →
- Go back to start of previous measure: Ctrl+← (Mac: Cmd+←)
- Advance to start of next measure: Ctrl→ (Mac: Cmd→)
- Rewind to start of score: Home (Mac: Cmd+Home); or press the Rewind button (playback toolbar).

During playback you can still use keyboard shortcuts to open and close panels, such as Play, Synthesizer, Mixer etc.

Loop playback

- Playback should be off, and the "Loop playback button" on.
- Select the desired region of the score for loop playback.
- Press the playback button.
Playback will now cycle within the region marked by the blue flags.

- Use the "Loop playback" button to toggle the loop on or off.

See also: Play Panel (below).

**Play panel**

To open the Play Panel use one of the following options:

- Press F11 (Mac: Fn+F11).
- From the menu bar, select View → Play Panel.

The Play Panel allows you to make temporary changes to tempo and volume, to loop playback between specified points etc.

- **Loop playback**: Select a start note and click on the Loop in button; select an end note and click on the Loop out button. Press Play to hear the loop. The controls also work during playback.
- **Rewind, Play**: Playback controls.
- **Metronome**: Toggle metronome playback ON or OFF.
- **Count in**: (Conductor icon) Adds a count-in when you start playback at the start of a measure. Extra beats are added if you start mid-measure. Toggles ON and OFF.
- **Tempo**: Make temporary change to tempo. This is displayed as a percentage and as a bpm (beats per minute). Double-click to reset. (Note: Permanent changes to tempo should be made using tempo text)
- **Volume**: Make temporary change to volume (resets when program is reopened). Note: To change the default playback volume of the score, see Synthesizer.

**SoundFonts et fichiers SFZ**

MuseScore utilise son synthétiseur intégré pour le son des partitions, celui-ci héberge une importante sélection d'instruments virtuels (ou logiciels), ainsi que des effets sonores et des percussions.

Deux formats d'instruments virtuels sont utilisables par MuseScore :

- **SoundFont** (.sf2 / .sf3) : Un fichier unique qui peut contenir de un à plusieurs instruments virtuels
- **SFZ** (.sfz) : Un ensemble de fichiers audio et de définition qui peut contenir de un à plusieurs instruments virtuels.

**SoundFonts**

MuseScore est équipé de sa propre SoundFont GM (General MIDI), MuseScore_General.sf3, contenant plus de 128 instruments et kits de batterie et percussions.

GM (General MIDI) est un format universel, une fois votre partition paramétrée pour la lecture avec la SoundFont intégrée de MuseScore, vous pourrez l'exporter au format de votre choix et pouvoir l'écouter sur n'importe quel autre ordinateur.

Beaucoup de SoundFonts sont disponibles sur Internet, certaines sont gratuites, d'autres sont payantes, vous trouverez (ci-dessous) [#list] une liste de SoundFonts gratuite.

**Installation d'une SoundFont**

Après avoir choisi et décompressé une SoundFont (voir -ci-dessous), double cliquez pour l'ouvrir, le type de fichier est déjà associé à MuseScore, qui s'ouvrira et présentera une boîte de dialogue vous demandant si vous voulez installer la SoundFont. Au cas ou le type de fichier soit associé à une autre application, vous aurez à faire un clic droit sur le fichier de SoundFont pour ouvrir le menu de sélection de l'application à ouvrir. Dans les deux cas, répondez "oui" à la demande d'installation de la boîte de dialogue, la SoundFont sera copiée dans le dossier des SoundFonts de MuseScore. Le chemin du dossier peut être visualisé et modifié dans les Préférences de MuseScore, le chemin par défaut se trouve :
Le dossier de la SoundFont installée par défaut avec MuseScore est système, et placé là uniquement pour cet usage, il ne doit pas être modifié. Ce dossier et sa SoundFont par défaut se trouve :

- **Windows** :
  - Windows x86 (32-bit) / MuseScore x86 : %ProgramFiles%\MuseScore 3\sound\MuseScore_General.sf3
  - Windows x64 (64-bit) / MuseScore x86 : %ProgramFiles(x86)%\MuseScore 3\sound\MuseScore_General.sf3
  - Windows x64 (64-bit) / MuseScore x86_64 : %ProgramFiles%\MuseScore 3\sound\MuseScore_General.sf3
- **macOS** :
  - /Applications/MuseScore 3.app/Contents/Resources/sound/MuseScore_General.sf3
- **Linux (Ubuntu)** :
  - /usr/share/mscore-xxx/sounds/MuseScore_General.sf3 (xxx étant la version de MuseScore)

Désinstallation

Pour désinstaller une SoundFont, il suffit d’ouvrir le dossier ou elle se trouve et de supprimer le fichier.

**SFZ**

Une SFZ est en ensemble de fichiers et de dossiers, un fichier SFZ une collection de fichiers audio au formats WAV, FLAC, ou OGG, le fichier SFZ est un fichier texte décrivant l'emplacement des fichiers sons et leurs paramètres.

**Installation d’une SFZ**

Après avoir choisi une SFZ (voir →ci-dessous) vous aurez à extraire tous les fichiers et sous dossiers de la SFZ dans le dossier décrit au-dessus, Gardez l'arborescence des dossiers et leurs contenus tel quel.

Désinstallation

Pour désinstaller une SFZ, ouvrez dossier qui la contient (voir au-dessus) et supprimez le fichier SFZ et ses sous dossiers.

**Synthétiseur**

Le **Synthétiseur** est le panneau de contrôle central de la sortie son de MuseScore. Dès qu'une SoundFont ou SFZ a été installée, elle doit être chargée dans le Synthétiseur pour que MuseScore puisse l'utiliser. Pour changer de SoundFont par défaut, charger une autre SoundFont dans le Synthétiseur et cliquez sur Définir comme valeur par défaut.

Pour afficher le Synthétiseur, cliquez dans la barre de menuAffichage → Synthétiseur.

**Listes de SoundFonts téléchargeable**

**SoundFonts GM**

Les banques de sons suivantes sont conformes au standard General MIDI (GM2). Cette spécification permet 128
instruments virtuels ainsi que des kits de batterie et percussions.

- MuseScore 3 et 2 (depuis la version 2.2) sont fournies avec **MuseScore_General.sf3** (35.9 MiO) (Version SF2 (208 MiO)).
  Licence : publiée sous la MIT license
  Avec l’autorisation de S. Christian Collins
- MuseScore_General est régulièrement mise à jour, **MuseScore_General v0.1.9** (version SF3 35.9 MiO, version SF2 208 MiO)
  Licence : publiée sous la MIT license
  Avec l’autorisation de S. Christian Collins
- De plus MuseScore 3 propose une version HQ (Haute Qualité) de cette SoundFont dans les Extensions
  MuseScore_General_HQ est régulièrement mise à jour, **MuseScore_General_HQ v0.1.9** (version SF3 82 MiO, version SF2 477 MiO)
  Licence : publiée sous la MIT license
  Avec l’autorisation de S. Christian Collins
- MuseScore 2 (jusqu’à la version 2.1) était fournie avec **FluidR3Mono_GM.sf3** (13.8 MiO).
  Fluid R3 GM (141 MiO décompressée.)
  Licence : publiée sous licence MIT (incluse dans l’archive) *La SoundFont par défaut de MuseScore est basée sur Fluid R3.*
- MuseScore 1 était fournie avec **TimGM6mb** (5.7 MiO décompressée)
  Licence : GNU GPL, version 2
  Avec l’autorisation de Tim Brechbill
- **GeneralUser GS** (29.8 MiO décompressée)
  Avec l’autorisation de S. Christian Collins
- Magic SoundFont, version 2.0 (67.8 MiO décompressée)
- Arachno SoundFont, version 1.0 (148 MiO décompressée)
  Avec l’autorisation de Maxime Abbey
- **Timbres of Heaven, version 3.2** (369 MiO décompressée)
  Avec l’autorisation de Don Allen

_**SoundFonts pour orchestre**_

- Sonatina Symphonic Orchestra (503 MiO décompressée)
  Téléchargements : [SoundFont](#) | [Format SFZ](#)
  Licence : Creative Commons Sampling Plus 1.0
- Aegean Symphonic Orchestra
  Avec l’autorisation de Ziya Mete Demircan

_**SoundFonts pour piano**_

SFZ Pianos

- **Acoustic grand piano, version 2016-08-04**
  Description : Yamaha Disklavier Pro Grand Piano, format SF2, 36MiO compressée, 113MiO décompressée, 121 échantillons, 5 couches de vélocités
  Information complémentaire : [http://freepats.zenvoid.org/](#), d’autres SoundFonts aussi disponibles.
  Licence : Creative Commons Attribution 3.0
  Avec l’autorisation de Roberto Gordo Saez
- **Salamander C5 Light**
  Avec l’autorisation de Ziya Mete Demircan (24.5 MiO décompressée)

SFZ Pianos

- **Salamander Grand Piano**
  Téléchargements : version 2 | version 3
  Description : Yamaha C5, 48KHz, 24bit, 16 couches de vélocités, entre 80 MiO 1.9 GiO décompressée
  Licence : Creative Commons Attribution 3.0
  Avec l’autorisation d’Alexander Holm
- **Detuned Piano** (244 MiO décompressée)
  Licence : Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0
- **Plucked Piano Strings**
  Description : 44.1KHz, 16bit, stéréo, 168 MiO décompressée
  Licence : Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0
- **The City Piano**
  Description : Baldwin Baby Grand, 4 couches de vélocité, 696 MiO décompressée
  Licence : Public domain
  Avec l’autorisation de Big Cat Instruments
- **Kawai Upright Piano, version 2017-01-28**
  Description : 68 échantillons, 44KHz, 24bit, stéréo, 2 couches de vélocité, 58MiO décompressée
  Licence : GNU General Public License version 3 ou supérieure, avec exception spéciale
  Avec l’autorisation de Gonzalo et Roberto
Décompression des SoundFonts téléchargées

Les SoundFonts sont téléchargeables dans un format compressé du fait de leur taille, les formats de compression sont principalement .zip, .sfArk, et .tar.gz. Vous aurez à les décompresser avant de pouvoir les utiliser.

- ZIP est un format de compression standard présent dans la plupart des systèmes d'exploitation.
- sfArk est un format de compression spécialement développé pour la compression des SoundFonts. Pour les décompresser, vous pouvez utiliser Polyphone (logiciel multiplateforme) ; ou bien ce service en ligne : https://cloudconvert.com/sfark-to-sf2
- .tar.gz est un format de compression couramment utilisé sous Linux, les utilisateurs sous Windows décompresseront ces fichiers avec 7-Zip ; les utilisateurs sous macOS peuvent utiliser The Unarchiver, ou Archive Utility intégré au système. A noter qu'avec 7-Zip il est nécessaire de lancer la décompression en 2 temps, la première pour GZip, et la seconde pour TAR.

Dépannage

Si la barre d'outils de lecture est grisée, ou masquée, suivez les indications ci-dessous pour retrouver les fonctionnalités sonores :

1. Faites un clic droit sur la barre de menu et assurez vous que la case Outils de lecture soit cochée. Si cette vérification ne résout rien, passez à l'étape 2.
2. Si la fenêtre de lecture disparaît après avoir changé de SoundFont, ouvrez le menu Edition → Préférences... → onglet É/S et cliquer sur OK sans faire de modifications. La fenêtre de lecture doit réapparaître au redémarrage de MuseScore.

Si c'est votre premier changement de SoundFont, nous vous recommandons d'utiliser l'une de celles listée ci-dessus.

Si le son est haché, il est possible que les ressources de votre ordinateur ne puissent pas prendre en charge la SoundFont installée. Suivez les conseils suivants :

- Utilisez une SoundFont de taille moins grande pour réduire la mémoire RAM utilisée par MuseScore. Voir la liste ci-dessus.
- Fermer toutes les applications, sauf MuseScore, pour libérer le plus de mémoire RAM possible, ou ajoutez de la mémoire à votre ordinateur si l'utilisation de cette SoundFont est essentielle.

Voir aussi

- Synthétiseur
- Mélangeur

Liens externes

- How to change the SoundFont or add another (en anglais)
- The SFZ Format (pour plus de détails sur la spécification SFZ (en anglais))

Swing

La fonction Swing de MuseScore permet de changer la lecture de la partition d'un rythme linéaire à un rythme swingué. Le Swing peut être global pour l'ensemble de la partition ou seulement appliqué à une section, le Swing est de plus totalement paramétrable.

Appliquer le swing à une section de partition

Pour appliquer le Swing à toutes les portées d’un système :

1. Cliquez sur la note ou vous voulez que le Swing démarre ;
2. Cliquez sur Swing dans la palette Texte (double-clic pour les versions antérieures à 3.4) ;
3. **Éditer** le texte Swing si besoin ;

4. Pour modifier les paramètres par défaut du Swing, faire un clic droit sur le texte Swing, sélectionnez **Propriétés du texte de système**..., cliquez sur l'onglet "Paramètres du swing" et ajustez la durée de la note et le "Ratio du swing".

![Propriétés du texte de système](image)

Pour appliquer le Swing seulement à des portées **spécifiques** d'un système :

1. Cliquez sur la note ou vous voulez que le Swing démarre ;
2. Ajoutez un **Texte de portée** ;
3. **Éditer** l'apparence du texte si besoin ;
4. Faites un clic droit sur le texte, sélectionnez **Propriétés du texte de portée**..., cliquez sur l'onglet "Paramètres du swing". Modifiez pour l'effet voulu ;
5. Répétez les étapes 1 à 4 pour d'autres portées si nécessaire.

Le texte de Swing peut être **édité** et **mis en forme** comme tout autre objet texte.

**Triolet dans une marque de tempo**

Cette notation est souvent utilisée pour indiquer le Swing :

\[
\text{\textbf{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet[3]}} \quad \text{\textbf{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet[3]}} \quad \text{\textbf{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet[3]}} \quad \text{\textbf{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet[3]}} \quad \text{\textbf{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet[3]}}
\]

Il n'est pas possible d'ajouter un triolet dans une marque de tempo avec MuseScore, mais un moyen facile permet d'y arriver :

1. Ajouter un texte de Swing comme décrit **au-dessus** et rendez le invisible (raccourciv, ou décochez "Visible" dans l'Inspecteur) ;
2. Ajoutez l'**image** correspondante au tempo souhaité dans la partition. Ces images sont téléchargeable en bas de la
Revenir au rythme linéaire

Pour revenir au rythme linéaire après une section swinguée, utilisez l’une des méthodes suivantes :

Utilisez et modifiez un texte de Swing. (Pour les versions antérieures à 3.4).

1. Ajoutez un texte de Swing à la première note ou silence de la section “linéaire” (voir au-dessus).
2. Éditez le texte pour indiquer le retour à un rythme linéaire : Par exemple “Linéaire”.
3. Faites un clic droit sur le texte et sélectionnez Propriétés du texte de système…. Cliquez sur l’onglet “Paramètres du swing” et cochez le bouton radio “Sans”.

Utilisez le texte système Linéaire depuis la version 3.4.

• Ajoutez le texte système Linéaire depuis la Palette principale à la première note ou silence de la section “linéaire” (voir au-dessus).

Appliquer le swing à toute la partition

Pour appliquer le Swing à l’ensemble de la partition depuis la barre de menu :

1. Sélectionnez Format → Style... → Partition.
2. Dans la section “Paramètres du Swing”, réglez la durée de note et le ratio désiré.
Liens externes

- How to create a visual swing marking (En anglais).
- Swing (jazz performance style) (Wikipedia (En anglais))

**Synthétiseur**

**Généralités**

Pour afficher le **Synthétiseur** : Sélectionnez Affichage → Synthétiseur depuis la barre de menu.

Le Synthétiseur est le panneau de contrôle de la sortie son de MuseScore, il permet de :

- Charger et organiser les banques de sons pour lire la musique.
- Appliquer des **effets** de réverbération et de compression.
- Régler la hauteur du **diapason**.
- Changer le volume de sortie.
- Sélectionner les Contrôleurs Midi pour l'utilisation des Nuances sur une Seule Note (version 3.1 et ultérieure).

La boîte de dialogue du Synthétiseur est divisée en plusieurs onglets :

- **Fluid** : Un synthétiseur logiciel qui utilise les banques de sons au format SoundFont SF2 / SF3.
- **Zerberus** : Un synthétiseur logiciel qui utilise les banques de sons au format SFZ.
- **Effets principaux** : Appliquent des **multi-effets** à la partition.
- **Réglage du diapason** : Pour changer la hauteur du diapason.
- **Nuances** (version 3.1 et ultérieures) : Configure les contrôleurs Midi utilisés par les Nuances sur une Seule Note.

**Enregistrer / charger les paramètres du synthétiseur**

Les boutons au bas de la fenêtre du Synthétiseur ont les fonctions suivantes :

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bouton</th>
<th>Fonction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Définir comme valeur par défaut</td>
<td>Enregistre toutes les valeurs en cours d'utilisation du synthétiseur comme valeurs par défaut. Celles-ci seront chargées automatiquement au démarrage de MuseScore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charger les valeurs par défaut</td>
<td>Charge les dernières valeurs sauvegardées par défaut du Synthétiseur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enregistrer dans la partition</td>
<td>Sauvegarde tous les paramètres actuels du synthétiseur dans la partition active uniquement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charger depuis la partition</td>
<td>Charge les paramètres du synthétiseur depuis la partition active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes : (1) Sont inclus dans les "paramètres du Synthétiseur" l'ordre des SoundFonts et des fichiers SFZ, le set-up des effets, la hauteur du diapason, et le volume. (2) Un seul jeu de paramètres du Synthétiseur peut être actif à la fois — par exemple, si plusieurs partitions sont ouvertes en même temps, il est impossible de faire des modifications dans le Synthétiseur pour une partition en conservant les paramètres des autres partitions inchangés. (3) Les changements de paramètres du synthétiseur ne seront pas entendues lors de l'export des fichiers audio tant qu'ils ne sont pas d'abord sauvegardés dans la partition (voir le tableau ci-dessus). Voir aussi Réglage du diapason (ci-dessous).

Fluid

Cliquez sur l'onglet Fluid pour afficher le panneau de contrôle des banques de sons SoundFont SF2 / SF3. La SoundFont MuseScore_General.sf3 est déjà installée par défaut.

Il est possible de charger, ordonner et supprimer les soundfonts comme vous le souhaitez. La lecture des différents instruments peut-être répartie sur une ou plusieurs soundfonts (et/ou fichiers SFZ). L'ordre des soundfonts dans Fluid modifie l'ordre par défauts des instruments dans le Mélangeur.

Charger une soundfont

1. Cliquez sur ajouter button
2. Sélectionner une soundfont dans la liste.

Pour charger une SoundFont dans le synthétiseur, vous devez d'abord l'installer dans le dossier Soundfonts afin qu'elle apparaîsse dans la liste du point 2 ci-dessus.

Pour réorganiser les soundfonts

1. Sélectionnez la soundfont
2. Positionnez là dans la liste via les flèches haut/bas (à droite de la fenêtre).
3. Procédez de même avec les autres soundfonts si besoin.
4. Ou alors utilisez la double-flèche vers le haut (partie supérieure droite de la fenêtre) pour positionner une soundfont tout en haut de la liste.

L'ordre des instruments disponibles dans le Mélangeur correspond à l'ordre des soundonts établi dans le synthétiseur. Donc, si la bonne lecture d'une partition nécessite l'utilisation de certains instruments, il est préférable d'enregistrer la configuration du synthétiseur avec la partition concernée en cliquant sur Enregistrer dans la partition. Avant de faire jouer la partition, il vous suffit alors de cliquer sur Charger depuis la partition pour revenir à la configuration enregistrée. Toutefois, notez que cela n'enregistre que l'ordre des instruments—pas les instruments eux mêmes, qui doivent être in place on your computer.

Pour retirer une soundfont

1. Click on the name of the soundfont
2. Click on the Delete button.

This removes the soundfont from the synthesizer but does not uninstall it from the Soundfonts folder: it will still be available if you wish to reload it later.
Click on the Zerberus tab to access the control panel for SFZ sound sample libraries. You can add, delete or reorder files in a similar way to the Fluid tab. Note that, as with Fluid, the SFZ files must first be installed in your soundfonts folder before they can be loaded into the synthesizer.

Volume

The slider on the right of the Synthesizer controls the playback volume: any changes made here last only to the end of the session, unless saved to the score or set as the new default.

Effects

The Master Effects tab of the Synthesizer allows you to add reverb and compression to your score.

To turn an effect on or off:

- Select an option from the drop-down list next to Effect A or Effect B (the effects are applied in series, A → B).

To store and load effects configurations, use the buttons at the bottom of the Synthesizer window. See Synthesizer settings (above) for details.

Réverbération Zita 1

The Zita 1 stereo reverb module allows you to simulate the ambience of anything from a small room to a large hall. The pre-delay, reverb time and tone of the reverb can be finely tuned using the controls provided:

- **Delay**: Set a pre-delay for the reverb from 20-100 ms.
- **Low RT60** (Low frequency reverb time): Use the grey control to adjust the center frequency (50–1000 Hz) of the low frequency band which you want to affect: the green control adjusts the reverb time (1–8 secs) of this frequency band.
- **Mid RT60** (Mid-range reverb time): Adjust the reverb time (1–8 secs) of the mid-range frequency band.
- **HF Damping**: Adjusts the high frequency component of the reverb. Increasing this value increases the frequency of the cut-off point and makes the reverb appear brighter and longer.
- **EQ1**: Allows you to cut or boost (-15 to +15) a frequency band (center = 40 Hz - 2 KHz) in the lower part of the spectrum.
- **EQ2**: Allows you to cut or boost (-15 to +15) a frequency band (center = 160 Hz - 10 KHz) in the higher part of the spectrum.
- **Output**: Controls the amount of effect applied. "Dry" is no effect. "Wet" indicates 100% reverb. "Mix" is a 50/50 balance of wet/dry signal.

**Note**: EQ1 and EQ2 affect the tone of the reverb only, not the dry (unprocessed) signal.

To quickly set up an effects patch, set "Output" to "Mix" and adjust the "Mid RT60" control to the desired reverb time. Then fine tune the effect as explained above.

Compresseur SC4
The SC4 stereo compressor gives you fine control over the playback's dynamic range, reducing the volume variation between loud and soft sounds. It offers the following controls:

- **RMS**: Adjusts the balance between RMS (0) and Peak (1) compression. In the former, the compressor responds to averaged-out levels in the signal; in Peak mode, the compressor responds to peak levels.
- **Attack**: (1.5–400 ms) The length of time it takes for compression to engage fully after the signal exceeds the threshold level.
- **Release**: (2–800 ms) The time it takes for compression to return to zero after the signal falls below the threshold level.
- **Threshold**: (in dB) The signal level above which compression starts to take effect. Lowering the threshold increases the amount of signal that is compressed.
- **Ratio**: The amount of compression applied to the signal above the threshold. The higher the ratio, the greater the compression. Varies between 1:1 and 20:1.
- **Knee**: Allows you to select a range between “soft knee” and “hard knee”. The softer the knee, the more gradual the transition between uncompressed and compressed signal.
- **Gain**: Compression tends to lower the volume, so use this control to boost the signal as required.

To quickly set-up, try setting RMS = 1, Threshold = -20 db, Ratio = 6. Increase Gain to restore the lost volume. Then fine-tune as explained above.

Réglage du diapason

The Tuning tab is where you can adjust the program's master tuning. For Concert Pitch instruments, A4 = 440 Hz by default.

To change the Master tuning:

- Enter a new value in the Master tuning field, then press Change Tuning.

Notes: (1) This tuning applies to all scores in the current session only. To make this the program default or to store it to a particular score, see Save/Load Synthesizer settings. (2) To apply the new tuning to exported audio files (WAV, MP3, OGG), press Save to Score before exporting.

Nuances (version 3.1 et ultérieures)

Click on the Dynamics tab to access the control panel for Single Note Dynamics:
Dynamics method: You can choose either between 1) Default (single-note dynamics and velocity), 2) Velocity only (no single-note dynamics), 3) CC events only (constant velocity).

CC to use: Depending on the SoundFont you use, you may have to choose the Continuous Controller to use, 1) CC 1, 2) CC 2 (default), 3) CC 4, 4) CC 11.

In the Advanced Settings box, you can choose to enable or disable the Expression Controller for Instruments Sound:

- Switch all patches: Select 1) To Expressive (to enable for all instruments sounds), 2) To Non-Expressive (to disable for all instruments sounds), 3) Reset All (Reset all instruments sounds to defaults)

Voir aussi

- SoundFont
- Mélangeur

Tempo

Tempo markings can be found in the Tempo palette of the Basic and Advanced workspaces. They are supplied as metronome marks, but can be subsequently edited to display any tempo or expression you want. Playback tempo can be varied throughout the score by using multiple tempo markings, visible or invisible.

Add a tempo marking

Use any of the following methods:

- Select a note or rest and press the keyboard shortcut Alt+Shift+T.
- Select a note or rest, and from the menu bar choose Add → Text... → Tempo Marking.
- Select a note or rest and click an appropriate metronome mark in the Tempo palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4);
- Drag-and-drop a metronome mark from the Tempo palette directly onto a note or rest.

Note: If a tempo marking is applied from the menu or using a keyboard shortcut, the beat note automatically follows the time signature. The advantage of applying from a palette is that you can choose which beat note to use.

Edit tempo

To change the tempo of an existing metronome mark in the score:

1. Go into Edit mode on the tempo mark in question;
2. Edit the metronome number and/or the beat note as required;
3. Exit Edit mode.

You can also override the tempo of an existing metronome mark from the Inspector:

1. Select the tempo mark;
2. Untick “Follow text” in the Tempo text section of the Inspector;
3. Set the desired playback tempo in the "Tempo" field underneath.

**Note:** Playback may be faster or slower if the tempo setting in the play panel is at a percentage other than 100%.

**Edit tempo text**

Tempo marks can be edited and formatted just like any other text object. To set text properties or text style, see Text styles and properties.

The tempo indicated by a metronome mark usually persists even if overwritten by an expression—such as Andante, Moderato etc. You can also add further text to a plain metronome mark. e.g.

\[
\text{Andante } \downarrow = 75
\]

**Overriding the tempo marking**

You can temporarily override the indicated tempo, and play the score back at any tempo you like using the play panel:

1. Display the play panel: View → Play Panel or F11 (Mac: fn+F11):

2. Move the tempo slider up or down as required. The tempo is shown both as an absolute value and as a percentage of the currently indicated tempo mark. Double-click the tempo slider to reset it.

**Note:** BPM is always measured and displayed in quarter note beats per minute, regardless of the (denominator of the) time signature in effect.

**Ritardando and accelerando playback**

You can simulate ritardando ("rit.") and accelerando ("accel.") playback by adding hidden tempo markings to the score. The printed indication to the musician should be added as staff/system text in addition.

In the example illustrated below, the tempo was originally 110 BPM (beats per minute). At the ritardando, the tempo decreases by 10 BPM on the first note of each measure. Each tempo change is made invisible by unchecking the Visible checkbox in the Inspector, so that only the ritardando shows on the printed score:

![Example of ritardando and accelerando playback]

A plugin has been developed to automate this process: TempoChanges

**Fermatas**

Fermatas, available in the Articulations and Ornaments palette, have a Time stretch property that can be set via the Inspector. By default, this property is set to 1.00. To have MuseScore play back a fermata for twice its normal duration, click on the fermata and set "Time stretch" to 2.00. This of course does not work for fermatas applied to barlines, as barlines don't have a duration to stretch.
See also
- Play mode
- Time signature

Dynamics

Dynamics are symbols indicating the relative loudness of a note or phrase of music. They can be found in the Dynamics palette in either the Basic or Advanced workspace.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ppp</th>
<th>pp</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>mp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mf</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>ff</td>
<td>fff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fp</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>ff</td>
<td>ff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sff</td>
<td>sfp</td>
<td>sfp</td>
<td>fpp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rf</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>z</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional dynamics are available in the Master Palette (Shift+F9).

Note: if you wish to adjust the overall playback volume of the score, use the volume slider in the Play Panel, or Synthesizer.

Add a dynamic

To apply a dynamic to the score, use one of the following methods:
- Select a note and click a dynamic symbol in a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag a dynamic symbol from a palette onto a note.

To create a crescendo or decrescendo, see Hairpin.

Adjust properties

The default dynamic of the score is mf (mezzoforte)—set at MIDI velocity 80 (out of 127). Depending on the dynamic governing a particular section of the score, velocity (and the resulting loudness) may be less than or greater than this.

To edit the velocity of a dynamic
- Select the dynamic and, in the Dynamic section of the Inspector edit the Velocity value—higher for louder, lower for softer.

To adjust the range

Note: Range = the staves in the system affected by the dynamic.
- Select the dynamic, and in the Dynamic section of the Inspector, choose an option from "Dynamic range". The default is "Part," which means that all staves for a particular instrument will be affected. "Staff" limits the effect to the staff attached to the dynamic. "System" means that all staves in the system will be affected by the dynamic.

Customize a dynamic

Dynamics can be edited just like any other text object. Special character shortcuts can be used to add the following symbols:
- Ctrl+Shift+F (Mac: Cmd+Shift+F): Forte f.
- Ctrl+Shift+M (Mac: Cmd+Shift+M): Mezzo m.
- Ctrl+Shift+R (Mac: Cmd+Shift+R): Rinforzando r.
- Ctrl+Shift+S: Sforzando s.
- Ctrl+Shift+N (Mac: Cmd+Shift+N): Niente n.
- Ctrl+Shift+Z (Mac: Cmd+Shift+Z): Z z.

You can also edit the velocity and range etc. (see above). If desired, you can save the result for future use in a custom palette.

Single Note Dynamics (SND)
As of version 3.1, MuseScore supports single note dynamics. In addition to editing the velocity, you can also edit the velocity change in the inspector. Entering a number into this field will change the velocity of the note by approximately that amount after the initial velocity is played. A negative number can be used to lower the volume after the initial note and a positive number will make the note play louder after the initial volume. See links (below) for further details.

External links

- Video tutorial: Lesson 10 - Articulations, Dynamics and Text
- Using Single Note Dynamics (Howto)
- Dynamics (Wikipedia)

Capo playback

MuseScore allows you to transpose the playback of a staff, without affecting the music notation. This simulates the effect of a capo (Wikipedia) on the instrument.

To add a capo:

1. Add staff text to the note/rest from which you want capo playback to start;
2. Right-click on the staff text, select Staff Text Properties..., then click on the Capo Settings tab;
3. Check the "Capo Settings" checkbox, and set Capo fret to the fret number you wish to apply the capo at (each fret increases the pitch by a semitone);
4. Click ok to apply your changes;
5. Edit the wording of the text as desired.

Capo playback will apply from the note that the staff text is attached to, until either the next staff text with "Capo Settings" enabled, or until the end of the score. A Capo fret setting of "No capo" will remove any capo previously set for a staff, returning it to its original tuning.

Texte

Il y a de nombreux types de texte dans MuseScore, (voir le tableau ci-dessous) ; les lignes peuvent aussi contenir du texte. Ce chapitre vous explique comment créer, mettre en forme, et éditer les objets texte, il fournit également des informations sur les types de texte suivants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type de texte</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texte de portée</td>
<td>Texte à usage général attaché uniquement à la portée de l'instrument et à sa partie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texte de système</td>
<td>Texte à usage général attaché à une seule potée de l'ensemble des instruments d'un système et de toutes leurs parties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symboles d'accord</td>
<td>Affiche les accords de la mélodie : Habituellement au-dessus de la portée.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doigtés</td>
<td>Chiffres ou lettres attachés aux notes indiquant les doigts à utiliser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paroles</td>
<td>Crée les paroles attachées à la mélodie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repères</td>
<td>Facilite les répétitions, divise la partition en sections, marque page de passages, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suivez les liens ci-dessous pour tous les autres types de texte de MusScore.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type de texte</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nuances</td>
<td>Indique le volume d'une note ou d'une phrase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basse chiffée</td>
<td>Notation de période pour les claviéristes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadre de texte</td>
<td>Titre / compositeur / parolier, informations en début de partition ; paroles de la partition, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En-tête / Pied de page</td>
<td>Numéros de page, information de copyright, etc. En haut ou en bas de page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texte d'instrument</td>
<td>Applique un changement d'instrument en milieu de portée.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Répétitions et sauts</td>
<td>Da Capo, Dal segno, Fine, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffre Romain d'analyse (RNA)</td>
<td>Un système d'analyse d'accords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doigtés de batterie</td>
<td>Les lettres (G et D) attachées aux notes (de batterie) indiquent de quelle main ou quel pied elles doivent être jouées.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texte de Swing</td>
<td>Change d'un rythme linéaire à un rythme swingué, et inversement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marques de Tempo</td>
<td>Appliquent les marques de métronome et / ou des marques d'expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignes de texte</td>
<td>Voltas, ottavas, pédale, ligne de guitare, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text basics

Add text
To add a text-based element to the score, use one of the following general methods:

- **Keyboard shortcut**: For example, press Ctrl+T to enter Staff text, Ctrl+L to enter Lyrics, and so on.
- **Menu command**: Add → Text allows you to choose from a range of text-based elements.
- **Workspace**: Select a note and click an icon in one of the palettes (double-click in versions prior to 3.4); or, alternatively, drag a symbol from a palette onto the staff. E.g. Swing text, Tempo text etc.

**Notes**: (1) The exact method depends on the type of text you are adding (see Text). (2) For general-purpose text boxes attached to staves, see Staff and system text.

**Text formatting**

When a text object is created in MuseScore, it assumes the corresponding Text Style: all staff text, for example, has a unique Text Style, as have tempo markings, dynamics, chord symbols etc. Each Text Style consists of a number of text properties (font-face, font-size, font-style etc.), which can be viewed, mainly, in the Text Styles dialog (Format → Style... → Text Styles).

A newly-created text object starts off with identical text properties to the Text Style. These can be viewed in the Inspector:

![Inspector](image)

However, these text properties are not limited to those of the default Text Style: if need be, you can edit them in the Inspector independently of Text Style.

Finally, if you want to apply formatting to specific characters in a text object (font-face, font-size, Bold, Italic, Underline, superscript, subscript), you can do so in text edit mode.

**Adjust position of text objects**

To position a text object, use any of the following methods:

- Drag the object.
- Select the object and adjust the X or Y offset values in the Inspector.
- Select the object and apply any of the following keyboard shortcuts:
  - ←: Move text left 0.1 staff space.
  - →: Move text right 0.1 staff space.
  - ↑: Move text up 0.1 staff space.
  - ↓: Move text down 0.1 staff space.
  - Ctrl← (Mac: Cmd←): Move text left one staff space.
  - Ctrl→ (Mac: Cmd→): Move text right one staff space.
  - Ctrl↑ (Mac: Cmd↑): Move text up one staff space.
  - Ctrl↓ (Mac: Cmd↓): Moves text down one staff space.

**Text anchors**

When you apply a text element to the score, its anchor position will depend on the type:

- **Title, Subtitle, Composer, Poet**: Anchored to a frame.
- **Fingering**: Anchored to note heads.
- **Lyrics**: Anchored to a time position (a note/chord, but not a rest).
- **Chord symbol**: Anchored to a time position.
- **Staff text**: Anchored to a time position.
- **System text**: Anchored to a time position.
- **Sticking**: Anchored to a time position.

**Text editing**

Text edit mode allows you to add or delete text, and apply formatting (e.g. bold, italic, underline etc.) to individual characters.
Enter/exit text edit mode

To enter Text edit mode use one of the following methods:

- Double-click a text object.
- Click on an already selected text object.
- Right-click on a text object and select Edit element.
- Click on a text object and press Alt+Shift+E.

Note: Creating a new text object (see Text basics) also puts the program into text edit mode.

You can access the various formatting functions from the Text toolbar, which appears below the document window:

To exit Text edit mode use one of the following:

- Press Esc.
- Click on a part of the score outside the edit window.

Keyboard shortcuts

In Text edit mode, the following keyboard shortcuts are available:

- Ctrl+B (Mac: Cmd+B) toggles bold face.
- Ctrl+I (Mac: Cmd+I) toggles italic.
- Ctrl+U (Mac: Cmd+U) toggles underline.
- Home End ← → ↑ ↓ moves cursor.
- Backspace (Mac: Delete) removes character to the left of the cursor.
- Del (Mac: – Delete or fn+Del) removes character to the right of the cursor.
- ‡ starts new line.
- F2 (Mac: fn+F2) Inserts special characters (see below).

Symbols and special characters

You can use the Special Characters window to insert quarter notes, fractions, and many other kinds of special symbols or characters into your text. A few symbols can also be accessed by shortcut (see below).

To open Special Characters, use any of the following methods:

- Click on the icon in the text toolbar (below the score window).
- Press F2 (Mac: fn+F2).
Note: (1) This only works in Text edit mode; (2) The Special Characters dialog should not be confused with the menu item of the same name in the macOS version of MuseScore.

The dialog is divided into 3 tabs: Common symbols, musical symbols and unicode symbols. The musical and unicode tabs are further subdivided into alphabetically-arranged categories.

Double-clicking an item in the Special Characters dialog immediately adds it to the text where the cursor is positioned. Multiple items can be applied without closing the dialog box, and the user can even continue to type normally, delete characters, enter numerical character codes etc., with it open.

Special character shortcuts

In Text edit mode the following keyboard shortcuts can be used to access certain special characters:

- Ctrl+Shift+#: Sharp ♯.
- Ctrl+Shift+B (Mac: Cmd+Shift+B): Flat ♭.
- Ctrl+Shift+H (Mac: Cmd+Shift+H): Natural ♮.
- Ctrl+Shift+F (Mac: Cmd+Shift+F): Forte f.
- Ctrl+Shift+M (Mac: Cmd+Shift+M): Mezzo m.
- Ctrl+Shift+R (Mac: Cmd+Shift+R): Rinforzando r.
- Ctrl+Shift+S: Sforzando s.
- Ctrl+Shift+N (Mac: Cmd+Shift+N): Niente n.
- Ctrl+Shift+Z (Mac: Cmd+Shift+Z): Z z.

See also

- Chord symbol
- Lyrics
- Frame
- Edit mode

Styles de texte et propriétés

Styles de texte

A Text Style applies to all text objects in the score of a particular type. Staff text objects, for example, have a unique style, as do all tempo markings, all lyrics, all chord symbols and so on.

You can view and edit all text styles by selecting Format → Style... → Text Styles. This gives you access to the following text properties for each style:

- Name: Change the name of a user style if desired.
- **Font face / Font size / Font style**: The name of the font (e.g. *Times New Roman*, *Arial* etc.), its size in points, and any optional Italic, Bold or Underline formatting.
- **Align**: Horizontal (left, right, center) and Vertical.
- **Offset X/Y**: Horizontal and vertical offsets in sp. units.
- **Size changes with staff space setting**: Whether text size changes in proportion to score scaling.
- **Frame**: Chose to have a circular or square frame around the text.
- **Foreground color**: of the frame border.
- **Background color**: of the background within the frame.
- **Border**: Thickness of the line of the frame in space units.
- **Text margin**: Inner frame margin in space units.
- **Border radius**: For box frame, radius of rounded corner.

**Notes**: (1) Opacity is set by the parameter "Alpha channel" in the "Select Color" dialog: a value between 0, transparent, and 255, opaque. (2) Other text properties, such as font color, can be set in the **Inspector**.

You can also edit the text properties of a **Text Style** by selecting an object of the desired style in the score, adjusting its properties in the **Inspector**, and clicking the **Set as style** buttons as you go. This will automatically update the **Text Style** and all relevant text objects in the score.

**Objs texte**

If you want to format a particular text object in the score differently to its **Text Style**, select it and adjust its text properties in the **Inspector**.

![](image)

If you have made changes to a particular text property in the Inspector, but want to revert that property to the **Text Style** definition, press the "Reset to style default" button.

**Save and load text styles**

Text Styles (together with all other styles in a document) can be saved as a **style file** and loaded into other MuseScore files. See **Save and load style**.

**See also**
- Text editing
- Header/Footer
- Behavior of applied text and lines

**Staff and system text**

**Staff Text** or **System Text** is invaluable as general purpose text. To apply to the score, use one of the following methods:

- Select a note or rest; then for **Staff text**, press **Ctrl+T**; or for **System text**, press **Shift+Ctrl+T**.
- Select a note or rest; then select the desired option from **Add → Text**.
- Select a note or rest, then click the desired text from a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag the desired text from a palette onto a note or rest.

This will create an empty bounding box for **text entry**. Press **Esc** or click on an empty space outside the box to exit.

Apart from their indicative use, staff and system text also have optional playback properties: see below.

**Summary of differences**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text style</th>
<th>Applies to?</th>
<th>Playback (if applicable)</th>
<th>Appears in Instrument parts?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Staff text</strong></td>
<td>Staff only</td>
<td>Staff only</td>
<td>Staff instrument only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Text</strong></td>
<td>All system</td>
<td>All system staves</td>
<td>All instruments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staff text

**Staff Text** is applied to one staff (or Grand staff) in the score, and is indicative only for that staff; any playback effect associated with the text is limited in the same way. The text will appear in the corresponding instrument part.

If you choose to hide empty staves, any staff text belonging to an empty staff will also be hidden.

Staff text can, for example, be used to apply indications such as Solo or Pizzicato to one staff in a score. Depending on what the instructions of the staff text are, MIDI playback of that staff at the text location can be altered to match the instructions by right-clicking on the staff text and selecting Staff Text Properties…. See Mid-staff sound change.

Staff text properties

To access **Change channel**, **Swing Settings**, and **Capo Settings**:

- Right-click on the text and choose "Staff Text properties," then click on the relevant tab.

System text

**System text** is applied to one staff in the score, but is indicative for every staff in the system. Any associated playback properties are applied to the whole system. The text will appear in all instrument parts.

System text is never hidden by the hide empty staves feature.

System text properties

To add or edit Swing:

- Right-click on the text and choose System Text properties, then click on the Swing Settings tab.

See also

- Mid-staff sound change

External links

- How to change instrument sound (e.g. pizz., con sordino) midway through score

Chord symbols

**Chord symbols** are an abbreviated way of representing musical chords (see Chord names and symbols (Wikipedia) for further details). For example:

```
FMaj7  ( B7#11 )  Bb  F#07/A  Gm
```

**Note:** To fill measures with slashes, see Fill with slashes or Toggle rhythmic slash notation.

As well as conventional chord symbol notation, MuseScore as of version 3.3 also supports the Nashville Number System (NNS), and Roman Numerals Analysis (RNA).

Enter a chord symbol

1. Select a start note or a slash;
2. Press Ctrl+K (Mac: Cmd+K);
3. The cursor is now positioned above the staff ready for input. Enter the chord symbol just like normal text, as follows:
   - **Root note:** A, B, C, D, E, F, G.
   - **Sharp:** # (hash symbol).
   - **Flat:** b (small letter "b").
   - **Double sharp:** x (small letter "X") or ## (two hash symbols).
   - **Double flat:** bb (small letter "b" twice).
   - **Natural:** natural (Note: there should be no space before the "natural", but there needs to be a space afterwards
     if there is more chord text to follow, e.g. for B♭m, entered as "Bnatural m", the space with Ctrl+Space).
   - For other symbols, see Chord symbol syntax (below).
4. Move the cursor forward or backwards to continue entering or editing chord symbols (see Keyboard commands below);
5. Exit chord symbol mode by pressing \texttt{Esc}.

When you exit a chord symbol, the characters entered will automatically assume the correct format: by default \texttt{root note} typed in lower case will turn into upper case (for alternative options, see Automatic Capitalization); a “#”, “b” or “natural” will turn into a proper sharp (♯), flat (♭) or natural (♮) and so on. Do not try to use actual flat, sharp and natural signs as MuseScore will not understand those properly.

**Keyboard commands**

The following commands are available during chord symbol entry:

- \texttt{Space} move Cursor to next note, rest, or beat
- \texttt{Shift+Space} move cursor to previous note, rest, or beat
- \texttt{Ctrl+Space} (Mac: \texttt{Cmd+Space}) add a space to the chord name
- : move cursor to next beat
- : move cursor to previous beat
- \texttt{Tab} move cursor to next measure
- \texttt{Shift+Tab} move cursor to previous measure
- \texttt{Ctrl (Mac: \texttt{Cmd}) plus number (1 - 9)} move Cursor by duration corresponding to number (e.g.; half note for 6)
- \texttt{Esc} exit.

**Chord symbol syntax**

MuseScore understands most of the abbreviations used in chord symbols:

- \texttt{Major}: M, Ma, Maj, ma, maj, Δ (type \texttt{t} or \texttt{ˆ} for the triangle)
- \texttt{Minor}: m, mi, min, \texttt{-}
- \texttt{Diminished}: dim, ° (entered with lowercase letter, shows as ° if using the Jazz style, as o otherwise)
- \texttt{Half-diminished}: ø (type \texttt{0}, zero). Alternatively, you can, of course, choose abbreviations such as mi7b5 etc.
- \texttt{Augmented}: aug, +
- The following abbreviations are also valid: \texttt{extensions} and \texttt{alterations} like b9 or #5, sus, alt, and no3; \texttt{inversions} and \texttt{slash chords}, such as C7/E; \texttt{commas}; \texttt{parentheses}, which can enclose part, or even all, of a chord symbol.

**Edit a chord symbol**

An existing chord symbol can be edited in a similar way to ordinary text: See \texttt{Text editing}.

**Transpose chord symbols**

Chord symbols are automatically transposed by default if you apply the menu \texttt{Transpose} command to the containing measures. If this is not required, you can untick the “Transpose chord symbols” option in the same dialog.

**Chord symbol text**

To adjust the appearance of all chord symbol text, use any of the following options:

- From the main menu, choose Format → Style → Text Styles → Chord Symbol. Then edit the text properties as required.
- Select a chord symbol and make changes in the Inspector, pressing the “Set as style” buttons as you go.

**Chord symbol style**

To access formatting options for chord symbols:

- From the menu, select Format → Style... → Chord Symbols. Adjustable properties are listed under the following headings:

**Appearance**

Three options are possible: \texttt{Standard} and \texttt{Jazz} and \texttt{Custom}. You can select between these using the radio buttons.

- In the \texttt{Standard} style, chords are rendered simply, with the font determined by your \texttt{chord symbol text} style.

\begin{verbatim}
G    E\textsubscript{m7}    A\textsubscript{m7}    D\textsubscript{7}
\end{verbatim}

- In the \texttt{Jazz} style, the MuseJazz font is used for a handwritten look, with distinctive superscript and other formatting characteristics. The Jazz style is selected by default if you use any of the Jazz templates.
The Custom style option allows you to customize the look of chord symbols (and also ensures compatibility with older scores). Select a customized Chord symbols style file in the field below: this can be created by copying and modifying one of the pre-existing files in the “styles” folder. Documentation can be found in the same folder. Note, however, that this is for advanced users only, and there is no guarantee these files will be supported in the future.

Note spelling

By default, MuseScore uses letter names for chord symbols. For users in regions where other note naming schemes are used, MuseScore provides the following controls:

- **Standard**: A, B♭, B, C, C♯,...
- **German**: A, B♭, H, C, C♯,...
- **Full German**: A, B, H, C, Cis,...
- **Solfeggio**: Do, Do♯, Re♭, Re,...
- **French**: Do, Do♯, Ré♭, Ré,...

Automatic Capitalization

By default, MuseScore automatically capitalizes all note names on exit, regardless of whether you entered them in upper or lower case. However, you can also choose other automatic capitalization options:

- **Lower case minor chords**: c, cm, cm7,...
- **Lower case bass notes**: C/e,...
- **All caps note names**: DO, RE, MI,...

You can also turn off the automatic capitalization completely, in which case note names are simply rendered the way you type them.

Positioning

- **Distance to fretboard diagram**: If a fretboard diagram is present, this value is the height at which the chord symbol is applied above the diagram (negative values can be used).
- **Minimum chord spacing**: The space to leave between chord symbols.
- **Maximum barline distance**: Changes the size of the gap between the last chord symbol in the measure and the following barline. You only need to adjust this value if there is a continuous problem in the score with overlap between the last symbol in one measure and the first symbol in the next.

Note: In addition to the settings described here, the default position of applied chord symbols is also determined by settings in the Text Styles dialog. The effect is cumulative.

Capo

Enter the number of the capo position at which you want to display substitute chords, in brackets, after all chord symbols in the score.

Nashville Number System

The Nashville Number System (NNS), available in MuseScore since version 3.3, is a shorthand way of representing chords based on scale degrees rather than chord letters. This allows an accompaniment to be played in any key from the same chord chart.

To start entering Nashville notation:

1. Select a start note;
2. From the menu, select Add → Text → Nashville Number.

Just as with standard chord symbols, you can type Nashville notation normally and MuseScore will do its best to recognize and format the symbols appropriately. The same shortcuts used for navigation when entering standard chord symbols (e.g. Space, see above) are available for Nashville notation as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>4Δ</th>
<th>4m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

142
Roman Numeral Analysis

As of MuseScore 3.3, the Roman Numeral Analysis system is supported—a type of musical analysis where chords are represented by upper and lower case Roman numerals (I, ii, III, iv etc.), superscripts, subscripts and other modifying symbols. It is used to notate and analyze the harmony of a composition independent of its key (see External links for further details).

Note: Unlike standard chord symbols and Nashville notation, which MuseScore formats using its own algorithms, RNA uses the free and open source Campania font to format the symbols. This allows MuseScore to format the symbols as you type, rather than applying the formatting only when you are done. Also, if you install the Campania font on your system normally, you can use it in other programs as well and benefit from the same formatting.

Enter RNA

1. Select a start note;
2. From the menu, select Add → Text → Roman Numeral Analysis. Alternatively, set up a keyboard shortcut to do the same thing in Preferences;
3. Input the RNA symbols for the chord just like normal text, as follows;
   - Major chord: Upper case roman numerals
   - Minor chord: Lower case roman numerals
   - Diminished chord: o (lower case)
   - Half-diminished chord: 0 (zero)
   - Augmented chord: +
   - Chord inversions: Enter up to 3 single-digit numbers, top note first
   - Accidentals: # (sharp), b (flat)
   - For other symbols, see the image below, “Examples of RNA”
4. Move the cursor forward or backwards to continue entering or editing symbols for other chords;
5. When RNA is completed, exit by pressing Esc, or by clicking on a blank section of the score.

Just as with standard chord symbols, you can type Roman numeral analysis normally and MuseScore will do its best to recognize and format the symbols appropriately. The same shortcuts used for navigation when entering standard chord symbols are available for Roman numeral analysis as well (see Keyboard commands (above)).

Examples of RNA

Type this:

\[ \text{vi} \ b\text{VI}_7 \ V643/\text{IV} 642 \ \text{IV}4-3 \ #\text{iv}_4 \ [\text{I}_64] \ V\text{ VII}9 \ (64=53) \ i_0 \ 19---8 \]

To get this:

\[ \text{vi} \ b\text{VI}_7 \ V\frac{6}{4}/\text{IV} \ \frac{6}{2} \ \text{IV}4-3 \ #\text{iv}_8 \ [\text{I}_4] \ V\frac{7}{90} \ (\frac{64}{13}) \ i_0 \ 19---8 \]

External Links

- Nashville Number System (Wikipedia)
- Roman Numeral Analysis (Wikipedia)
- Campania font

Fingering

Fingering symbols for various instruments are found in the Fingering palette in the Advanced workspace.

0 1 2 3 4 5
\[ p \ i \ m \ a \ c \ 0 \]
1 2 3 4 5 0
1 2 3 4 5 6

- Keyboard music employs the numbers 1–5 to represent fingers of the left or right hand. There is also fingering positioner plugin to help you optimize the layout of piano or keyboard fingerings.
● Guitar music uses the numbers 0–4 to represent left-hand fingering (T is occasionally used for the thumb). Right-hand fingering is indicated by the letters p, i, m, a, c. Circled numbers represent instrument strings.

● The last five symbols in the palette are used for lute fingering in historical music.

Note: To enable display of fingering in tablature, right-click on the TAB, select Staff Properties... → Advanced style properties, and tick “Show Fingerings”.

Add fingering to a single note

Use any of the following methods:

● Select a note and click one of the fingering symbols in a Palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
● Drag and drop a fingering symbol from a palette onto a note

When fingering is added to a note, the focus immediately shifts to the symbol, so you can adjust it right away.

Add fingering to several notes

1. Select the desired notes;
2. Click a fingering symbol in a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

Easy fingering input mode (version 3.1 and above)

This special feature allows you to add fingering quickly and easily to successive notes.

1. Choose one of the following options:
   ● Add the first fingering symbol using one of the methods shown above: this can be a “Left Hand Guitar Fingering”, “Fingering” or “String Number”;
   ● For “Fingering” only, select a note and press the keyboard shortcut for “Add fingering” (defined in Preferences: Shortcuts); then type the desired number;
2. Choose one of the following options:
   ● To move the cursor to the next note: Press Space, or Alt →;
   ● To move the cursor to the previous note: Shift + Space, or Alt + ←;
3. Type the desired number;
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 as required;
5. Press Esc, or click on an empty space in the document window, to exit.

Adjust position of fingering

Single fingering

To change the position of one symbol, use any of the following methods:

● For fine adjustments (0.1 sp) use the arrow keys; For larger adjustments (1 sp) use Ctrl+← → ↑ ↓.
● Change X and Y offsets in the Inspector.
● Drag the symbol using your mouse.

Multiple fingering

To change the position of multiple symbols:

1. Select the desired fingering symbols;
2. Adjust using the X and Y offsets in the Inspector.

Note: You can also use the fingering positioner plugin mentioned above to optimize the layout of piano fingerings.

To restore a symbol to its default position, select it and press Ctrl+R.

Edit fingering text

Fingering symbols are text objects and can be edited in the usual way. Text properties and overall style can be adjusted in the Inspector.

Lyrics

Enter a lyrics line

First line

1. Enter the notes of the melody line;
2. Select the note where you want to start entering lyrics;
3. To enter lyrics mode, type Ctrl+L (Mac: Cmd+L); or from the main menu, Select Add → Text → Lyrics;
4. Type a syllable;
5. Use the following options to continue entering lyrics:
   - **Go to the next syllable**: Press Space (or Ctrl→ (Mac: Alt→)) at the end of a syllable.
   - **Hyphen** (to connect syllables): Press - at the end of a syllable.
   - **Go to the previous syllable**: Press Shift+Space (or Ctrl← (Mac: Alt←)).
   - **Move left**: Press ← (left arrow). If the cursor is at the beginning of a syllable, it will jump to the previous one.
   - **Move right**: Press → (right arrow). If the cursor is at the end of a syllable, it will jump to the next one.
   - **Move to the syllable below**: Press ↓ (down arrow).
   - **Move to the syllable above**: Press ↑ (up arrow).
   - **Start new lyrics line**: Press ↵ (Return) at the end of an existing lyrics syllable (Note: Don’t use the Enter key from the numeric keypad!)
6. To exit lyrics mode, press Esc or click outside of the text box.

**Subsequent lines**

If you want to add another lyrics line to an existing one (e.g. a 2nd or 3rd verse etc.):

1. Choose one of the following options:
   - **Select** the note where you want to start the new lyrics line. Enter **lyrics mode** as shown in step 3 (above). The cursor moves to a new (blank) line.
   - **Enter text edit mode** on an existing syllable, go to the end of the syllable and press ↵ (Return). The cursor moves to the next line.
2. Continue entering lyrics from step 4 (above).

**Example:**

![Image of musical notation with lyrics]

**Special characters**

In most cases, lyrics can be **edited** just like normal text. However, special keyboard shortcuts are required to enter the following characters:

- **Character space**: Ctrl+Space (Mac: ~+Space).
- **- (hyphen)**: Ctrl+- (Mac: Atl+-) or AltGr+-.
- **Line feed**: Ctrl+↵ (Mac: Alt+Return) or Enter (from the numeric keypad).

**Verse numbers**

To number verses, simply type the number (e.g. 1.) and a space before the first syllable. MuseScore will automatically align the numbers and first syllable correctly.

**Melisma**

A **melisma** is a syllable or word that extends over two or more notes. It is indicated by an underline extending from the base of a syllable to the last note of the melisma. The underline is created by positioning the cursor at the end of a syllable and pressing Shift+_; once for each note in the melisma. See the image below:
The above lyric was created in the following manner:

1. Type the letters, soul.
2. At the end of the word, press Shift+__.
3. Type the letters To, then press Esc.

For non-last syllables to extend, just use additional dashes-, usually only one of them will show (more when the distance between the syllables is large enough), and the syllable will right-align to the first note, similar to last syllables that got notated with a melisma, see above.

Elision (Lyric) slur / Synalepha

Two syllables under a note can be joined with an elision slur, also known as a “lyric slur” or “synalepha”. For example:

mi - te_A-gné

To create the example lyric text, starting with the syllable text “te”:

1. Type te;
2. Click on the keyboard icon in the bottom-left corner of the screen, or press F2 to open the Special Characters palette;
3. Use one of the following options:
   - Double-click one of the three elision slurs in the “Common Symbols” tab: “Narrow elision”, “Elision”, or “Wide elision” (these can be found between the “C Clef” and the “p” dynamic—see image below):
   - Double-click the elision slur found after the 7/8 fraction in the “Common Symbols” tab (next to last character in the image above). Depending on the font, add one or more spaces before/after the slur using Ctrl+Space (Mac: Alt+Space).

Note: Not all fonts include the “undertie” character (U+203F „undertie”, present in “Special Characters” mainly for compatibility with MuseScore 1.x scores). To find out which fonts on your computer support it, see “fontlist” (look for any font that shows a tie between “te” and “A” instead of a blank rectangle).

4. Type A.
Edit Lyrics

1. Enter text edit mode on an existing syllable;
2. Use standard text editing commands to make changes;
3. Continue entering lyrics (see above); or exit lyrics mode by pressing Esc.

Adjust properties of lyrics

To make global adjustments to the properties of all lyrics in the score:

1. From the menu, select Format → Style... → Lyrics;
2. Edit Placement, Line height, Margins, Dash and Melisma properties as required.

Adjust position of individual lyrics lines

To adjust the position of a particular lyrics line:

1. Select the lyrics line: i.e. right click on a word in the line, and (from the menu) choose Select → More...; then check the relevant options, which should include "Same system";
2. Adjust the X and Y offsets in the Inspector.

Copy lyrics to clipboard

To copy all lyrics to the clipboard:

- From the menu bar, select Tools → Copy Lyrics to Clipboard.

Paste lyrics from clipboard

To copy and paste lyrics from a text file (say) into a score:

1. Enter the notes in the score to which the lyrics will be attached.
2. Set up your lyrics in a text file, with appropriate spaces, hyphens, line-breaks etc.
3. Copy the lyrics from the text-file into the clipboard.
4. Select the start note in MuseScore, and press Ctrl+L (Mac: Cmd+L) (step 3 under Enter lyrics in a score).
5. Repeatedly applying paste will enter successive words of the lyrics. You may need to enter melismas and make other corrections as you go along.

See also

- Text
- Chord symbol

External links

- How to insert Lyrics
- How to move lyrics
- How to copy lyrics, or lyrics with rhythm
- How to add a block of text to a score
- Video tutorial: MuseScore in Minutes: Lesson 6 - Text, Lyrics and Chords

Rehearsal marks

Rehearsal marks can be used in a number of ways:

- To identify specific points in a score to facilitate rehearsing.
- As bookmarks in the score to which you can instantly navigate—using the Find/Search command.
- To mark the various sections in the score.

Typically, rehearsal marks consist of one or more letters and/or numbers, and appear in sequence in the score—e.g. A, B, C..., or 1, 2, 3... etc. Alternatively, they may display measure numbers (usually larger than standard measure numbers, boldface and/or enclosed in boxes). Multi-measure rests are automatically broken before and after rehearsal marks.

Rehearsal marks can be added to the score (i) automatically—which ensures that they are named in sequence—or (ii) manually, allowing you to name them as you wish.

Add a rehearsal mark

Manual Placement
To create a rehearsal mark manually:

1. Click on a note (or rest) at the desired location;
2. Select one of the following options:
   - Press Ctrl+M (Mac: Cmd+M);
   - From the menu, choose Add → Text → Rehearsal Mark;
3. Enter the desired text.

**Automatic placement**

Add an alphanumeric rehearsal mark

Use either of the following options:

- Click on a note (or rest) at the desired location, then click the [B1] rehearsal mark icon in the "Text palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag and drop the rehearsal mark from the "Text" palette onto the score.

**Notes:**
(1) By default, marks are added in the sequence, A, B, C etc. (2) To change the format of subsequently-added marks (to lower case letters, or numbers), edit the previous rehearsal mark accordingly. (3) Marks added between existing rehearsal marks append a number or letter to the previous mark: it is a good idea to apply the Resequence command afterwards (see below).

Add a measure-number rehearsal mark

1. Add the first rehearsal mark in the series as an alphabetical one; then edit it to read the same as the number of the measure it is attached to;
2. Add subsequent marks as shown above. They will automatically adopt the measure-number format.

**Automatically resequence rehearsal marks**

MuseScore allows the user to automatically re-order a series of rehearsal marks if they have got out of sequence for any reason. Use the following method:

1. Before making a selection, you can, if desired, establish a new format for the rehearsal marks (lower/upper case, number, or measure number) by manually altering the first mark in the range accordingly.
2. Select the range of measures you wish to apply the Resequence command to (if there is no selection then the program assumes you wish to resequence all measures).
3. From the menu, select Tools → Resequence Rehearsal Marks.

MuseScore automatically detects the sequence based on the first rehearsal mark in the selection—all rehearsal marks in the selection are then altered accordingly. The following sequences are possible:

- A, B, C etc.
- a, b, c etc.
- Numerical: 1, 2, 3 etc.
- Numerical: according to measure numbers. This requires the number of the first mark in the series to be equal to the number of the measure it is attached to.

**Text style**

Rehearsal marks are a variety of system text, appearing both on the score and on every part. By default, they are in a large bold font, and enclosed in frames with rounded corners. All aspects of their appearance can be changed globally via the rehearsal mark Text style.

**Search for a rehearsal mark**

See Find (Viewing and navigation).

**See also**

- Text properties

**External links**

- Rehearsal Letter (Wikipedia article)

**Mise en forme**

Mise en page et formatage
Les options de mise en page et de formatage pour la partition sont accessibles par le menu **Format**.

**Mise en page**

Cette section liste les principaux dialogues et commandes intervenant dans la mise en page. D'autres options sont abordées plus bas dans le document (mais pour les Textes, voir **Styles de texte et propriétés**).

- **Paramètres de la page** : permet d'ajuster les dimensions générales de votre partition, comme la taille de la feuille (A3, A4, etc.), les marges et l'échelle (Esp. : Espace de portée).
- **Étirement** : Adjust the score spacing by stretching or squashing selected measures.
- **Partition** : Set overall score details, such as music font, display of multi-measure rests, and whether to hide empty staves.
- **Page** : Adjust staff and system spacing, score and lyric margins etc.
- **Measure Style** : Set the measure spacing, which affects the number of measures per line.
- **Sizes** : Set the default size of "small" and grace notes, small staves and small clefs.

Other commands:

- **Add/Remove System Breaks** : Set the number of measures per system.
- **Breaks and spacers** : Apply system, page or section breaks. You can also add extra space between particular systems or staves where needed.

**Menu "Style"**

The **Style** submenu contains dialogs which allow you to adjust the global formatting of many score elements. To open **Style**:

- From the menu, select **Format** → **Style**...
- Right click on a space in the document window and select **Style**....
- Use a keyboard shortcut (see **Shortcuts**).

The **Style** dialogs are as follows:

**Score**

To open the **Score** dialog, select **Format** → **Style**... → **Score**.

This dialog allows you to set global properties, such as the music font, display of multimeasure rests, whether or not to hide empty staves, swing playback etc.

- **Musical symbols font** : Choice of display in Emmentaler, Bravura or Gonville fonts. Tick the box to "automatically load style settings based on font."
- **Musical text font** : Choice of display in Emmentaler, Bravura, Gonville or MuseJazz fonts.
- **Display in concert pitch** : Tick this option to display the score at **concert pitch**. If unticked the score is displayed at **written pitch**.
- **Create multimeasure rests** : Tick to display **multimeasure rests**.
  - **Minimum number of empty measures** : The default is 2.
  - **Minimum width of measure** : The default width is 4 sp.
- **Hide empty staves within systems** : This option saves space by hiding those staves in a system which consist of only empty measures. Used for **condensed scores**.
- **Don't hide empty staves in first system** : Always display staves in first system even if they consist of empty measures.
- **Display note values across measure boundaries** : A feature useful for notating early music. See **Unbarred notation**.
- **Hide instrument name if there is only one instrument** : You don't usually need to display the instrument name in this case.
- **Swing settings** allows you to control the degree of swing for the whole score.
- **Swing**: Choice of OFF (default) / Eight Note / Sixteenth note.
- **Select swing ratio**: The default is 60%.

If you prefer to set swing on the score page, see Swing.

**Page**

To open the **Page** dialog, select **Format → Style... → Page**.

This dialog allows you to adjust the overall layout of your score by changing the spacing of margins, systems, staves, lyrics lines, and frames. You can also control the display of key signatures, time signatures and clefs.

The diagram below is a guide to various parameters under the control of this dialog:

- **Music top margin**: The distance between the top staff line of the first staff on the page and the top page margin.
- **Music bottom margin**: The distance between the bottom staff line of the last staff on the page and the bottom page margin.
- **Staff distance**: The space between staves which are not part of a grand staff (see below).
- **Grand staff distance**: The space between staves that share the same instrument—such as the piano, organ, or those of a guitar staff/tab pair.

*Note*: To alter the space above one particular staff see Extra distance above staff (Staff properties).

- **Min. system distance**: The minimum distance allowed between one system and the next.
- **Max. system distance**: The maximum distance allowed between one system and the next.
- **Vertical frame top margin**: The default margin height above a vertical frame.
- **Vertical frame bottom margin**: The default margin height below a vertical frame.
- **Last system fill threshold**: If the last system is longer than this percentage of the page width, it gets stretched to fill that width.

The following check boxes allow you to control the display of clefs, time signatures, and key signatures—including the courtesy kind.

- Create clef for all systems / Create key signature for all systems / Create courtesy clefs / Create courtesy time signatures / Create courtesy key signatures.

**Sizes**

To open the **Sizes** dialog, select **Format → Style... → Sizes**.

Sets the proportional size of "small" and grace notes, as well as small staves and clefs. Changing this would be unusual.
Header, Footer

To open the **Header, Footer** dialog, select Format → Style... → Header, Footer.

This allows you to add header and footer text using meta tags (see [Score information](#))—such as page numbers, page headers, copyright information etc. For example, You can create different Headers and Footers for even and odd pages, such as putting page numbers on the right for odd-numbered pages and on the left for even-numbered pages.

If you hover with your mouse over the Header or Footer text region, a list of macros will appear, showing their meaning, as well as the existing meta tags and their content.

To create a header or footer for an individual part, that part needs to be the active tab. To create a header or footer for a score with linked parts, make sure the main score is in the active tab.

Measure Numbers

To open the **Measure Numbers** dialog, select Format → Style... → Measure Numbers.

This allows you to specify whether measure numbers will appear in the score, and, if so, at what intervals. You can also set the font properties.

System

To open the **System** dialog, select Format → Style... → System.

This dialog allows you to adjust certain properties of all systems.

- **Brackets:**
  - **System bracket thickness:** Set the *width* of system brackets.
  - **Brace thickness:** Set the *width* of system braces.
  - **System bracket distance:** Set the *distance* between system brackets and the start barlines.
  - **Brace distance:** Set the *distance* between system braces and the start barlines.

See also [Brackets](#).

- **Dividers:**
  - **Left/Right:** Specify whether to show system dividers, what types, and apply global positioning offset values.

- **Instrument names:**
  - **Long Instrument Names:** Specify the font characteristics and alignment.
  - **Short Instrument Names:** Specify the font characteristics and alignment.

Clefs

To open the **Clefs** dialog, select Format → Style... → Clefs.

Choose the style of the default tablature clef: **Standard** or **Serif**.

Accidentals

To open the **Accidentals** dialog, select Format → Style... → Accidentals.

Allows you to specify how the score displays key signature accidentals at key changes. See [Naturals on key signature changes](#).

Measure

To open the **Measure** dialog, select Format → Style... → Measure.

For details, see [Measure](#).

Barlines

To open the **Barlines** dialog, select Format → Style... → Barlines.

- **Show repeat barline tips ("winged repeats")**
- **Barline at start of single staff:** Whether to show barlines at the beginning of a staff.
- **Barline at start of multiple staff:** Whether to show barlines at the beginning of multiple staves.
- **Scale barlines to staff size**: Affects "small" staves only.

Other properties allow you to set the thickness of "thin," "thick" and double barlines, the distance between double barlines, and the repeat barline to dot distance.

**Notes**

To open the **Notes** dialog, select Style → General... → Notes. The dialog can also be opened direct from the score by right-clicking on any note and selecting "Style..."

Here you can adjust the distance and thickness of note-related objects (stems, ledger lines, dots, accidentals). Changing these would be unusual.

**Beams**

To open the **Beams** dialog, select Style → General... → Beams.

This allows you to set the overall properties of note beams in the score:

- **Beam thickness**
- **Beam distance**: The vertical distance between beams.
- **Broken beam minimum length**: Affects secondary beams where they do not fully extend from note to note.

Ticking the **Flatten all beams** option means that all note beams will be horizontal only—not sloped.

**Tuplets**

To open the **Tuplets** dialog, select Format → Style... → Tuplets.

Vertical Distance from Notes:

- **Maximum slope**: Limit the slope of tuplet brackets.
- **Vertical distance from stem**: Refers to tuplet numbers and brackets.
- **Vertical distance from notehead**: Refers to tuplet numbers and brackets.

Horizontal distance from notes:

- **Distance before stem of first note**: Sets default position of start of tuplet bracket when above/below note stems.
- **Distance before head of first note**: Sets default position of start of tuplet bracket when above/below noteheads.
- **Distance after stem of last note**: Sets default position of end of tuplet bracket when above/below note stems.
- **Distance after head of last note**: Sets default position of end of tuplet bracket when above/below noteheads.

Brackets:

- **Bracket thickness**:
- **Bracket hook height**: Sets the default length of the vertical hooks at the ends of tuplet brackets

Properties:

- **Direction / Number type / Bracket type**

**Arpeggios**

To open the **Arpeggios** dialog, select Format → Style... → Arpeggios.

Here you can change the distance to note, line thickness, and hook length of the following arpeggio and strum symbols:

```
\|/\|/\|/\|
```

**Slurs/Ties**

To open the **Slurs/Ties** dialog, select Format → Style... → Slurs/Ties.

- **Line thickness at end**
- **Line thickness middle**
- **Dotted line thickness**
- **Minimum tie length**
- **Autoplace min. distance**

**Hairpins**
To open the **Hairpins** dialog, select Format → Style... → Hairpins.

Here you can set the default properties of hairpins (crescendo and decresendo lines):

- **Placement**: Whether to place above or below the staff.
- **Position above/below**: Set a numerical value in sp. units.
- **Height**: The width of the mouth of the hairpin.
- **Continue height**
- **Autoplace distance to dynamics**
- **Line thickness**

**Volta**

To open the **Volta** dialog, select Format → Style... → Volta.

Here you can set the default properties of voltas:

- **Default position**: Set X- and Y-offsets.
- **Hook height**: The length of descending lines at the ends of voltas.
- **Line thickness**
- **Line style**: A solid line is the default option, but there are dotted and dashed alternatives.

**Ottava**

To open the **Ottava** dialog, select Format → Style... → Ottava.

Here you can set the default properties of ottavas (octave lines):

- **Numbers only**: If unticked, the ottava also displays "va" or "vb" after the number.
- **Position above/below**: Set the X- and Y-offsets for the ottava.
- **Hook height above/below**: The length of the ascending/descending line at the end of the ottava.
- **Line thickness**
- **Line style**: A solid line is the default option, but there are dotted and dashed alternatives.

**Pedal**

To open the **Pedal** dialog, select Format → Style... → Pedal.

Here you can set the default properties of pedal lines:

- **Placement**: Below or above the staff.
- **Position above/below**: Set the exact default position using offset values.
- **Line thickness**
- **Line style**: solid is the default but there is a range of dashed and dotted options.

**Trill**

To open the **Trill** dialog, select Format → Style... → Trill.

Here you can set the default placement of trill lines:

- **Placement**: Below or above the staff.
- **Position above/below**: Set the exact default position using offset values.

**Vibrato**

To open the **Vibrato** dialog, select Format → Style... → Vibrato.

Here you can set the default placement of vibrato lines:

- **Placement**: Below or above the staff.
- **Position above/below**: Set the exact default position using offset values.

**Bend**

To open the **Bend** dialog, select Format → Style... → Bend.

Here you can set the display properties of bends. This includes the line thickness, arrow width and font properties.

**Text Line**

To open the **Text Line** dialog, select Format → Style... → Text Line.
Here you can set the default placement of text lines:

- **Placement**: Below or above the staff.
- **Position above/below**: Set the exact default position using offset values.

### Articulations, Ornaments

To open the **Articulations, Ornaments** dialog, select Format → Style... → Articulations, Ornaments.

This dialog allows you set the default placement distances and size (as a percentage) of articulations and ornaments.

### Fermatas

To open the **Fermatas** dialog, select Format → Style... → Fermatas.

This dialog allows you set the default placement of fermatas.

### Staff Text

To open the **Staff text** dialog, select Format → Style... → Staff Text.

This dialog allows you set the default placement and autoplacement properties of staff text.

### Tempo Text

To open the **Tempo text** dialog, select Format → Style... → Staff Text.

This dialog allows you set the default placement and autoplacement properties of tempo text.

### Lyrics

To open the **Lyrics** dialog, select Format → Style... → Lyrics.

- **Placement, Position above/below**: Set default position of the nearest lyric line to the staff.
- **Line height**: Set the default distance between lyric lines.
- **Lyrics dash**: Set the length of inter-syllable dashes and the space between them.
- **Lyrics melisma**: Set default properties of melismas.

### Dynamics

To open the **Dynamics** dialog, select Format → Style... → Dynamics.

This dialog allows you set the default placement and autoplacement properties of dynamics.

### Rehearsal Marks

To open the **Rehearsal Marks** dialog, select Format → Style... → Rehearsal Marks.
This dialog allows you set the default placement and autoplace properties of rehearsal marks.

**Figured Bass**

To open the **Figured Bass** dialog, select Format → Style... → Figured Bass. This allows you to set the default font, style, alignment and position of figured bass.

**Chord Symbols**

To open the **Chord Symbols** dialog, select Format → Style... → Chord Symbols. This section allows you to adjust the format and positioning of chord symbols:

**Appearance:**
- Chose a default chord symbol style—Standard, Jazz or Custom.

**Note spelling:**
- Chose the spelling convention for chord symbols and whether to use capital or small letters.

**Positioning:**
- **Distance to fretboard diagram:** The distance (in sp. units) from a chord symbol to a fretboard diagram when both are applied to the same location on a staff. This value overrides the “Default vertical position” setting. The user can choose to place a chord symbol below a fretboard diagram by entering a negative value.
- **Minimum chord spacing:** The minimum space to allow between chord symbols.
- **Maximum barline distance:** Increases the distance between the final chord symbol in a measure and the following barline. You may wish to adjust this value if there is a recurring problem in the score with overlap between the final chord symbol in one measure and the following chord symbol.

**Capo:**
- **Capo fret position:** Enter the number of the capo position at which you want to display substitute chords, in brackets, for all chord symbols in the score.

**Fretboard Diagrams**

To open the **Fretboard Diagrams** dialog, select Format → Style... → Fretboard Diagrams. This section allows you to adjust the format and positioning of fretboard diagrams:

- **Default vertical position:** the distance in sp. units from a newly applied fretboard diagram to a staff. A negative value may be used.
- **Scale:** Increase or decrease the size of the fretboard diagram in the score.
- **Fret offset number font size:** Increase or decrease the size of a fret number displayed next to a diagram.
- **Position Left/Right:** Display fret number to the left or right of the fretboard diagram.
- **Barré line thickness:** Make barre lines in fretboard diagrams thicker or thinner.

**Text Styles**

To open the **Text Styles** dialog, select Format → Style... → Text Styles. This dialog allows you to set the formatting of all text styles. Individual text styles can also be set from the Inspector.

**OK / Cancel / Apply buttons**

Any changes made in the **Style** dialog are immediately applied to the score, but can be rescinded at any time by pressing Cancel—which also exits the dialog. Press OK to save your changes to the score and close the window.

If you are making formatting adjustments in an instrument part, use the Apply to all Parts button to apply all changes to all parts in the score.

**Page Settings...**

See Page settings.

**Add / Remove System breaks**

This tool adds or removes system breaks over all or part of the score:
1. Select a range of measures: if no selection is made, the command is applied to the whole score.

2. Chose Format → Add/Remove System Breaks.... The following dialog appears.

![Add/Remove System Breaks dialog](image)

3. Chose one of the following options:
   - Break systems every X (select number) measures;
   - Add system break at end of each system;
   - Remove current system breaks;
4. Press OK.

### Stretch

Used to increase, decrease or reset the horizontal spacing of notes within selected measures.

#### Increase / Decrease layout stretch

1. Select a range of measures. Or use Ctrl+A to select the whole score.
2. Chose one of two options:
   - To **increase stretch**:
     - Use the shortcut } (right curly bracket) (Mac: Ctrl+Alt+9).
     - Or from the menu bar, select Format → Stretch → Increase Layout Stretch.
   - To **decrease stretch**:
     - Use the shortcut { (left curly bracket) (Mac: Ctrl+Alt+8).
     - Or from the menu bar, select Format → Stretch → Decrease Layout Stretch.

### Reset stretch

To reset stretch to the default spacing of 1:

1. Select a range of measures. Or use Ctrl+A to select the whole score.
2. From the menu, select Format → Stretch → Reset Layout Stretch.

See also Measure Properties: Layout stretch. This allows you to set the stretch more precisely.

### Reset Style

To reset all text styles to the “factory” default settings:

- From the menu, select Format → Reset Style.

### Reset Beams

To restore beams to the mode defined in the local time signatures:

1. Select the section of the score you want to reset. If nothing is selected, the operation will apply to the whole score;
2. Select Format → Reset Beams.

See also Beams.

### Reset Shapes and Positions

The Reset Shapes and Positions command restores the default positions, note stem directions and shapes (slurs, ties etc.) for selected score elements. To apply:

1. Select the elements or the region of the score that you wish to reset. Or use Ctrl+A to select the whole score.
2. Press Ctrl+R; or, from the menu, select Format → Reset Shapes and positions.

### Load / Save style
It is easy to transfer a complete set of styles (all General Style settings, all text styles, and page settings) from one score to the other using the Load/Save Style feature.

To load a customized style:

1. Go to Format → Load Style...
2. Navigate to and select the Style file (.mss) and click Open (or double click on the file).

All existing styles in the score should update automatically.

To save a customized style:

1. Go to Format → Save Style...
2. Name and save the style file (the default folder is set in your Preferences). Styles are stored as *.mss files.

Note: You can also define a preferred style for scores and parts in the Score section of MuseScore’s Preferences.

See also

- To edit spacing between notes
- Upgrading from MuseScore 1.x, local relayout

External links

- Tutorial – How to create large-print stave notation (MSN)
- MuseScore in 10 Easy Steps: Part 10A Layout and Formatting (a video tutorial)
- MuseScore in 10 Easy Steps: Part 10B Layout and Formatting (a video tutorial)

Measure

To open the Measure dialog, select Format → Style → Measure.

This allows you to adjust the distance between various items within measures.

Introduction

If you change a measure style property, MuseScore automatically adjusts the score to maintain the correct spacing between notes and rests according to best music engraving practice. It will also correctly reposition any elements attached to notes or rests, such as fingerings, dynamics, lines etc.

All settings related to measure width and note spacing are minimum values. Measures are automatically stretched, if necessary, to maintain existing page margins.

All the properties listed below use the staff space (abbreviated to “sp”) as the basic unit of measurement. See Page settings: Scaling for more details.

Options

- Minimum measure width: Sets the minimum horizontal length of measures. In measures containing very little content (e.g., a single whole note or whole measure rest), the measure will only shrink as far as this minimum.
- Spacing (1=tight): Condenses or expands the space after notes or rests. This setting thus affects not only space between notes but also between the last note and the ending barline. For the space between the beginning of the measure and the first note or rest, see Note left margin (below).
- Note left margin: Sets the distance from the start barline to the first note.
- Barline to grace note distance: Sets the distance between a barline and a grace note that occurs before the first actual note in a measure (independently of the “Note left margin” setting).
- Barline to accidental distance: Sets the distance between a barline and an accidental placed before the first note in a measure (independently of the “Note left margin” setting).
- Note to barline distance: Sets the distance from the last note to the following barline.
- Minimum note distance: Specifies the smallest amount of space MuseScore will allow after each note (depending on other factors, more space may be allowed).
- Clef left margin: Sets the distance between the very beginning of each line and the clef. (This option is rarely needed.)
- Key signature left margin: Sets the distance between the beginning of the measure and a key signature.
- **Time signature left margin**: Sets the distance between the beginning of the measure and a time signature (if there is no key signature in between).

- **Time signature to barline distance**: To be added.

- **Clef/key right margin**: Sets the distance between a mid-staff clef or key signature and the following note or rest.

- **Clef to barline distance**: Sets the distance between a barline and a clef change preceding it.

- **Clef to key distance**: Sets the distance from the clef to a key signature following it.

- **Clef to time signature distance**: Sets the distance from the clef to the time signature following it (if there is no key signature in between).

- **Key to time signature distance**: Sets the distance from a key signature to the following time signature.

- **Key to barline distance**: To be added.

- **System header distance**: Sets the distance from a clef or key signature at the beginning of a system to the first note or rest.

- **System header with time signature distance**: Sets the distance from a time signature at the beginning of a system to the first note or rest.

- **Multimeasure rest margin**: Sets the distance between a multi-measure rest and the barlines on either side.

- **Staff line thickness**: Sets the thickness of the lines of the staff, which allows you to make the staff thicker and darker, if you need greater visibility on your printouts.

  **Note**: Changes to an individual measure's **Stretch** (using Format → Stretch → Increase/Decrease Layout Stretch) are calculated after, and proportional to, the global **Spacing** setting.

### Page settings

**Page settings** allows you to adjust the overall dimensions of your score such as **page size**, **page margins**, and **scaling**. It is one of the main layout tools in MuseScore—along with the options available from Format → **Style**...

To open the **Page settings** dialog: from the menu, select **Format → Page Settings**.

#### Page size

Here you can select the paper format, either by standard name (e.g., Letter or A4), or by specifying the height and width in either mm or inches (use the radio buttons to choose which unit of measurement to use). The initial default page size depends on your localization—in the United States, Letter size paper is standard.

You can also choose to format your music in **Landscape** or **Portrait** orientation using the radio buttons. You can
optionally use Two sided layout (i.e., book format, with mirror left and right margins for even and odd pages—see below).

Odd/Even PageMargins

The Even Page Margins and Odd Page Margins settings allow you to define the printable area of your pages. Aside from changing the margins around the music on the page, other settings, such as the positions of headers and footers, are calculated relative to the margins defined here.

If the "Two sided" checkbox under "Page Size" is selected, you can set margins differently for mirroring odd and even pages. Otherwise, only one set of margins can be modified, but will apply to all pages.

To display page margins in your score on screen (though not in print), go to View → Show Page Margins.

Scaling

The Scaling property allows you to increase or decrease the size of your score.

In MuseScore, the sizes of score elements, such as note heads, note stems, accidentals, clefs etc., are defined in terms of a unit of measurement called a staff space—abbreviated to sp. (see Glossary). As you change the "Staff space" setting, all score elements follow suit and thus correct proportions are maintained. The exception is Text in which you can set an absolute value, independent of "Scaling."

Note: Changing the "Scaling" does not always change the number of systems per page, because system distance can vary between limits set under "Min system distance" and "Max system distance" (see Format → Style... → Page).

Unit

Here you can choose to display the values in Inches or millimeters.

First page number

Sets the number of the first page of the particular score. Page numbers below 1 won’t get printed—e.g., setting the first page number to -1 would result in the first and second page showing no page number, and page number 1 appearing on the third page.

Apply to all Parts

The Apply to all Parts button is available when modifying apart, rather than the main score (see Part extraction). If you change the page settings of one part and want the rest of the parts to have the same settings, this button will apply the change to all parts in one go.

Breaks and spacers

The Breaks & Spacers palette contains the following non-printing symbols:

![Breaks & Spacers Palette]

The first three symbols are called breaks; the vertical lines are known as spacers.

Breaks

A break can be applied to either a measure or a frame. There are three types:

- **System break**: Forces the next part of the score to start in a new system.
- **Page break**: Forces the next part of the score to start on a new page.
- **Section break**: Forces the next part of the score to start in a new system and starts a new section (see below). It can be combined with a page break if required.

Notes: (1) Break symbols are visible on the screen, but do not appear on printouts. (2) To add (or remove) system breaks over all or part of the score, see Add/Remove System breaks. (3) To split a measure, see Measure operations: Split and join.

Add a break to a measure

Breaks can be added using either (1) a keyboard shortcut; or (2) a break symbol from a palette.

Using a keyboard shortcut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Break Type</th>
<th>Keyboard Shortcut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>Ctrl+D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Ctrl+W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Ctrl+E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To add a **System break** or a **Page break** only:

1. Select any one of the following:
   - Barline;
   - Measure;
   - Notehead;
   - Text element associated with a staff (e.g. lyric syllable, chord symbol, staff text etc.);
   - Range of measures (if you choose this option, a break will be applied before and after the selection);

2. Choose one of the following options:
   - **System break**: Press \( \text{↵} \) (toggle).
   - **Page break**: Press \( \text{Ctrl} + \text{↵} \) (Mac: \( \text{Cmd} + \text{↵} \)) (toggle).

**Using a palette break symbol**

Any break can be added from a workspace **palette**:

1. Select any one of the following:
   - Barline;
   - Measure;
   - Notehead;
   - Text element associated with a staff (e.g. lyric syllable, chord symbol, staff text etc.);
   - Range of measures (if you choose this option, a break will be applied before and after the selection);

2. Click a break symbol in a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4). Repeat to toggle off.
   - Alternatively, drag any break symbol from a palette onto a measure.

**Add a break to a frame**

To add a break to a **frame**, use one of the following options:

- Drag a break from a palette onto a frame.
- Select a **frame** then click a palette break symbol (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).

**Delete breaks**

Use one of the following options:

- Select one or more breaks and press \( \text{Del} \).

See also: **Add / Remove System breaks**

**Move a break**

Although breaks are not visible on printed output, you can reposition one, if required, by entering **edit mode** on it and using the keyboard arrow buttons (see **Adjust position of text objects**).

**Section break**

A **Section break**, as the name suggests, is used to create separate sections within a score. Like **system break**, it forces the next measure or frame to begin a new system, and can also be used in association with a **page break** if required. A section break could be used, for example, to divide a piece into separate movements.

Each section can have its own measure numbering independent of the rest of the score. By default, the first measure of a section is numbered "1" (see image below), though like the first measure of the score itself, the number is not displayed unless configured in the **measure properties** dialog. The same dialog can be used to change the numbering according to your preference.

If you change Time signature or Key signature at the beginning of the new section, there will be no courtesy signature at the end of the previous section. See example below:

![Section Break Example](image)

When you play back the score, the program adds a short pause between each section. In addition, the **first** **end repeat barline** in a section always sends the playback cursor to the beginning of the section, so **start repeat barline** is optional.
The following properties can be adjusted in the Inspector after selecting the section break:

- **Pause**: Length of pause at end of section.
- **Start new section with long instrument names** (checkbox).
- **Start new section with measure number one** (checkbox).

Prior to version 3.4, the same properties are accessed by right-clicking the break and selecting Section Break Properties.

### Spacers

There are three types of spacers:

- **Staff spacer up**: An up-pointing arrow. For adding space above a staff.
- **Staff spacer down**: A down-pointing arrow. For adding space below a staff.
- **Staff spacer fixed down**: Looks like a capital letter “I.” For fixing the distance between two staves (useful to override style or autoplace settings in one spot only). Negative values are possible.

**Note**: Spacers cannot be applied to a frame.

### Add a spacer

Use either of the following options:

- Select a measure, then click a palette spacer symbol (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Drag a spacer symbol from a palette onto a measure.

Spacer symbols are visible on the screen, but do not appear on printouts.

**Note**: Spacers are designed for local adjustments only. If you wish to adjust the space between staves across the whole score, use the settings in Format → Style → Page instead.

### Adjust a spacer

To adjust the height of a spacer, choose one of these options:

- Click the spacer and drag the blue end-handle up and down (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Click the spacer and use the ↑↓ keys and/or Ctrl↑↓ to move the end-handle up and down (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
- Click on the spacer and adjust the height property in the Inspector.

### Delete a spacer

- Click on the spacer and press the Del key.

### See also

- Add/Remove System breaks

### Frames

A Frame is a rectangular container for empty space, text or pictures in the score. It can be one of three types:

- **Horizontal**: Used to create a break in a particular system. Can contain one or more text objects and/or images.
- **Vertical**: Inserted above a system or appended to the last system. Can contain one or more text objects and/or images.
- **Text**: Inserted above a system or appended to the last system. Can contain one text object only.

### Horizontal frame

A horizontal frame is used to create a break in a system. For example, you can:

- Create a coda, with an adjustable gap separating it from the rest of the score (as in the example below).

![Example of a horizontal frame in a score]({})

- Create an offset at the beginning of the score, where there is no staff name to perform the same function.
• Create an adjustable right margin at the end of a system.
• Create space for some text or image(s).
• Create a space between a 'historical incipit' and the beginning of the modern edition.

Insert/append horizontal frame

See Create a Frame (below).

Adjust width of horizontal frame

Use one of the following methods:

• Click (double-click prior to version 3.4) the frame and drag the handle to the right or left.
• Select the frame and adjust "Width" in the Inspector.

Add text or image to horizontal frame

• To add text: Right-click on the frame and select Add → Text.
• To add an image: Right-click on the frame and select Add → Picture.

Vertical frame

A vertical frame can be inserted above a system or appended to the last system. It can contain one or more text objects and/or images. The height is adjustable and the width equals the system width.

It can be used, for example, to:

• Create an area at the head of a score for Title/Subtitle/Composer/Lyricist text etc. (see below).
• Add single- or multi-column lyric text (at the end of a score).
• Create a title page.
• Create subtitles and other annotations between systems.

Insert/append vertical frame

See Create a Frame (below).

Adjust height of vertical frame

Use one of the following methods:

• Click (double-click prior to version 3.4) the frame and drag the handle up or down.
• Select the frame and adjust "Height" in the Inspector.

Edit vertical frame properties

Selecting the frame allows you to adjust various parameters in the Inspector:

![Inspector](image)

**Top Gap:** Adjusts distance between frame and element above.
**Bottom Gap:** Adjusts distance between frame and element below.
**Height:** Adjusts height of the frame.
**Left Margin:** Moves left-aligned text objects to the right.
**Right Margin:** Moves right-aligned text objects to the left.
**Top margin:** Moves top-aligned text objects downwards (see also Format → Style... → Page).
**Bottom Margin:** Moves bottom-aligned text objects upwards (see also Format → Style... → Page).
Add text or image to vertical frame

- **To add text**: Right-click on the frame, select **Add**, and choose one of the text options.
- **To add an image**: Right-click on the frame and select **Add → Picture**.

You can create as many objects as you like within a frame. Their positions can be adjusted independently by dragging or, more accurately, by altering the offset values in the Inspector. To format text objects, see Text editing and Text styles and properties.

**Insert horizontal frame in vertical frame**

- Right-click on the frame and select **Add → Insert Horizontal Frame**.

The horizontal frame is automatically left-aligned and fills the entire vertical frame. To right-align it:

1. Reduce the width of the horizontal frame.
2. Deselect the frame then drag it to the right. To restore left-alignment, drag the frame to the left.

**"Title" frame**

A vertical frame is automatically created at the beginning of a score, showing the title, subtitle, composer, lyricist etc., when you fill in the information fields provided on page 1 of the New Score Wizard.

If the score does not have a vertical frame at the beginning, you can create one as follows:

1. From the menu, select **Add → Text → Title/Subtitle/Composer/Lyricist**;
2. Type the desired text;
3. Press Esc, or click on an empty space, to exit.

**Text frame**

A **Text frame** looks like a vertical frame, but is specialized for text input: one text object is allowed per frame. The height automatically expands to fit the content and there is no height adjustment handle.

A text frame can be used, for example, to:

- Create lyric text at the end of a score.
- Create subtitles and other annotations between systems.

**Insert/ append text frame**

See Create a Frame (below).

**Edit text frame properties**

Selecting the frame allows you to adjust various parameters in the Inspector:

**Top Gap**: Adjusts distance between frame and element above.
**Bottom Gap**: Adjusts distance between frame and element below.
**Height**: Not applicable to text frames.
**Left Margin**: Moves left-aligned text objects to the right.
**Right Margin**: Moves right-aligned text objects to the left.
**Top margin**: Moves top-aligned text objects downwards.
**Bottom Margin**: Moves bottom-aligned text upwards.

**Create a frame**

**Insert a frame into the score**

**From the menu**:

1. Select a measure;
2. From the menu select **Add → Frames → Insert Horizontal/Vertical/Text Frame**.

**From a measure**:

1. Right click on a measure;
2. Select **Add → Insert Horizontal/Vertical/Text Frame**.

**From a palette**:

163
See Apply symbols from a palette.

Append a frame to the score

- From the menu select Add → Frames → Append Horizontal/Vertical/Text Frame.

Delete a frame

Use one of the following:

- Select the frame boundary and press Del.
- Select the frame boundary, then right-click on the frame and select Delete.

Apply a break

System, page or section breaks can be applied to frames as well as measures. Use one of two methods:

- Select a frame and click (double-click prior to version 3.4) a palette break symbol (for example, in the Breaks & Spacers palette).
- Drag a break symbol from a palette onto a frame.

See also

- Text Properties: to put a visual frame (border) around text.
- Insert measures: to insert measures before a frame.

External links

- How to add a block of text to a score
- Page Formatting in MuseScore 1.1 - 1. Frames, Text & Line Breaks [video]

Images

You can use Images to illustrate scores, or to add symbols that are not included in the standard palettes. MuseScore supports the following formats:

- PNG (*.png)
- JPEG (*.jpg and *.jpeg)
- SVG (*.svg) (MuseScore currently does not support SVG shading, blurring, clipping or masking.)

Add image

Use one of the following options:

- Drag-and-drop an image file (from outside MuseScore) either into a vertical or horizontal frame, or onto a note or rest in the score.
- Right-click on a frame, select Add → Picture, then pick an image from the file selector.

Cut/copy and paste image

1. Click on an image in the score.
2. Apply any of the standard copy/cut commands.
3. Click on a note, rest or frame.
4. Apply any of the standard paste commands.

Modify image

To modify the width/height of an image, double-click it and drag any of the handles. If you want to adjust width or height separately, untick “Lock aspect ratio” first in the Inspector.

You can adjust the position of an image by simply dragging it.

See also

- Image capture
- Custom palettes

External links
How to create an ossia with image capture
How to create an ossia with another staff

Image capture

MuseScore's image capture feature allows you to save a snapshot of any part of the score window. PNG, PDF and SVG formats are supported.

Save a snapshot

1. Click on the Toggle image capture button, 
2. Press Shift + drag, to create a new selection rectangle.
3. Fine tune the rectangle position, if required, by dragging it and/or changing the "Position" values in the "Lasso" section of the Inspector.
4. Fine tune the rectangle area, if required, by dragging the handles, and/or changing the "Size" values in the Inspector.
5. Right-click on the selection rectangle to open the Image Capture menu. Select the desired option:
   - Save As (Print Mode). This saves an image of the selection area as it would look if printed, e.g.
   - Save as (Screenshot Mode). This saves a selection of the actual screen, including any line break symbols, invisible elements etc., e.g.

You can save the image in either PNG (default), SVG or PDF format.

Image capture menu

Right-clicking on the selection rectangle opens the Image Capture menu (Mac: ctrl + click, or 2-finger-tap):

- **Copy**: Choose this to copy an image before pasting it in the same or another MuseScore file.
- **Copy with Link to Score**: Choose this to copy an image including a link to the MuseScore file. When pasting this into a program that supports this, you can click on the image to open the MuseScore file.
- **Resolution**: Set the resolution, and hence the size of the saved or copied image. Try 100 dpi to start with, if you are unsure.
- **Transparent background**: Turn image transparency on or off.
- **Auto re-size to page**: Adjusts the selection rectangle to fit the page.
**Resize to A/B/C/D:** Choose a customized selection rectangle (as set below).
**Set Standard Size:** Resize the selection rectangle, then choose "Set size A/B/C/D" to store it.

**See also**
- Image

**External links**
- Create an ossia with image capture
- How to create an ossia with another staff

**Align elements**

While dragging an element:
- **To constrain movement to the horizontal** only: Click and hold on the element, press Ctrl, then drag the element left or right.
- **To constrain movement to the vertical** only: Click and hold on the element, press Shift, then drag the element up or down.

**Snap to grid**

**Snap to grid** is a feature which allows you to drag an element in precise steps—useful for exact positioning.

To enable snap to grid, select an element and click one or both of the snap to grid buttons, located to the right of the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) offset fields in the Inspector. You can then drag the element in steps equal to the grid spacing. The default value is 0.5 sp.

To change the grid spacing:

1. Right-click on any of the snap to grid buttons in the Inspector, and select Configure Grid.
2. Set values for the horizontal and vertical grid spacing as required. Note that this is a fractional setting.

**Fonctionnalités avancées**

**Accessibility**

**Introduction**

This document is written for blind and visually impaired users of MuseScore 3. It is not intended to provide a full description of all of the features of MuseScore; you should read this in conjunction with the regular MuseScore documentation.

MuseScore comes with support for the free and open source NVDA screen reader for Windows. You can also install scripts to enable support for JAWS.

Soon we will support Orca on Linux, and eventually we hope to support other screen readers such as VoiceOver and Narrator. Currently, unsupported screen readers will usually read menus and dialogs, but reading the score note by note currently requires one of the supported screen readers.

Beginning with MuseScore 3.3, most of the features of MuseScore are fully accessible, it is viable both as a score reader and editor. Previous versions were more limited with respect to editing.

**Initial setup**

When you run MuseScore for the first time, you will be asked some questions on startup. We recommend you accept the defaults, but answer "no" to the question about showing tours, since these unfortunately are not yet accessible.

When MuseScore starts, the first thing you normally see is the Start Center window. This shows you a list of recent scores that you can access via Shift+Tab and then using the left and right cursor keys. You may find it easier to open scores directly from the File menu, however so you can press Esc to close the Start Center if you prefer. In fact you may want to permanently disable it. After closing the Start Center, open the Edit menu (Alt+E), choose Preferences, and in the General tab, uncheck Show Start Center, then close the Preferences window.

MuseScore includes keyboard shortcuts for many of its commands, and others that do not have shortcuts defined by
Finding your way around

The user interface in MuseScore works much like other notation programs or other document-oriented programs in general. It has a single main document window within which you can work with a score. MuseScore supports multiple document tabs within this window. It also supports a split-screen view to let you work with two documents at once, and you can have multiple tabs in each window.

In addition to the score window, MuseScore has a menu bar that you can access via the shortcuts for the individual menus:

- File: Alt+F
- Edit: Alt+E
- View: Alt+V
- Add: Alt+A
- Format: Alt+O
- Tools: Alt+T
- Plugins: Alt+P
- Help: Alt+H

Hint: once you have opened a menu, it may take several presses of the Up or Down keys before everything is read properly. Also, if at any point the screenreader stops responding, a useful trick to kickstart it again is to press Alt to move focus to the menu bar, then Esc to return to the score. Sometimes switching to another application then back can help as well.

In addition to the menu bar, there are also a number of toolbars, palettes, and sub-windows within MuseScore, and you can cycle through the controls in these using Tab (or Shift+Tab to move backwards through this same cycle). When you first start MuseScore, or load a score, focus should be in the main score window.

If nothing is selected (press Esc to clear any selection), pressing Tab takes you to a toolbar containing a series of buttons for operations like New, Open, Play, and so forth. Tab will skip any buttons that aren’t currently active. The names and shortcuts (where applicable) for these buttons should be read by your screen reader.

Once you have cycled through the buttons on the toolbar, the next window Tab will visit is the Palettes. This is used to add various elements to a score (dynamics, articulations, and so forth).

If an element is selected in the score, the first window visited by Tab is the Inspector, which is used for making various manual adjustments in your score. Many of these features are based on the visual appearance of the score (although a few relate to playback).

If you have opened one of the additional optional windows, such as the Selection Filter, the Tab key will also visit these. You can close windows you do not need by going to the View menu and making sure none of the first set of checkboxes is selected (the windows that appear before the Zoom settings). By default, only the Palettes and Inspector should be selected. See Initial Setup for instructions for disabling the Start Center. F9 can be used to toggle the Palettes while F8 will toggle the Inspector.

To return focus to the score window after visiting the toolbar, or a subwindow, press Esc. If something was selected before visiting the other window, the selection is left intact, but pressing Esc once focus is in the score window clears the selection. The selection is automatically restored when you commence navigation using the accessibility commands described below.

The score window

When you first start MuseScore 3 an empty example score is loaded by default. If you wish to experiment with editing features, this would be a good place to begin. Otherwise, you will probably want to start by loading a score. MuseScore uses the standard shortcuts to access system commands like Ctrl+O (Mac: Cmd+O) to open a file, Ctrl+S (Mac: Cmd+S) to save, Ctrl+w (Mac: Cmd+w) to close, etc.

If you press Ctrl+O (Mac: Cmd+O) to load a score, you are presented with a fairly standard file dialog. MuseScore can open scores in its own format (MSCZ or MSCX) as well as import scores in the standard MusicXML format, in MIDI format, or from a few other programs such as Guitar Pro, Capella, and Band-in-a-Box. Once you have loaded a score, it is displayed in a new tab within the score window. You can move between the tabs in the score window using Ctrl+Tab (does not apply for Mac). Hint: if the name of the score in the current tab is not read, ask your screen reader to read the title bar.

To read the score note by note, see below, but there are a few other interesting things you can do with a loaded score. You can press Space to have MuseScore play the score for you. You can use File / Export to convert to another format, including PDF, PNG, WAV, MP3, MIDI, MusicXML, etc. And of course, you can print it via File / Print or Ctrl+P (Mac: Cmd+P).

If a score contains multiple instruments, it may already have linked parts generated. Linked parts are presented as part tabs within score tabs, but currently, there is no way to navigate these part tabs using the keyboard. The parts would not normally contain information different from the score; they would just be displayed differently (each part on its own page).
If a score does not already have parts generated, you can do so through File / Parts, and that dialog is accessible. If you wish to print the parts, you can work around the inability of accessing part tabs individually by using the File / Export Parts dialog, which automatically exports PDF’s (or other formats) for all parts in one step.

**Score reading**

When you first load a score, the score window has the keyboard focus, but there will be nothing selected. The first step to reading a score is to select something, and the most natural place to begin is with the first element of the score. After a score is loaded, Alt+Right (Mac: Alt+Right) will select the literal first element, which is likely the title; Ctrl+Home (Mac: Cmd+Home) will select the first “musical” element (usually a clef or an initial barline).

As you navigate between elements, your screen reader should give the name of the selected element. You will hear it read the name of the element (for example, “Treble clef”) and also give position information (for example, “Measure 1; Beat 1; Staff 1; Violin”). The amount of information read is optimized to not repeat information that has not changed.

Pressing Shift currently interrupts the reading, which might also be useful.

Most navigation in MuseScore is centered around notes and rests only—it will skip clefs, key signatures, time signatures, barlines, and other elements. So if you just use the standard Right and Left keys to move through your score, you will only hear about notes and rests (and the elements attached to them). However, there are two special accessibility commands that you will find useful to gain a more complete summarization of the score:

- Next element: Alt+Right (Mac: Alt+Right)
- Previous element: Alt+Left (Mac: Alt+Left)

These commands include clefs and other elements that the other navigation commands skip, and also navigate through all voices within the current staff, whereas other navigation commands such as Right and Left only navigate through the currently selected voice until you explicitly change voices. For instance, if you are on a quarter note on beat 1 of measure 1, and there are two voices in that measure, then pressing Right will move on to the next note of voice 1—which will be on beat 2—whereas pressing Alt+Right (Mac: Alt+Right) will stay on beat 1 but move to the note on voice 2. Only once you have moved through all notes on the current beat on the current staff will the shortcut move you on to the next beat. The intent is that this shortcut should be useful for navigating through a score if you don’t already know what the contents are.

When you navigate to an element, your screen reader should read information about it. For notes and rests, it will also read information about elements attached to them, such as lyrics, articulations, chord symbols, etc. The accessibility commands will also navigate through those elements individually.

One important note: Up and Down by themselves, with Shift, or with Ctrl / Cmd are not useful shortcuts for navigation! Instead, they change the pitch of the currently selected note or notes. Be careful not to inadvertently edit a score you are trying to read. Up and Down should only be used with Alt if your intent is navigation only. See the list of navigation shortcuts below.

If you should lose track of your place in the score - or if you lose the selection completely - press shift+L ("location") to get the current location.

**Moving forwards or backwards in time**

The following shortcuts are useful for moving “horizontally” through a score:

- Next element: Alt+Right
- Previous element: Alt+Left
- Next chord or rest: Right
- Previous chord or rest: Left
- Next measure: Ctrl+Right
- Previous measure: Ctrl+Left
- Go to measure: Ctrl+F
- First element: Ctrl+Home
- Last element: Ctrl+End

**Moving between notes at a given point in time**

The following shortcuts are useful for moving “vertically” through a score:

- Next element: Alt+Right
- Previous element: Alt+Left
- Next higher note in voice, previous voice, or staff above: Alt+Up
- Next lower note in voice, next voice, or staff below: Alt+Down
- Top note in chord: Ctrl+Alt+Up
- Bottom note in chord: Ctrl+Alt+Down

The Alt+Up and Alt+Down commands are similar to the Alt+Right and Alt+Left commands in that they are designed to help you discover the content of a score. You do not need to know how many notes are in a chord, how many voices are in a staff, or how many staves are in a score in order to move vertically through the score using these commands.
Filtering score reading

Excluding certain elements like lyrics, or chord names while reading the score is possible by using the Selection filter (F6). Uncheck those elements you don’t want to read. However, this feature may not currently be implemented.

Score playback

The Space bar serves both to start and stop playback. Playback will start with the currently selected note if one is selected; where playback was last stopped if no note is selected; or at the beginning of the score on first playback.

MuseScore supports looped playback so you can repeat a section of a piece for practice purposes. To set the “in” and “out” points for the loop playback via the Play Panel (F11):

1. First select the note in the score window where the loop should start;
2. Go to the Play Panel and press the Set loop In position toggle button;
3. Back to the score window, navigate to the note where you want the loop to end;
4. Switch again to Play Panel, and press the Set loop Out position toggle button;
5. To enable or disable the loop, press the Loop Playback toggle button.

You can also control the loop playback and control other playback parameters, such as overriding the basic tempo of a score, using the View / Play Panel (F11).

Score creation and editing

While some advanced score editing techniques require visual inspection of the score, and a small number of commands may require the mouse, as of MuseScore 3.3 most score editing features are fully accessible.

You can enter music into the default empty score (a score with one staff, using a piano sound), or edit an existing score that you have opened already, or you can create a new score with the set of instruments you want.

Creating a new score

To create a new score, use File, New or Ctrl+N. A wizard then walks you through the score creation process.

The first screen of the wizard has fields to enter the title, composer, and other information. The second allows you to select a template (predefined scores for common ensembles like choral SATB or jazz big band) or to select instruments. The third allows you to select an initial key signature and tempo. Sometimes this screen gets skipped, so if this happens, press the Back button to go back. To select a key, use Up and Down. The key signature control does not work well with some screenreaders, but if you give the "read current line" command (e.g., NVDA+L), it may read the currently-selected key. The next and final screen of the wizard allows you to select an initial time signature, pickup (anacrusis), and the number of measures to start with.

Once you have a score, you can begin editing it.

Note input

To enter notes, you need to be in note input mode. First, navigate to the measure in which you would like to enter notes, then press N. Almost everything about note input is designed to be keyboard accessible, and the standard documentation should be good to help you through the process. Bear in mind that MuseScore can either be in note input or normal mode, and it won’t always be clear which mode of these you are in. When in doubt, press Esc. If you were in note input mode, this will take you out. If you were in normal mode, you will stay there, although you will also lose your selection.

The basic process of note input is to first select a duration (for example, using shortcuts 4-5-6 for eighth, quarter, half), then enter a note by typing its letter name. Once a duration is selected you can enter multiple notes of the same duration. Press 0 to enter a rest.

The Up and Down keys raise or lower the pitch by a half step, adding or removing accidentals as necessary. To change enharmonic spelling of a note, press J.

To enter a tie, select the duration of the tied note then press +. To create triplets, select the total duration for the triplet, then press Ctrl+3 (similarly for quadruplets and other tuplets). To enter music in multiple voices on a single staff, pressing Ctrl+Alt plus a number from 1 to 4 will switch to that voice (keep in mind, the first voice for each staff is always voice 1).

There is much more to note input in MuseScore. See for the section on Note Input in the Handbook.

Selection

MuseScore supports the usual keyboard shortcuts for selection. Navigating is the same as selecting for single elements. To select a range of elements, navigate to the first, press and hold Shift, then navigate to the second. Ctrl+A will select the entire score.

Palettes
As mentioned previously, many symbols other than notes are entered from the palettes window. The basic use model is, first select the element or elements in the score you want to apply the palette item to, then apply the palette element. There are a few different ways to select the palette element.

The simplest method to use at first is to simply browse the palettes window by keyboard. To reach the palettes window, press Shift+Tab. The screenreader may not specifically tell you that you are in the palettes window, but you will discover that you are as you navigate. Depending on whether you have used the palettes before, focus may be where you left off, or at the top. Press Tab a few times to get to the first palette within the window (Clefs). You can browse the list of palettes using the Up and Down cursor keys. The Right cursor key opens a palette, and then all four cursor keys can be used to navigate through the elements (they are arranged in a table). You can also use Tab to navigate the palette names and contents.

Once you have found a palette item you want to apply, press Enter to apply it to the currently-selected score elements and return focus to the score. The next time you press Shift+Tab to return to the palettes, the last-used palette item will still be selected, so Enter will apply it again. The screenreader may stop responding after applying a palette item, even though focus has returned to the score, but the trick of pressing Alt followed by Esc should get it working again.

You can also use the palette search facility to quickly find a palette item. The search box is one of the first elements at the top of the palette, so you can navigate to it, or you can define a shortcut (Edit, Preferences, Shortcuts) for the "Palette search" command, which will subsequently take you directly to the search box. Once you are in the box, type the first few characters of a search term, and only palette items matching that search will shown. You can then navigate to the search results and find the element you want. The Down cursor will take you directly to the first search result, then you can use Right after that. However, on some systems MuseScore may crash when using the palette search function with a screenreader enabled.

Another way to reach the palettes window is with the F9 shortcut, which toggles the palettes window on and off. By default, the palettes window is open, so pressing F9 will close it, but then pressing it again opens the window and puts the cursor in the search box.

There is one other useful technique for palette accessibility, and that is the "Apply current palette element" command (for which you can define a shortcut). If you are in the score, this will apply the last-used palette element automatically (the equivalent of Shift+Tab followed by Enter).

Menus and Shortcuts

Some elements can be added or edited via menu commands or keyboard shortcuts. The Edit menu has standard copy and paste commands (and the usual shortcuts work too). The Add menu has commands to add notes, tuplets, measures, frames, text, and some lines. The Format menu has commands relating mostly to the visual appearance of the score (e.g., page and staff size, position and size of symbols, fonts used for text), which can be extremely useful in producing large print a.k.a. "modified stave notation" scores (see below). The Tools menu has a number of other useful commands, including ones to remove measures or other selected ranges, to transpose a selection, to join and split measures, and more. any of these commands have shortcuts defined by default that should be read by a screenreader. You can define custom shortcuts for most of the rest in Edit, Preferences, Shortcuts.

There are also shortcuts for a number of palette items, and the possibility to define others (although many palette items currently do not support this). Some useful shortcuts to remember include:

Ctrl+T: staff text
Alt+Shift+T: tempo
Ctrl+L: lyrics
Ctrl+K: chord symbol
Ctrl+M: rehearsal mark

S: slur
Shift+S: staccato
Shift+V: accent
Shift+N: tenuto
Shift+O: marcato
slash: grace note
less than: crescendo
greater than: diminuendo

Customization

You can customize the keyboard shortcuts by opening the Edit menu, selecting Preferences, then navigating to the Shortcuts tab. Once there, Tab will take you to the list of shortcuts, and you can navigate the list directly with the Up and Down cursor keys, but it is a very long list. You can instead hit Tab a few more times to reach the Search box, then type the first few characters of the command to filter the list, then navigate back to the list.

Once you have found the command you wish to customize, press Enter. You can then press the key combination you wish to be the shortcut. It can be a single key, a key with Shift, Ctrl, and/or other modifiers, or even a sequence or two or more keys pressed in succession. After entering the shortcut you wish, press Tab to get to the Add or Replace button (Tab is the only key that won't be interpreted as part of a shortcut sequence). If you reach Cancel without ever seeing Add
or Replace, it means the shortcut you choose conflicts with another. Navigate back to the where you typed the shortcut and it will tell you the name of the command it conflicts with. Hit Tab to get to the Clear button to clear it, then try again with a different shortcut.

At some point, we may provide a set of special accessibility-optimized shortcuts. There is already a facility in the shortcut dialog to save and load shortcut definitions, so it is possible to share shortcut definitions with other users.

External links

- MuseScore Accessibility Demo (YouTube)
- Creating a New Score in MuseScore with NVDA
- Inputting notes in MuseScore with NVDA
- Creating Modified Stave Notation in MuseScore

Albums

The Album feature is has been disabled for the initial 3.0 release. It will come back in a later patch release.

The Album Manager allows you to prepare a list of multiple scores and save the list as an album file (*.album), print all the scores as one long print job with consistent page numbers, or even join the scores into a single new MSCZ score. This is ideal for preparing an exercise book or combining multiple movements of an orchestration.

To open the Album Manager, go to File → Album...

Create album

1. To create a new album, click the New button. Fill in a title in the “Album Name:" box at the top.
2. To add scores to the album, click Add Score. A file selection dialog will appear and let you choose one or multiple scores from your file system. Click OK.
3. The scores you add will appear in a list in the Album Manager. You can rearrange their order by selecting a score and clicking the Up or Down button.

Load album

If you have previously created an album, you can open it through the Album Manager by clicking the Load button. A file selection dialog will appear to let you load the .album file from your file system.

Print album

To print an album as if it were a single document, click Print Album. The scores loaded into the Album Manager are printed in the order they are listed in with the correct page numbers, ignoring the page number offset values in Layout → Page Settings... → First page number for all but the first score. As the album is printed in one print job, double-sided printing (duplex printing) also works as expected.

Join scores

To combine multiple scores into a single .mscz file, click Join Scores. The scores are combined in the selected order into one single score. If not already present, line- and section breaks are added to the last measure of each score in the combined file. All style settings are taken from the first score, different style settings from subsequent score are ignored.

All the scores should have the same number of parts and staves for this to work correctly, ideally with the same instruments in the same order. If the scores have the same total number of instruments but not the same ones, or not in the same order, then the instrument names from the first score will overwrite ones from subsequent scores. If some of the scores have fewer instruments than the first score, then empty staves will be created for those sections. Any part or staff
that is not present in the first score will be lost in the joined score.

Save album

Upon clicking the Close button, you will be prompted to save your album as a .album file. This file is not the same as a joined score; it simply consists of the list of scores. Album files can be loaded into the Album Manager as described above.

Automatic placement

Automatic placement (AP) ensures that elements are correctly spaced and do not collide or overlap with each other. When you create an element, AP is automatically enabled, but can be turned off if required (see Disable automatic placement).

Default position

A newly created element, such as staff text or fingering, automatically assumes the default properties for that class—specified in the Style menu. These properties not only specify the appearance of the element, but also its default position.

The positional properties you can set vary by element type but may include:

- **Placement**: Whether the element appears above or below the staff.
- **Offset**: For elements with no “Placement above/below” properties, this specifies the default position. See Offset X/Y.
- **Autoplace min distance**: Minimum distance from other elements when autoplace is enabled.

For details of the settings available for each element type, see Layout and formatting: Style.

To change the default position:

Use one of the following methods:

- From the menu, select Format → Style; choose an element type and then adjust the placement/position settings.
- Select a relevant element in the score and change the placement/position settings in the Inspector; then press the Set as style” button (S) to update the Style settings.

Manual adjustments

After an element had been automatically placed, its position can be changed manually using one of the following methods:

- Select the element and adjust the X and Y offsets in the Inspector.
- Drag and drop the element using the mouse.
- Change to edit mode and move the element using the arrow buttons.

If the element type can be placed both above and below the staff, you can change the position by:

- Changing the “Placement” settings in the Inspector
- Using X to flip between above/below

Note: When automatic placement is enabled for an element, you cannot position it in a way that causes a collision with other elements.

Disable automatic placement

- Select the element and uncheck the “Automatic placement” box in the Inspector.

The element reverts to its default position. It can be repositioned as desired and is no longer avoided when placing other elements.

Stacking order

To change the value for Stacking order:

- Select the element and change the “Stacking order” value in the Inspector.

In cases where elements are allowed to overlap, Stacking order controls the order in which they are placed on top of each other. The element with the lower value will be placed behind.

Cross-staff notation

In piano scores, it is common to write a musical phrase extending across both staves—bass and treble. This can be entered in MuseScore as follows:
1. Enter the notation in one staff to begin with. e.g.

2. Select a note and press Ctrl+Shift + ↓/↑ (Mac: Cmd+Shift + ↓/↑). This moves all the notes in that voice down/up to the other staff. e.g.

Note: If you only want to move certain notes in a chord you need to ensure that they are in a separate voice.

3. To adjust the beam, double-click it to show the handles. Use the keyboard arrows or drag the handles to change the beam angle and height:

See also

- Barlines: How to extend barlines over multiple staves.
- Beams: How to adjust beam angle and height.

External links

- How to span a chord or stem over two staves (MuseScore “Howto”)

Early music features

MuseScore offers several specialized functions to create engravings of early music (particularly medieval and renaissance) akin to commercial editions from the 20th century onwards.

Unbarred (or unmetered) notation

In MuseScore, notes lasting longer than the duration of a measure are normally tied across barlines. However MuseScore has a special feature which allows it to display the note values intact, without splitting and tying them in this way. This enables you to notate music which is unbarred (i.e. not divided into measures), such as that of the renaissance:

1. From the menu bar, select Format → Style → Score.
2. Tick the box labelled “Display note values across measure boundaries … .”
3. Click “OK” or “Apply.” The existing score is immediately updated.

Example

1. The example below shows an excerpt from the original score of “De Profundis Clamavi” for 4 voices by Nicolas Champion:
2. The same excerpt displayed in MuseScore:

3. And after activating “Display note values across measure boundaries … .”

4. To get rid of the barlines, just untick the “Show barlines” box in the Staff / Part properties dialog. See also Mensurstrich (below).

Note: The feature is still in development and may contain bugs. The longest supported note value is the longa (a dotted longa is still broken up and tied over).

Mensurstrich

Since a complete lack of barlines could make performing the music more difficult for current musicians, many modern engravers settled on a compromise called Mensurstrich, where barlines are drawn between, but not across, staves.

To place barlines between staves:

1. In the lowest staff (usually the bottom staff of a system) where the proposed Mensurstriche is required, uncheck "Show barlines" in the Staff / Part Properties dialog;
2. In the staff above where you want the Mensurstriche, right-click on one barline and choose Select → All Similar Elements (or select a set of barlines, one above the other, with Select → All Similar Elements in Range);
3. In the Barline section of the Inspector, tick the “Span to next staff” option;
4. In the Barline section of the Inspector, adjust the “Span from” value so that the top of the barlines meet the bottom line of the staff;

Note: It is important to work from the lowest staffupwards.

Ambitus

Before there was the concept of an absolute pitch, performers were required to transpose vocal music to a singable range for their ensemble “on the fly.” To aid them, an ambitus was sometimes included, marking the entire range of a voice at the beginning of the piece.

To apply an ambitus, use one of the following methods:

- Drag the ambitus symbol (from the Lines palette of the Advanced workspace) onto a clef.
- Select one or more clefs, then click (double-click prior to version 3.4) the ambitus symbol (in the Lines palette of the Advanced workspace).

When applied, the ambitus automatically displays the note range of the score: if there is a section break then only the note
range of the section is displayed. Beyond the section break a new ambitus may be applied.

The note range of the ambitus can be adjusted manually by selecting it and changing the "Top note" and "Bottom note" values in the Inspector. For automatic adjustment click the Update Range button in the inspector.

**Mensural time signatures**

In the mensural notation system, time signatures did not define the length of a measure, but the length of breves and semibreves. MuseScore supports mensural time symbols as a display method in the Time signature properties dialog rather than as symbols, but they are just for show, as the proportion of e.g. half notes per whole notes cannot be modified.

One way to make use of these symbols is to replicate when composers of the renaissance had multiple voices in different time signatures simultaneously without using tuplets. Edit the time signature on a per-staff basis, as long as the beginning and end of a measure in all staves match up. If they do not, then consider increasing the size of the measures to the lowest common denominator.

---

De Profundis Clamavi for 5 voices by Josquin Des Prez

See also

- Measure Operations: Split and join

---

**Figured bass**

**Adding a new figured bass indication**

1. Select the note to which the figured bass applies;
2. Press the Figured Bass shortcut. The default is Ctrl+G (Mac: Cmd+G): this can be changed in Preferences: Shortcuts if desired;
3. Enter the text in the editor ‘blue box’ as required (see below);
4. Use one of the following options as required:
   - Press Space to move to the next note ready for another figured bass indication (or click outside the editor box to exit it). The editor advances to the next note, or to the rest of the staff to which figured bass is being added. (To move to a point in between, or to extend a figured bass group for a longer duration, see Duration (below)).
   - Shift+Space moves the editing box to the previous staff note or rest.
   - Tab advances the editing box to the beginning of the next measure.
   - Shift+Tab moves the editing box to the beginning of the previous measure.

---

**Text format**

**Digits**

Digits are entered directly. Groups of several digits stacked one above the other are also entered directly in a single text, stacking them with Enter:
Accidentals can be entered using regular keys:

**To enter:**
- double flat: `bb`
- flat: `b`
- natural: `h`
- sharp: `#`
- double sharp: `##`

These characters will automatically turn into the proper signs when you leave the editor. Accidentals can be entered before, or after a digit (and of course, in place of a digit, for altered thirds), according to the required style; both styles are properly aligned, with the accidental ‘hanging’ at the left, or the right.

**Combined shapes**

Slashed digits or digits with a cross can be entered by adding `/`, `/` or `+` after the digit (combining suffixes); the proper combined shape will be substituted when leaving the editor:

The built-in font can manage combination equivalence, favoring the more common substitution:

1+, 2+, 3+, 4+ result in `1 2 3 4` (or `1 2 3 4`)

and 5\, 6\, 7\, 8\, 9 result in `5 6 7 8 9` (or `5 6 7 8 9`)

Please remember that `/` can only be combined with `s`; any other ‘slashed’ figure is rendered with a question mark.

`+` can also be used before a digit; in this case it is not combined, but it is properly aligned (`+` hanging at the left side).

**Parentheses**

Open and closed parentheses, both round: ‘(, )’ and square: ‘[, ]’, can be inserted before and after accidentals, before and after a digit, before and after a continuation line; added parentheses will not disturb the proper alignment of the main character.

**Notes:**

1. The editor does not check that parentheses, open and closed, round or square, are properly balanced.
2. Several parentheses in a row are non-syntactical and prevent proper recognition of the entered text.
3. A parenthesis between a digit and a combining suffix (`+`, `/`, `/`) is accepted, but prevents shape combination.

**Continuation lines**
Continuation lines are input by adding an '_' (underscore) at the end of the line. Each digit of a group can have its own continuation line:

```
\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{example.png}
\caption{Example of continuation lines with underscores.}
\end{figure}
```

Continuation lines are drawn for the whole duration of the figured bass group.

**'Extended' continuation lines**

Occasionally, a continuation line has to connect with the continuation line of a following group, when a chord degree has to be kept across two groups. Examples (both from J. Boismortier, *Pièces de viole*, op. 31, Paris 1730):

```
\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{example.png}
\caption{Examples of 'extended' continuation lines.}
\end{figure}
```

In the first case, each group has its own continuation line; in the second, the continuation line of the first group is carried 'into' the second.

This can be obtained by entering several (two or more) underscores "___" at the end of the text line of the first group.

**Duration**

Each figured bass group has a duration, which is indicated by a light gray line above it (of course, this line is for information only and it is not printed or exported to PDF).

Initially, a group has the same duration of the note to which it is attached. A different duration may be required to fit several groups under a single note or to extend a group to span several notes.

To achieve this, each key combination in the table below can be used to (1) advance the editing box by the indicated duration, and (2) set the duration of the previous group up to the new editing box position.

Pressing several of them in sequence without entering any figured bass text repeatedly extends the previous group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>to get:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+1</td>
<td>1/64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+2</td>
<td>1/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+3</td>
<td>1/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+4</td>
<td>1/8 (quaver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+5</td>
<td>1/4 (crochet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+6</td>
<td>half note (minim)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+7</td>
<td>whole note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+8</td>
<td>(semibreve)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+9</td>
<td>2 whole notes (breve)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The digits are the same as are used to set the note durations)

Setting the exact figured bass group duration is only mandatory in two cases:

1. When several groups are fit under a single staff note (there is no other way).
2. When continuation lines are used, as line length depends on the group duration.

However, it is a good practice to always set the duration to the intended value for the purposes of plugins and MusicXML.

**Editing existing figured basses**

To edit a figured bass indication already entered use one of the following options:

- Select it, or the note it belongs to and press the same Figured Bass shortcut used to create a new one.
- Double-click it.

The usual text editor box will open with the text converted back to plain characters ('b', '#' and 'h' for accidentals, separate combining suffixes, underscores, etc.) for simpler editing.

Once done, press Space to move to a next note, or click outside the editor box to exit it, as for newly created figured
basses.

Style

To configure how figured bass is rendered: from the menu, select Format → Style… → Figured Bass.

- **Font**: The dropdown list contains all the fonts which have been configured for figured bass. A standard installation contains only one font, "MuseScore Figured Bass," which is also the default font.
- **Size**: Select a font-size in points. *Note*: This value is also modified by any change made to **Scaling** (Format → Page Settings…), or **Scale** ("Staff properties").
- **Vertical Position**: The distance (in spaces) from the top of the staff to the top margin of the figured bass text. Negative values go up (figured bass above the staff) and positive values go down (figured bass below the staff: a value greater than 4 is needed to step over the staff itself).
- **Line Height**: The distance between the base line of each figured bass line, as a percentage of font size.

The following picture visualizes each numeric parameter:

![Figured Bass Parameters](image.png)

- **Alignment**: Select the vertical alignment: with **Top**, the top line of each group is aligned with the main vertical position and the group 'hangs' from it (this is normally used with figured bass notation and is the default); with **Bottom**, the bottom line is aligned with the main vertical position and the group 'sits' on it (this is sometimes used in some kinds of harmonic analysis notations):

![Alignment Examples](image.png)

- **Style**: Choose between "Modern" or "Historic." The difference between the two styles is shown below:

![Style Examples](image.png)

**Proper syntax**

For the relevant substitutions and shape combinations to take effect and for proper alignment, the figured bass mechanism expects input texts to follow some rules (which are in any case, the rules for a syntactical figured bass indication):
There can be only one accidental (before or after), or only one combining suffix per figure;
- There cannot be both an accidental and a combining suffix;
- There can be an accidental without a digit (altered third), but not a combining suffix without a digit.
- Any other character not listed above is not expected.

If a text entered does not follow these rules, it will not be processed: it will be stored and displayed as it is, without any layout.

Summary of keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>to get:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+G</td>
<td>Adds a new figured bass group to the selected note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space</td>
<td>Advances the editing box to the next note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift+Space</td>
<td>Moves the editing box to the previous note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
<td>Advances the editing box to the next measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift+Tab</td>
<td>Moves the editing box to the previous measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+1</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by 1/64, setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+2</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by 1/32, setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+3</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by 1/16, setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+4</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by 1/8 (quaver), setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+5</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by 1/4 (crochet), setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+6</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by a half note (minim), setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+7</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by a whole note (semibreve), setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+8</td>
<td>Advances the editing box by two whole notes (breve), setting the duration of the previous group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+Space</td>
<td>Enters an actual space; useful when figure appears “on the second line” (e.g., 5 4 -&gt; 3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Enters a double flat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Enters a flat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Enters a natural.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Enters a sharp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>##</td>
<td>Enters a double sharp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>Enters a continuation line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__</td>
<td>Enters an extended continuation line.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For Mac commands, ctrl is replaced with Cmd.

File formats

MuseScore can import and export a wide variety of file formats, allowing you to share and publish scores in the format that best meets your needs.

MuseScore native format

MuseScore saves files in the following native formats:

- *.mscz: The default MuseScore file format. Being compressed it takes up relatively little disk space.
- *.mscx: An uncompressed MuseScore file format, mainly used for debugging or storing in a versioning system
- *.mscz, / * .mscx: These are backup files. Notice the point (full stop) added before the file name, and the comma added to the file extension.

A note about fonts: MuseScore does not embed text fonts in saved or exported native format files. If you want your MuseScore file to be viewed by other MuseScore users, make sure you are using the built-in FreeSerif or FreeSans font families for your text, or a font that the other parties have installed too. If a system does not have the fonts specified in your original file, MuseScore will use a fallback option, which may cause your score to appear differently.

MuseScore format (*.mscz)

MSCZ is the standard MuseScore file format and recommended for most uses. A score saved in this format takes up very little disk space, but preserves all the necessary information. The format is a ZIP-compressed version of .mscx files and includes any images the score may contain and a thumbnail.

Uncompressed MuseScore format (*.mscx)

MSCX is the uncompressed version of the MuseScore file format. A score saved in this format will retain all information, except images. It can be opened with a text editor, allowing the user access to the file’s source code.
MuseScore backup file (*.mscz) or (*.mscx)

Backup files are created automatically and saved in the same folder as your normal MuseScore file. The backup copy contains the previously saved version of the MuseScore file and can be important if your normal copy becomes corrupted, or for looking at an older version of the score.

The backup file adds a period to the beginning of the file name (.) and a comma (,) to the end (e.g. if your normal file is called "untitled.mscz", the backup copy will be "untitled.mscz."). and the period and comma need to be removed from the name in order to open the backup file in MuseScore. As it is stored in the same folder as your normal MuseScore file, you may also need to give it a unique name (e.g. changing "untitled.mscz," to "untitled-backup1.mscz").

**Note:** In order to see the MuseScore backup files, you may need to change your system settings to "Show hidden files". See also [How to recover a backup copy of a score](#).

**Graphic files (export only)**

MuseScore can export a score as a graphic file in either **PDF**, **PNG** or **SVG** format.

**PDF (*.pdf)**

PDF (Portable Document Format) files are ideal for sharing your sheet music with others who do not need to edit the content. This is a very widely-used format and most users will have a PDF viewer of some kind on their computers.

To set the resolution of exported PDFs:

1. From the menu bar, choose **Edit → Preferences...** (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...), and select the "Export" tab;
2. Set the resolution in the "PDF" section.

**PNG (*.png)**

PNG (Portable Network Graphics) files are based on a bitmap image format, widely supported by software on Windows, Mac OS, and Linux, and very popular on the web. MuseScore creates PNG images as they would appear if printed, one image per page.

To set the resolution of exported PNG images:

1. From the menu bar, choose **Edit → Preferences...** (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...), and select the "Export" tab;
2. Set the resolution and transparency in the PNG/SVG section.

**Note:** If you want to create images that show only parts of the score (with or without screen-only items such as frame boxes, invisible notes, and out-of-range note colors), use **Image capture** instead.

**SVG (*.svg)**

SVG (Scalable Vector Graphics) files can be opened by most web browsers (except Internet Explorer before version 9) and most vector graphics software. However, most SVG software does not support embedded fonts, so the appropriate MuseScore fonts must be installed to view these files correctly. SVG is the current format for all scores saved on MuseScore.com.

To set resolution and transparency of exported SVG files, see the instructions under **PNG** (above). Note that MuseScore does not (yet) support gradients on export (although it does for images in a score).

**Audio files (export only)**

MuseScore can create normalized, stereo audio of the score in any of the following formats: **WAV**, **MP3**, **OGG VORBIS**, **FLAC**. To export an audio file:

1. From the menu, select **File → Export...**;
2. Choose the desired format from the dropdown menu, then press **Save**.

You can adjust the **sample rate** of all audio formats as follows:

1. From the menu bar, select **Edit → Preferences...** (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...), and click on the **Export** tab;
2. Set "Sample rate" in the "Audio" section.

**WAV audio (*.wav)**

WAV (Waveform Audio Format) is an **uncompressed** sound format. This was developed by Microsoft and IBM, and is widely supported by software for Windows, OS X, and Linux. It is an ideal format for use when creating CDs, as full sound quality is preserved. For sharing via email or the internet, use a compressed alternative such as **MP3**.

**MP3 (*.mp3)**
MP3 is a very widely-used compressed audio format. MP3 files are ideal for sharing and downloading over the internet due to their relatively small size.

To set the MP3 bitrate:
1. From the menu bar, choose Edit → Preferences... (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...), and select the "Export" tab;
2. Set the MP3 bitrate in the "Audio" section.

FLAC audio (*.flac)

Free Lossless Audio Codec (FLAC) is compressed audio format. FLAC files are approximately half the size of uncompressed audio and just as good quality. Windows and OS X do not have built-in support for FLAC, but software such as the free and open source VLC media player can play FLAC files on any operating system.

Ogg Vorbis (*.ogg)

Ogg Vorbis is intended as a patent-free replacement for the popular MP3 audio format (which MuseScore also supports—see above). Like MP3, Ogg Vorbis files are relatively small (often a tenth of uncompressed audio), but some sound quality is lost. Windows and OS X do not have built-in support for Ogg Vorbis. However, software such as VLC media player and Firefox can play Ogg files on any operating system.

Share with other music software

MuseScore can import and export MusicXML and MIDI files; it is also able to import a variety of native format files from other music notation programs.

MusicXML (*.xml, *.musicxml)

MusicXML is the universal standard for sheet music. It is the recommended format for sharing sheet music between different scorewriters, including MuseScore, Sibelius, Finale, and more than 100 others. MuseScore imports *.xml and *.musicxml, but exports only *.musicxml. If you need *.xml (because the program you want to import it needs that), you need to rename it yourself after the export.

Compressed MusicXML (*.mxl)

Compressed MusicXML creates smaller files than regular MusicXML. This is a newer standard and isn't as widely supported by older scorewriters, but MuseScore has full import and export support.

MIDI (*.mid, *.midi, *.kar)

MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) is a format widely supported by sequencers and music notation software. For details of the protocol see the MIDI Association website.

MIDI files are very useful for playback purposes but contain little in the way of score layout information (formatting, pitch spelling, voicing, ornaments, articulations, repeats, key signatures etc.). To share files between different music notation software, MusicXML is recommended instead.

For details about how to import MIDI files see MIDI import.

MuseData (*.md) (import only)

MuseData is a format developed by Walter B. Hewlett beginning in 1983 as an early means of sharing music notation between software. It has since been eclipsed by MusicXML, but several thousand scores in this format are still available online.

Capella (*.cap, *.capx) (import only)

CAP and CAPX files are created by the score writer, Capella. MuseScore imports version 2000 (3.0) or later fairly accurately.

Bagpipe Music Writer (*.bww) (import only)

BWW files are created by the niche score writer, Bagpipe Music Writer.

BB (*.mgu, *.sgu) (import only)

BB files are created by the music arranging software, Band-in-a-Box. MuseScore's support is currently experimental.

Overture (*.ove) (import only)
OVE files are created by the score writer Overture. This format is mainly popular in Chinese-language environments, such as Mainland China, Hong Kong, and Taiwan. MuseScore’s support is currently experimental.

**Guitar Pro (.*gtp, .*gp3, .*gp4, .*gp5, .*gpx) (import only)**

GP files are created by Guitar Pro.

**Power Tab Editor (.*ptb) (import only)**

PTB files are created by Power Tab Editor. MuseScore’s support is currently experimental.

See also
- Open/Save/Export/Print
- Recovered files

External links
- How to recover a backup copy of a score

Formes de têtes de notes

Pour une portée standard, vous pouvez choisir parmi **9 formes de têtes de notes**. Clic droit sur une portée, sélectionnez Propriétés de la portée et partie..., puis clic sur Propriétés avancées de style... et choisissez dans le menu déroulant la forme des têtes de notes :

- **Normale** : C’est le schéma par défaut et celui que la grande majorité des gens utiliseront : c’est aussi le seul schéma dans Musescore 1 et 2. Il utilise des têtes de notes normales qui peuvent être changées via la palette des têtes de note ou l’inspecteur.

  + Noms des notes : A B C D E F G

- **Noms allemands des notes**: A H C D E F G (presque comme au-dessus) sauf le H qui remplace le B, car le B devient Sib.

- **Solmisation relative**, Movable Do ou Tonic Solfa : Les têtes de notes contiennent leurs noms selon le degré dans l’échelle. Il utilise Ti et non Si

- **Solmisation absolue**, Fixed Do : Notation utilisée en France, Italie, Espagne, etc... Si et pas Ti.

- **4 formes (Walker)** : Les têtes de notes suivent le système des quatre formes utilisées dans des livres tels que Southern Harmony (1835) de William Walker.
• **7 formes (Aikin)** : Les têtes de notes suivent le système des sept formes utilisé dans des livres tels que *The Christian Minstrel* (1846) de Jesse B. Aikin, et les livres de la Ruebush & Kieffer Publishing Company. C'est le système à 7 formes le plus utilisé.

• **7 formes (Funk)** : Les têtes de notes suivent le système des sept formes utilisé dans des livres tels que *Harmonia Sacra* (1851) de Joseph Funk.

• **7 formes Walker** : Les têtes de notes suivent le système des sept formes utilisées dans les livres tels que *Christian Harmony* de William Walker (1867).

(Pour plus d’informations sur les différentes variantes de forme de notes, voir :[SMuFL specification](#))

Le paramétrage s’applique à toute la portée, y compris pour les notes éditées et entrées ultérieurement :

---

**Liens externes**

- En français : Solmisation
- En anglais : Solfège Movable Do
- En anglais : Solfège Fixed Do

**Fretboard diagrams**

*Note: This page applies to MuseScore 3.1 and above only. Users of versions prior to 3.1 should go to Fretboard diagrams (prior to version 3.1).*

**Fretboard Diagrams overview**

MuseScore allows the use and creation of fretboard (or chord) diagrams. They usually appear above the staff on lead sheets and piano scores. They are commonly used for guitar chords, but MuseScore permits the creation of diagrams for any instrument.

Below is a simple example of Fretboard Diagrams use.
(Note: Fretboard Diagrams are an alternative to and quite different from Tablature, which is a specialized notation form that is preferred by some string instrument players.)

The Fretboard Diagram mechanism can be used in several different ways.

1. **Standard chords.** A set of 21 common chord diagrams for the guitar are found in the Fretboard Diagrams palette in the Advanced Workspace. These consist of a single example of a major, minor, and seventh chord for each diatonic scale tone (CDEFGAB). These 21 chords are adequate for many simple pop or folk music scores. See the overview of this palette below.

2. **Modified chords.** In many cases, the standard chords from the Fretboard Diagrams palette are used as a starting point for creating modified chord diagrams, via the Inspector. This technique enables chord extensions, alterations, different voicings, different positions, etc. to be applied to the 21 standard diagrams. There are literally thousands of guitar chords in general use, making a comprehensive palette or dictionary impractical. See How to use Fretboard Diagrams for custom/complex chords for examples.

3. **"Freehand" chords.** More advanced guitarists often prefer to start from a blank chord grid, and then draw the specific chord tones desired. See How to use Fretboard Diagrams for custom/complex chords for examples.

*Note:* Many aspects of music notation follow well-established engraving standards. Guitar chord diagrams are an exception. Usage has varied widely from year to year, from publisher to publisher, from teacher to teacher, and from arranger to arranger. Many inconsistent practices persist today, and distinct styles of chord notation are preferred in different musical genres and regions. For this reason, the MuseScore Fretboard Diagram interface supports diagrams of various types. Users are free to choose their preferences.

**Overview of the standard guitar chord palette**

The Fretboard Diagrams palette in the Advanced Workspace provides 21 diagrams, comprising a single major, minor, and seventh chord for each diatonic scale tone (CDEFGAB). The name of each diagram appears when the cursor hovers over the entry.

*Note:* This range of chord diagrams, or indeed any selection of 21 chords, would not typically be sufficient for publication purposes. Arrangers must consider many other voicings, positions, and chord qualities. This palette is also an example of the diverse diagram formats in use, as discussed above. These 21 chords happen to incorporate open/mute string indicators (the X and O symbols above the diagrams). Although those symbols *do* often appear in published scores, their usage varies by context. For example, jazz arrangements generally omit mute string indicators, unless contextually important, and rarely use open strings.

Additional palettes that contain a broader range of standard chords are expected be available in the future. These would try to address the needs of specific musical genres and situations.

**Overview of creating modified or custom chords**

Modified Fretboard Diagrams are created by adding and then editing an existing diagram from the palette. By modifying
standard chords, it is possible to create Fretboard Diagrams for any playable chord, and to reflect fingering on any Western fretted stringed instrument, regardless of tuning, number of strings, or number of frets. Most of the material below deals with the process of modifying diagrams and creating new ones.

Custom diagrams can be saved to a custom palette if desired for future use. Modified diagrams can of course be copied/pasted within a score in the usual ways.

To add a Fretboard Diagram

To add a Fretboard Diagram to the score, use one of the following methods:
- Select a note in voice 1 and double-click a Fretboard Diagram from the palette.
- Drag and drop a Fretboard Diagram from a palette to the desired position in the score.

As the cursor hovers over the chosen diagram within the palette, its name will appear as a pop-up hint (see the example in the overview).

Chord Symbols linked to Fretboard Diagrams

When adding a Fretboard Diagram to a score, a chord symbol is also automatically created. The chord symbol is normally placed above the diagram, and uses the chord name from the chord's palette cell. Automatic placement and formatting of a diagram's chord symbol is controlled by style settings (see style settings, below).

A Fretboard Diagram's generated chord symbol can be selected, moved, and modified like any other text element. It behaves generally like the normal chord symbols that are added using Add → Text → Chord Symbol or the shortcut Ctrl+K.

Note 1: A field on the Chord Symbols style page (Style submenu: select Format → Style... → Chord symbols) – rather than on the Fretboard Diagrams style page – controls the chord symbol's "Distance to Fretboard Diagram". This value interacts with the Element "Minimum distance" field, within the Inspector, to control automatic placement of the chord symbol relative to the diagram. Note also that the Fretboard Diagram's "top edge" includes the blank space where open/mute string indicators would appear, even if that area is empty. This may leave a larger gap than is desired. As usual, manual placement can be used to override the automatic settings.

Note 2: Automatic chord symbols generated for Fretboard Diagrams are not completely integrated with normal Chord Symbols that may be directly associated with notes on the staff. Specifically, focus does not flow from a Fretboard Diagram's chord symbol back to the sequence of other symbols on the page when using Space to move through the chord symbols. This minor issue will be addressed in a future update.)

Use of Chord Symbols with Fretboard Diagrams
• Add a diagram's Chord Symbol automatically simply be adding a Fretboard Diagram as described above.
• Delete a diagram's Chord Symbol by selecting the symbol and deleting it, as with any text item.
• Add a new Chord Symbol to a diagram without one by selecting the Fretboard Diagram and using
  Add → Text → Chord Symbol or the shortcut Ctrl + K.

To adjust a Fretboard Diagram's element properties (position, color, stacking order...)

The position of a Fretboard Diagram can be adjusted using the keyboard arrows in Edit mode; or with the X- and Y-offsets in the "Element" section at the top of the Inspector.

Visibility, Color and Stacking order can also be adjusted in the "Element" section: see the diagram under editing.

To adjust global/default Fretboard Diagram style properties

Certain default and global properties of Fretboard Diagrams (see diagram below) can be adjusted from the Style submenu: select Format → Style... → Fretboard Diagrams. Some of these properties are subject to override via the Inspector; but most affect all Fretboard Diagrams in the score.

![Fretboard Diagram Properties](image)

- **Default vertical position** specifies the default placement of the diagram relative to the staff. (Subject to override via Inspector).
- **Scale** specifies the default scale (i.e. diagram size). (Subject to override via Inspector).
- **Fret number font size** and **position** control placement of fret numbers on all diagrams. (Global).
- **Barre line thickness** controls how large a line is used to represent a barre on all diagrams. By default, this is the same thickness as the solid dots. A smaller line will allow dots to be visible under the barre, for situations where that is desirable. (Global).
- **Relative dot size** controls the size of dots on all diagrams, relative to the size of the scaled grid. (Global).
- **String spacing** controls the spacing between strings, and thus the total width of all diagrams. (Global).
- **Fret spacing** controls the spacing between frets, and thus the total height of all diagrams relative to the number of frets they each display. (Global).

Most Fretboard Diagram properties exposed by the Inspector offer "reset to style default" and "save as style default" buttons. These values do not typically appear on the style page, but are manipulated via the Inspector.

To edit a Fretboard Diagram

When a Fretboard Diagram is selected, it can be edited in the Inspector as follows:

The Inspector displays three sections related to the Fretboard Diagram:

- **An Element section** that controls the Fretboard Diagram's visibility, placement, color, and other aspects that are used in common with other MuseScore elements; see adjust element properties and the Inspector for details.
- A Fretboard Diagram section, with control fields and buttons that define the appearance of this diagram.
- A magnified version of the Fretboard Diagram, showing its details and allowing editing.

Below is an example of the Inspector with a Fretboard Diagram selected.
Editing Fretboard Diagram properties

(See Inspector properties above in the editing example.)

- To adjust the **scale (size)** of the diagram: Use **Scale**.
- To adjust the diagram's **placement relative to the staff**: Use **Placement**.
- To adjust the **number of instrument strings**: Use **Strings**. Strings are added/removed from the left side of the diagram.
- To adjust **how many frets to display** (i.e. the height of the diagram): Use **Frets**. Frets are added/removed from the bottom of the diagram.
- To adjust the **first fret position**: Use **Fret number**. A digit is shown next to the first visible fret.
- To specify **thickening of the nut** (a heavy line above the first fret): Use **Show nut**.
- Place the **finger dots** as described below.

**Finger dot editing (basic use)**

(See Inspector properties above in the editing example.)

- To remove all current dots, use the "Clear" button above the diagram. (Note: you could save a blank grid in a custom palette, as a starting point for custom diagrams.)
- To create a dot, click on a fret in the diagram at the bottom of the inspector; click again to remove the dot.
- To move a dot, clear its current position by clicking on it; then create the desired dot.
- To create a barre or partial barre: Click the "Barre" button above the diagram; then click at the leftmost position desired for the barre. The barre will extend to the right edge of the fretboard. **Keyboard shortcut**: Holding the Shift key, click on the string where you want a barre to begin.
- To end a barre before the rightmost string: Click the "Barre" button above the diagram; then click at the rightmost position desired on an existing barre. The barre will end at that string. **Keyboard shortcut**: Holding the Shift key, click on the string where you want a barre to end.
- To delete a barre: Click the "Barre" button above the diagram; then click at the leftmost position of the barre. It will be removed. **Keyboard shortcut**: Holding the Shift key, click on the leftmost position of the barre.
- To create multiple barres: Use the above steps to create one than one barre, e.g. to show the third finger covering two strings.
- To adjust the **barre thickness**: Use the Style options (Format->Style->Fretboard Diagrams) to adjust the barre line thickness relative to the dots. This will allow dots to be visible on the barre, for cases where that is desired.
- To **Indicate open and mute strings** (optional). Click just above the diagram to toggle a string between:
Finger dot editing (advanced use)

Some arrangers and educators use a more advanced form of Fretboard Diagram that a) incorporates multiple types of "dot", and that b) allows multiple dots per string.

This technique is particularly associated with the many books and arrangements published by Ted Greene and his successors. (Note: No other notation software currently supports this diagram style.)

- Multi-dot notation style. With this approach, the round dots are played first. Then, on successive beats, the notes represented by the other dots are then played in order. This allows a single diagram to represent several beats of music. (The usual sequence is: dot → X → square → delta. Usage varies however.) Here are two examples of multi-dot diagrams.

- Optional-note notation style. Another use of multiple dots per string allows other symbols to show optional notes, rather than delayed notes. Typically, a related chord voicing is shown, such as an optional extension or an optional rootless chord version. Here is an example of an optional extension.

MuseScore Fretboard Diagrams allow the creation of these and other types of multi-symbol diagrams. A chord is first created and edited using the basic steps described above. Then, the multiple dot buttons above the diagram are used to add secondary notes.

1. To begin adding multiple dots (i.e. symbols) to a diagram, click "Multiple dots".
2. To add another dot to a string, click above or below an existing symbol. The next symbol in sequence will be placed at that position, e.g. if there is already a dot, an X will appear next.
3. To remove any symbol from a diagram, click on it.
4. To enter a particular symbol out of sequence, click on the button with that symbol before adding the dot; e.g. to enter an X on a string with no current dots, because that note should be played after the rest of the chord, click on the X and then place it as desired.

(Note: Experienced users of Ted Greene style diagrams will find that several secondary features from Ted's diagrams are not yet supported in MuseScore. These include: a. Displaying the fret number on a higher fret than the first visible fret. b.
Allowing the note symbols to include digits, not just the four dot styles currently supported. c. Allowing the creation of annotation on and between diagrams, such as circling a particular note, or drawing lines linking notes in adjacent diagrams. However, MuseScore does provide many tools for drawing and annotation that can serve in place of these techniques.

(Note: Because multi-note symbols are not standardized, even within the Ted Greene community, users must be careful to indicate how they are being used within a given score.)

External links

- How to use Fretboard Diagrams for custom/complex chords

Fretboard diagrams (prior to version 3.1)

Note: This page applies to versions of MuseScore prior to 3.1 only. Users of MuseScore 3.1 and above should go to Fretboard diagrams.

A range of fretboard (or chord) diagrams for the guitar are provided in the Fretboard Diagrams palette in the Advanced Workspace.

![Fretboard Diagrams](image)

You can create a chord diagram for any fretted, stringed instrument by editing an existing one. It can be saved to a custom palette for future use if required.

Add a fretboard diagram

To add a fretboard diagram to the score, use one of the following methods:

- Select a note in voice 1 and double-click a fretboard diagram from a palette.
- Drag and drop a fretboard diagram from a palette to the desired position in the score.

As the cursor hovers over the chosen diagram within the palette, its name will appear as a pop-up hint.

Edit a fretboard diagram

When a fretboard diagram is selected, it can be edited in the Inspector as follows:

- To adjust the number of instrument strings: Use Strings.
- To adjust the fret position number: Use Offset.
- To adjust how many frets to display (height-wise): Use Frets.
- To place the finger dots: Click on a fret to establish a dot; click again to remove the dot.
- To create a barre or partial barre: First make sure that the desired fret position is clear of black dots (click on a dot to remove it). Then, holding the Shift key, click on the string where you want the barre to begin. (Note: Only one barre can be applied per diagram; a partial barre must end on the first string).
- To delete a barre: Click on the black dot where the barre begins.
- To indicate open and mute strings (if applicable): Click just above the diagram to toggle a string between:
  - Open (o)
  - Mute/unplayed (x)
  - No indication.
- To adjust the size: Use the Scale property.

To adjust a diagram's element properties

The position of a Fretboard Diagram can be adjusted using the keyboard arrows in Edit mode; or with the X- and Y-offsets in the "Element" section at the top of the Inspector.

Visibility, Color and Stacking order can also be adjusted from the "Element" section.

To adjust a diagram's style properties

Certain default and global properties of Fretboard Diagrams (e.g. barre thickness, vertical position, scale, fret-number font-size and position) can be adjusted from the Style submenu: select Format → Style... → Fretboard Diagrams. Some of these
properties are subject to override via the Inspector; but most affect all Fretboard Diagrams in the score.

Layer (experimental)

This feature is still experimental and only visible if MuseScore is started using the `-e` option, see Options de la ligne de commande.

For the Open-Goldberg project, the ability to create different versions of the score was needed. One version is the "Urtext", a score which is close to the original version of Bach. A second version could be a Czerny variation, which in addition to the Urtext, contains fingerings.

The layer feature allows creating different versions out of one score file. If you want to add fingerings, you have to create a layer and tag the fingering elements with the layer name.

First, create layers:

Second, create a score variant:

Add the visible layer to the score variant, then select all fingerings and tag them with the name of the score variant:
Default layer:

Czerny layer:
See also

- Options de la ligne de commande

**MIDI import**

MuseScore can import MIDI files (.mid/.midi/.kar) and convert them into music notation.

- To import a MIDI file, use the standard Open command. This converts the MIDI file into a MuseScore file using default settings.

The **MIDI Import Panel** appears at the bottom of the screen: you can expand this by dragging the interface with the document window upwards. The panel shows all the tracks in the file (only those with note events are shown) and allows you to adjust parameters affecting the conversion process. If there are multiple tracks, then one more track is added at the top of the list to select all tracks at once.

- To accept the default conversion: Simply press the "X" symbol on the top-left of the Import Panel to close it. The panel can be re-opened at any time during the session by pressing "Show MIDI import panel" at the bottom of the document window.

- To reimport the file: Adjust the desired parameters in the Import Panel (see below) and press Apply. If you have made changes to the Import Panel but wish to UNDO them, press Cancel. To close the Import Panel, press the "X" symbol at the top-left of the panel.

**Mouse wheel scrolling** (MIDI Import Panel): Vertical scrolling is the default. For horizontal scrolling, press Shift or Ctrl while using the wheel.

**Available operations**

- **MuseScore instrument**
  
  Assign a MuseScore instrument (listed in instruments.xml or in specified custom xml file in Preferences) that defines staff name, clef, transposition, articulations, etc.

- **Quantization**
  
  Quantize MIDI notes by some regular grid. The grid MAX resolution can be set via the drop-down menu:
Value from preferences (default) - quantization value is taken from the main Preferences dialog of MuseScore (in the "Import" tab)

Quarter, Eighth, 16th, 32nd, 64th, 128th - user-defined values

However, the actual quantization grid size is adaptive and reduces when the note length is small, so for each note the quantization value is different. But there is an upper limit for the quantization value, and that value can be set by the user as "max. quantization". For example, if some note is long - say, half note, and the max. quantization is set to 8th, then the note will be quantized with the 8th-note grid, not the half- or quarter-note grid as it supposed to be by the algorithm. Such quantization scheme allows to quantize all notes in the score (with different lengths!) adequately.

Max. voices
Sets maximum count of allowed musical voices.

Search tuplets
When enabled, this option attempts to detect tuplets and applies the corresponding quantization grid to the tuplet chords.

Is human performance
If enabled, this option reduces the accuracy of MIDI-to-score conversion in favor of readability. It is useful for unaligned MIDI files, when no regular quantization grid is provided. For such files the automatic beat tracking algorithm is used which tries to detect the bar positions throughout the piece.

2x less measure count
The option is active for unaligned MIDI files (when "Is human performance" is checked by default). It halves measure count obtained in the internal beat tracking operation. It may be convenient when the beat tracking gives 2x more frequent bar subdivision than necessary.

Time signature
The option is active for unaligned MIDI files. The user can choose an appropriate time signature for the whole piece if the default detected value is wrong. The option is useful because it handles imported tuplets correctly unlike the direct time signature setting from the palette.

Split staff
This option is suited mainly for piano tracks - to assign notes to the left or right hand of the performer. It uses constant pitch separation (the user may choose the pitch via sub-options) or floating pitch separation (depending on the hand width - sort of a guess from the program point of view).

For drum tracks ("Percussion" sound in the track list) it splits the staff into multiple staves, each of which gets only one drum pitch (i.e. drum sound). There is also a sub-option to allow/disallow the application of the square bracket for the newly created set of drum tracks.

Clef changes
Small clefs can be inserted within a staff to keep chords closer to the 5 staff lines. Clef changes depend on the average pitch of the chord. Tied groups of notes are not broken by the clef insertion (if it occurs, one can report a bug for algorithm in importmidi_clef.cpp). This option is available for non-drum tracks only.

Simplify durations
Reduces number of rests to form more "simple" note durations. For drum tracks this option can remove rests and lengthen notes as well.

Show staccato
Option to show/hide staccato markings in the score.

Dotted notes
Controls whether MuseScore will use dotted notes or ties.

Show tempo text
Shows/hides tempo text markings in the score.

Show chord names
Shows/hides chord names in the score, if any, for XF MIDI file format.

Recognize pickup measure
When enabled, this option doesn't change the time signature of the first bar that is shorter than the second bar. It is also called anacrusis. This option is only available for all tracks at once.

Detect swing
MuseScore tries to detect swing, and automatically replace a pattern of 4th + 8th notes in triplets (for the most common swing feel, 2:1), or a dotted 8th + 16th pattern (for shuffle, 3:1), with two straight 8ths and a "Swing" or "Shuffle" text at the beginning.

Master palette

The Master Palette is a repository of symbols used to populate the workspaces (Basic, Advanced, and Custom). It is also used to create new Time Signatures and Key Signatures.

To open, use either of the following options:

- Press Shift+F9 (Mac: fn+Shift+F9).
- From the menu, select View → Master Palette.
The Master palette is divided into sections based on symbol type. Hovering the mouse over an item shows a tool tip (a short definition in black on yellow background).

To transfer a Master palette item to a custom palette:

- Drag the symbol from the Master Palette window into a custom palette.

**Note:** Except for the Symbols section (below), it is not usual to add items directly to the score from the Master palette: use the workspace palettes instead. However, if desired, items can be added directly using either (i) drag-and-drop or (ii) by selecting one or more notes/rests and double-clicking the item.

**Symbols**

The Symbols section of the Master Palette is a large repository of hundreds of musical symbols in addition to those found in the preset workspaces. You can open it from the Master Palette, or directly from the score by using the shortcut.

Find a symbol

The Symbols subcategories can be displayed by clicking on “Symbols”. Use the font menu on the bottom right of the box to specify Emmentaler-, Gonville- or Bravura-specific symbols. You can search for a particular symbol by entering a keyword in the search box.

Apply a symbol
To add an item to the score from the Symbols section, use any of the following options:

- Drag and drop a symbol onto a staff.
- Select a note or rest and double-click a symbol.

The position of the symbol can be adjusted by dragging or by changing the horizontal / vertical offsets in the Inspector. Color and visibility can also be adjusted in the Inspector.

**Note:** Elements from the Symbols section do not follow any positioning rules (in many cases unlike identical elements from other sections of the Master Palette), nor do they affect score playback.

**Connect symbols**

Elements from the Symbols section can be connected to each other on the score page, so that they can be moved as one unit:

1. Apply first symbol to the score. Adjust position as required.
2. Double click, or drag-and-drop, a second element onto the first symbol. Adjust position as required.

Drag the first element and the attached element will follow.

**See also**

- Palettes and workspaces
- Symbols and special characters (add musical symbols to text objects)

**Note input modes**

MuseScore allows you to choose from any of several note input modes. **Step-time** (see below) is the default, but others can be accessed by clicking the small dropdown arrow next to the note entry button on the note input toolbar.

![Note Input Menu](image)

**Step-time**

This is the default method of note input and involves entering notes one at a time: first by selecting a note duration using the mouse or keyboard, then choosing a pitch using the mouse, keyboard, MIDI keyboard or virtual piano.

For details see Basic note entry.

**Re-pitch**

Re-pitch mode allows you to correct the pitches of a sequence of notes while leaving their durations unchanged (not to be confused with Accidental: Respell pitches).

1. Select a note as your starting point;
2. Select the Re-Pitch option from the Note input drop-down menu; or use the keyboard shortcut, Ctrl+Shift+I (Mac: Cmd+Shift+I).
3. Now enter pitches using the keyboard, MIDI keyboard or virtual piano keyboard.

You can also use the Re-pitch function to create a new passage from an existing one of the same sequence of durations — by copying and pasting the latter, then applying Re-pitch.

**Rhythm**

Rhythm mode allows you to enter durations with a single keypress. Combining Rhythm and Re-pitch modes makes for a very efficient method of note entry.

1. Select your starting point in the score and enter Rhythm mode.
2. Select a duration from the note input toolbar, or press a duration shortcut (numbers 1-9) on your computer keyboard. A note will be added to the score with the selected duration. In contrast to Basic note entry, pressing the dot key will toggle dotting or not dotting all subsequent durations. All following rhythms will be dotted until the dot key is pressed.
again. Unlike Basic note entry, the dot is to be pressed prior to entering the rhythm.

3. Entering rests is similar to adding dotted notes. Press the 0 key to toggle entering rests. All rhythms entered will be rests until the 0 key is pressed again. This can be used concurrently with dotted notes.

4. Continue pressing duration keys to enter notes with the chosen durations.

5. Now use Re-pitch mode to set the pitches of the notes you just added.

Real-time (automatic)

The Real-time modes basically allow you to perform the piece on a MIDI keyboard (or MuseScore's virtual piano keyboard) and have the notation added for you. However, you should be aware of the following limitations which currently apply:

- It is not possible to use a computer keyboard for Real-time input
- You cannot enter tuplets or notes shorter than the selected duration
- You cannot enter notes into more than one voice at a time

However, these restrictions mean that MuseScore has very little guessing to do when working out how your input should be notated, which helps to keep the Real-time modes accurate.

In the automatic version of Real-time input, you play at a fixed tempo indicated by a metronome click. You can adjust the tempo by changing the delay between clicks from the menu: Edit → Preferences... → Note Input (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences... → Note Input).

1. Select your starting position in the score and enter Real-time (automatic) mode.
2. Select a duration from the note input toolbar.
3. Press and hold a MIDI key or virtual piano key (a note will be added to the score).
4. Listen for the metronome clicks. With each click the note grows by the selected duration.
5. Release the key when the note has reached the desired length.

The score stops advancing as soon as you release the key. If you want the score to continue advancing (e.g. to allow you to enter rests) then you can use the Real-time Advance shortcut to start the metronome.

Real-time (manual)

In the manual version of Real-time input, you have to indicate your input tempo by tapping on a key or pedal, but you can play at any speed you like and it doesn't have to be constant. The default key for setting the tempo (called "Real-time Advance") is Enter on the numeric keypad (Mac: fn+Return), but it is highly recommended that you change this to a MIDI key or MIDI pedal (see below).

1. Select your starting position in the score and enter Real-time (manual) mode.
2. Select a duration from the note input toolbar.
3. Press and hold a MIDI key or virtual piano key (a note will be added to the score).
4. Press the Real-time Advance key. With each press the note grows by the selected duration.
5. Release the note when it has reached the desired length.

Real-time Advance shortcut

The Real-time Advance shortcut is used to tap beats in manual Real-time mode, or to start the metronome clicks in automatic Real-time mode. It is called "Real-time Advance" because it causes the input position to move forward, or "advance", through the score.

The default key for Real-time Advance is Enter on the numeric keypad (Mac: fn+Return), but it is highly recommended that you assign this to a MIDI key or MIDI pedal via MuseScore's MIDI remote control. The MIDI remote control is available from the menu: Edit → Preferences... → Note Input (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences... → Note Input).

Alternatively, if you have a USB footswitch or computer pedal which can simulate keyboard keys, you could set it to simulate Enter on the numeric keypad.

When the notes are entered they will be placed just before the selected starting element, which will be highlighted with a square blue marker. The start element and any subsequent notes or rests within the same measure will be shifted forward. You can move the insertion point forward and backward using the arrow keys ← or →, and the new insertion point will then be highlighted.

Insert

Insert Input mode (called Timewise in versions prior to 3.0.2) allows you to insert and delete notes and rests within measures, automatically shifting subsequent music forwards or backwards. Measure duration is automatically updated as you go.

1. Make sure you are in Note input mode, and that you have the element selected where you want to start inserting notes/rests;
2. Click on the arrow next to the Note input icon, and select Insert (or if Insert is the current default, just press n);
3. Enter a note or rest as you would in Step-Time mode. Each note is inserted before the current cursor position; move the cursor forward and backward if required (using the arrow keys), to change the insertion point.

Alternatively, if you have only one or two notes to insert, you may prefer to use a shortcut:
- Press Ctrl+Shift (Mac: Cmd+Shift) while adding the note by Mouse-click or keyboard shortcut (A-G).

If, at any time, the total duration of the notes and rests within the measure does not match the time signature, a small + or - sign will be shown above the measure.

See also: Remove selected range (Tools).

Normal mode

To leave Note Input mode, click on the Note Input tool button, press N, or press Esc. This puts you in Normal mode, in which you can change durations and delete notes or rests as follows:
- If you select a note and press Del the note will be replaced by a rest of the same duration.
- If you select a note or rest and press Ctrl+Del the note/rest will be deleted, and subsequent notes moved backward (see Remove selected range).
- If you reduce the duration of a note or rest the remaining duration will be filled with rests.
- If you increase the duration of a note or rest it will subtract duration from the subsequent notes/rests to make up the duration. If this is done on the last note/rest in the measure, a note or rest with the required duration will be inserted in the start of the following measure, and the two will be tied together.

See also
- Note input
- Copy and paste

External links
- Video: Semi-Realtime MIDI Demo Part 1: New note entry modes
- Introduction to the new Repitch Mode (YouTube)

Noteheads

A range of alternative noteheads can be accessed via the Note Heads palette of the Advanced workspace, or the Inspector (see Change notehead group, below).

Note: The design of the notehead may vary depending on the music font selected (Emmentaler, Gonville or Bravura). Those in the palette are displayed as half notes in Bravura font.

Notehead groups

MuseScore supports a range of notehead styles:
- Normal: A standard notehead.
- Crosshead (Ghost note): Used in percussion notation to represent cymbals. It also indicates muted and/or percussive effects in stringed instruments such as the guitar.
- Diamond: Used to indicate harmonic notes in instruments such as the guitar, violin etc.
- Slash: Used to notate rhythms (e.g. guitar strums).
- Triangle up/down: Used in percussion notation.
- Shape notes: Do, Re, Mi, Fa, Sol, La, Ti.
- Circle cross: Used in percussion notation.
- Circled noteheads
- Slashed notehead: A notehead with an oblique line through it.
- Plus noteheads
- Brackets (Parentheses): applied around an existing note (or accidental).

Change notehead group

To change the shape of one or more noteheads in the score, use one of the following:
- Select one or more notes and click a notehead in a palette (double-click in versions prior to 3.4).
Drag a notehead from a palette onto a note in the score.
Select one or more notes and change the notehead in the Inspector, using the drop-down list under Note → Head group (not supported for drum staves).

Change notehead type

Occasionally you may need to change the apparent duration of a notehead—i.e. notehead type—without altering its actual, underlying duration:

1. Select one or more notes.
2. Choose one of the following options from the Inspector under Note → Head type:
   - Auto: Automatic, i.e. apparent duration = actual duration.
   - Whole: Whole notehead, regardless of actual duration.
   - Half: Half notehead, regardless of actual duration.
   - Quarter: Quarter notehead, regardless of actual duration.
   - Breve: Breve notehead, regardless of actual duration.

Shared noteheads

When two notes in different voices, but of the same written pitch, fall on the same beat, one of two things may happen:

- The notes may share the same notehead.
- The notes may be offset: i.e. arranged side by side.

MuseScore uses the following rules:

- Notes with stems in the same direction do not share noteheads.
- Dotted notes do not share noteheads with undotted notes.
- Black notes do not share noteheads with white notes.
- Whole notes never share noteheads.

Note: If two unison notes occur in the same voice they are always offset.

Change offset noteheads to shared

Offset noteheads can be turned into shared noteheads in one of two ways:

- Make the smaller-value notehead invisible by selecting it and using the keyboard shortcut V (or unchecking the "Visible" option in the Inspector).
- Alter the notehead type of the shorter-duration note to match the longer one by switching "Head type" in the "Note" section of the Inspector: change the Head type from the default "Auto" to a specific duration.

Examples of notehead sharing

1. In the first example below, the notes of voices 1 and 2 share noteheads by default, because they are all black, undotted notes:

2. By contrast, in the next example, white notes cannot share noteheads with black notes, so are offset to the right:

To create a shared notehead, make the black eighth note invisible or change its head type to match that of the white note (as explained above):
Remove duplicate fret marks

In certain cases, a shared notehead, when pasted to a tablature staff, may result in two separate fret marks on adjacent strings. To correct this, make any extraneous tablature notes invisible by selecting them and using the keyboard shortcut \texttt{v} (or by unchecking the "visible" option in the Inspector).

External links

- Shape notes at Wikipedia.
- Ghost notes at Wikipedia.

Parts

MuseScore allows you to not only create and print a full score but also to generate individual player's parts from it.

A part can be created from a specific instrument staff in the main score or even from a specific voice within a staff. This allows you to display multiple parts (e.g. Flute 1 & 2) on a single staff in the score but to extract them as separate parts.

Create all parts

The most straightforward method is to create all parts at once. Parts are generated on a one-to-one basis from the corresponding instruments in the score:

1. From the menu, select \texttt{File} \rightarrow \texttt{Parts}....
2. Click \texttt{All Parts} (MuseScore 3.2-3.3.4: \texttt{Generate}; prior to MuseScore 3.2: \texttt{New All}) (parts are named with the instrument name, and a number added to differentiate parts that have the same label in the main score).
3. Click \texttt{ok}.
The parts can now be accessed by clicking on tabs above the document window.

Create specific parts

This method allows you to generate specific parts for only selected instruments (rather than all-at-once):

1. In the Parts window click Single Part (prior to MuseScore 3.4 New) to create a part;
2. In the center pane, type the words you want to use for the "Part title" (this also serves for the corresponding part of the filename when exporting);
3. Pick the instrument that you want to appear in your part from the "Instruments in Score" pane, and press + to add it to the "Instruments in Part" pane.

If you wish to create more parts, repeat steps 1 through 3 (above) for each part.

4. Click OK to save the parts.

You have now finished setting up the parts. You do not need to do this again, unless you add or remove an instrument from your full score.

Customize parts

Once you have generated a part (or all parts), you can select any part at the top and use the controls at the bottom to control not only what instrument is in the part, but also which staves and voices within the instrument are included.

Add instruments to a part

To add instruments to an existing part:

1. Select the part in the "Parts" pane.
2. Select the instrument from the "Instruments in Score" pane.
3. Press + to add it to the "Instruments in Part" pane.

Remove instruments from a part

To remove instruments from an existing part:

1. Select the part in the "Parts" pane.
2. Select the instrument from the "Instruments in Part" pane.
3. Press - to remove the instrument.

Select staves for an instrument

To select the staves of an instrument to include in the part:

1. Select the part in the "Parts" pane.
2. Click the arrow next to the instrument in "Instruments in Part" to expand the listing to show all staves and voices of the instrument.
3. Select the staff to be removed.
4. Press - to remove it from the instrument.

Select voices for an instrument

1. Select the part in the "Parts" pane.
2. Click the arrow next to the instrument in "Instruments in Part" to expand the listing to show all staves and voices of the instrument.
3. Uncheck the voices to be removed.

Note: If you select only voice 1 for a given staff, then only the content in voice 1 for that staff will be included in the part. Thus, in order to share flute 1 & 2 on the same staff, you will need to enter all notes onto both voices, even in passages where they share content. You also cannot enter the two parts as chords in the passages where they share rhythms.

Delete a Part

1. Open the Parts dialog (File → Parts...);
2. Select the relevant Part in the "Parts" pane;
3. Press Delete.

Export parts

1. From the menu, select File → Export Parts...;
2. Navigate to the place you want them to be exported to and select the file format (PDF is the default);
3. For filename just enter whatever prefix is useful for all parts, or leave the default (the filename of your score);
4. Click Ok.

This will generate files with the names "<title>" + "-" + "<part name>.<extension>". In addition, when exporting as PDF, this will also generate "<title>" + "-Score_And_Parts.pdf".

Save parts

Parts and score are "linked", which means that any change to the content in one will affect the other, but changes to the layout will not. When you have the parts created, they are saved along with the score (if you open the score you have tabs for the score and every part you created).

However, if you wish to save a part individually:

1. Make sure the part is "active." Select its tab if not;
2. From the menu, select File → Save As....

Print a part

1. Make sure the part is "active." Select its tab if not;
2. From the menu, select File → Print to open the print dialog.

Plugins

What are Plugins?

Plugins are small pieces of software that add a particular feature to MuseScore. By enabling a plugin, a new menu option is appended to the Plugins menu: subsequently, when this option is selected, the plugin performs a particular task in the score.

Some plugins come pre-installed with MuseScore—see Plugins installed by default (below). You can find many more plugins in the plugin repository: some work with MuseScore 3, others only with older versions of MuseScore, and some work with either. To tell one from the other: MuseScore 3.x and 2.x plugin code files have an extension of .qml; for older versions, it is .js.

Warning: Plugins can potentially contain bad or malicious code, which can compromise or damage your scores or system. Plugins are entirely unvetted (except for those that are installed by default). You either need to trust the author or check the code yourself.
Installation

**Note:** Some plugins may require the installation of other components (fonts, e.g.) to work. Check the plugin’s documentation for more information.

Most plugins are provided as ZIP archives: download the plugin's .zip file and uncompress (unzip) it to one of the directories mentioned below (depending on your OS). If the plugin is provided directly as an uncompressed .qml file, simply download it and place into one of the same directories.

Once a plugin is installed, it needs to be enabled in the **Plugin Manager** in order to use it—see **Enable/disable Plugins**.

**Windows**

MuseScore looks for **pre-installed plugins** in %ProgramFiles%\MuseScore 3\Plugins (or %ProgramFiles(x86)%\MuseScore 3\Plugins for the 32-bit versions) and in %LOCALAPPDATA%\MuseScore\MuseScore 3\plugins on Windows 7 and later.

New plugins should **not** be installed in the above folders, and neither should the folders be modified. Instead add new plugins to %HOME%\Documents\MuseScore3\Plugins; alternatively, specify a different folder to look for plugins in MuseScore’s **Preferences**.

**macOS**

On macOS, MuseScore looks for **pre-installed plugins** in the MuseScore bundle in /Applications/MuseScore 3.app/Contents/Resources/plugins (to reveal files in the app bundle, right click on MuseScore 3.app and choose "Show package contents"), and in ~/Library/Application Support/MuseScore/MuseScore 3/plugins.

New plugins should **not** be installed in the above folders, and neither should the folders be modified. Instead add new plugins to ~/Documents/MuseScore3/Plugins; alternatively, specify a different folder to look for plugins in MuseScore’s **Preferences**.

**Linux**

In Linux, MuseScore looks for **pre-installed plugins** in /usr/share/mscore-3.0/plugins and in ~/local/share/data/MuseScore/MuseScore 2/plugins.

New plugins should **not** be installed in the above folders, and neither should the folders be modified. Instead add new plugins to ~/Documents/MuseScore3/Plugins; alternatively, specify a different folder to look for plugins in MuseScore’s **Preferences**.

**Enable/disable plugins**

To be able to access the installed plugins from the Plugins menu, they need to be enabled in the **Plugin Manager**: You do this simply by checking the appropriate tick box. This adds the name of the plugin to the list in the **Plugins menu**.

**Create/edit/run plugins**
It is possible to create new or edit existing plugins and run them via the **Plugin Creator**:

![Plugin Creator](image)

Documentation of all available elements can also be found here.

**Plugins installed by default**

Some plugins come pre-installed with MuseScore, but they are not enabled by default. See [Enable/disable plugins](#) (above) to enable plugins.

**ABC Import**

This plugin imports ABC text from a file or the clipboard and converts it to MusicXML. Internet connection is required, because it uses an [external web-service](#) for the conversion.

**Notes → Color Notes**

This demo plugin colors notes in the selected range (or the entire score), depending on their pitch. It colors the note head of all notes in all staves and voices according to the Boomwhackers convention. Each pitch has a different color. C and C♯ have a different color. C♯ and D♭ have the same color. To color all the notes in black, just run that plugin again (on the same selection). You could also use the [Remove Notes Color plugin](#) for this.

**Create Score**

This demo plugin creates a new score. It creates a new piano score with 4 quarter notes: C, D, E, F. It’s a good start to learn how to make a new score and add notes from a plugin.

**helloQml**

This demo plugin demonstrates some basic tasks.

**Notes → Note Names**

This plugin names notes in a selected range or for the entire score. It displays the names of the notes (as staff text) according to MuseScore's [language settings](#): voices 1 and 3 notes above the staff; voices 2 and 4 notes below the staff; and chord notes in a comma separated list, starting with the top note.

**Panel**

This demo plugin creates a GUI panel.

**random/random2**

Creates a random score.

**run**

This demo plugin runs an external command. Probably this will only work on Linux.

**scorelist**

This test plugin iterates through the score list.
ScoreView

Demo plugin to demonstrate the use of a ScoreView

Walk

This test plugin walks through all elements in a score

See also

- Tools

External links

- Plugins for 3.x

Préférences

Les paramètres par défaut de MuseScore sont personnalisables dans le menu Édition → Préférences... (Mac: MuseScore → Préférences...).

La fenêtre des Préférences est composée de plusieurs onglets :

Rétablir toutes les préférences par défaut rétablit toutes les préférences aux valeurs par défaut de la 1ère installation. Ok enregistre les modifications et ferme la fenêtre.
Annuler ferme la fenêtre sans appliquer les modifications.
Appliquer enregistre et applique les modifications et laisse la fenêtre des préférences ouverte.

Général

Dans cet onglet vous choisissez :

- **Démarrage du programme** : Cochez les cases pour choisir les partitions et panneaux de contrôles que voulez voir afficher au démarrage de MuseScore. Fenêtre de lecture, Navigateur, Centre de démarrage, Visites guidées.
- **Répertoires** : Choisissez les dossiers de stockage des partitions, des Fichiers de style, Modèles de partitions, Plugins, SoundFonts additionnelles, Images, et Extensions.
- **Langue** : Choisissez la langue d'affichage. Les traductions peuvent être téléchargées à partir de cet onglet ou par le menu Aide → Gestionnaire de ressources.
- **Télémétrie** : Cochez / décochez la case pour autoriser ou non MuseScore à collecter des données d'utilisation du logiciel. La liste des données collectées est repertoriée dans cet article Telemetry (En anglais).
- **Thème** : Choisissez entre le thème clair ou sombre, la taille des icônes Largeur des icônes / Hauteur des icônes.
ainsi que la police d’affichage, Police de caractères / Taille de police

- **Enregistrement automatique** : Sélectionner le délai (en minutes) entre deux enregistrements automatiques.
- **Contrôle à distance OSC**

**Fond**

Utilisez l’onglet Fond pour personnaliser les couleurs de l’arrière-plan et du papier de la partition. La couleur de l’Arrière-plan par défaut est bleu foncé (RGB 20, 36, 51 ; Alpha 255), la couleur par défaut du papier de la partition est blanche.

- **Papier** : Permet de choisir la couleur des pages de la partition. Les réglages sont identiques à l’Arrière-plan ci-dessus, de plus, vous pouvez choisir de “Utiliser la même couleur pour les palettes” en cochant la case.
- **Faire défiler les pages** : Paramètre l’affichage des pages de la partition. Soit “Horizontalement”, en ligne, soit “Verticalement” en colonne, Cochez la case “Limiter la zone de défilement aux bordures de la page” pour limiter la zone de défilement.
- **Divers** : Pour lisser les lignes obliques et les bords de formes, cochez “Anticrénelage” (cochée par défaut). La “Proximité des éléments sélectionnés” permet de régler la distance entre le pointeur de souris et l’élément à sélectionner, plus le chiffre est petit, plus la précision de sélection est grande, mais l’élément plus difficile à sélectionner, plus le chiffre est grand, moins la précision de sélection est grande, rendant difficile de ne pas sélectionner les éléments voisin, la valeur par défaut est de 6 pixels.
On this tab there are note input and MIDI remote control preferences. Here the following can be set:

**Note Input**

- **Enable MIDI Input**: Leave checked to allow MIDI input of notes.
- **Color notes outside of usable pitch range**: For details, see [Coloring of notes outside an instrument's range](#) and [Usable pitch range](#) (Staff properties: all staves).
- **Delay between notes in automatic real-time mode**: See [Real-time (automatic)](#).
- **Play notes when editing**: When ticked, MuseScore sounds the note when it is entered or selected. Tick “Play whole chord when adding note,” if you want to hear all the notes of a chord when it is added to. You can also edit the “Default duration”.

**MIDI Remote Control**

Midi Remote Control allows you to use certain keys on your MIDI keyboard to enter notes and rests and to select note durations, without involving the computer mouse or (computer) keyboard. The default setting is off.

To assign a command to a MIDI key:

1. Ensure that "MIDI Remote Control" is checked (your MIDI keyboard should be connected before opening the program).
2. Click the red button next to the option you wish to assign a MIDI key to: the red button now lights up.
3. Press a MIDI keyboard key. The red button becomes unlit and the green button lights up instead. The MIDI key has now been assigned to the desired option.
4. Repeat “2” and “3” to assign other keys.

Once you have defined your key settings you can use the MIDI keyboard to control note input operations. You can verify your key settings by observing the MuseScore Note Input toolbar while pressing the MIDI keys.

To temporarily deactivate Midi Remote Control: uncheck “Midi Remote Control”: all MIDI input key action buttons are now greyed out. Note: Your key assignments are always saved between MuseScore sessions and are not affected by deactivation.

**Notes**:

1. The “Clear” option turns off all the green buttons for the current MuseScore session but all the user-recorded MIDI key settings are retained and will be reloaded on the next session. (A MIDI key setting that is activated cannot afterwards be turned off, and the green button will always remain lit: however it can be overwritten with a different MIDI key by using the red button again. (If the same MIDI key is accidentally assigned to more than one option, then all the associated green buttons remain lit although only one will work. To fix, see “(2)”.

**Score**
Score preferences include

- Default instrument list files (two may be selected)
- Default style for score and parts (see Load/Save Style)
- Default zoom

I/O

PortAudio (API / Device)

This enables you to set the audio interface (API) and specify the device to be used for audio playback: e.g. built-in speakers/headphones, USB headset, wireless, etc.

MIDI Input/Output/Output Latency

When an external MIDI input device is connected, its identifier appears in MIDI Input. When the device is connected for the first time, you also need to select the correct MIDI Output option in order to enable note input and correct audio playback (e.g. in Windows, this might be "MMS<device name>"): then close and reopen the program to confirm the changes.
Jack Audio Server

Check these options as required if using the JACK Audio Connection Kit.

Audio Engine

In case of lost communication between your audio device or your MIDI keyboard and MuseScore (no sound output or MIDI action), click on Restart Audio and MIDI Devices to restore them.

Import

These settings determine how files from other sources are imported:

- Using either the built-in MuseScore style or a style you choose (see Load/Save Style)
- Guitar Pro and Overture character sets
- MusicXML layout options
- Shortest note in MIDI files

Export
These settings determine how various files are exported from MuseScore:

- **PNG**: PNG/SVG image resolution (in DPI) and whether to use transparent background.
- **MIDI**: Whether to expand repeats in exported MIDI files.
- **Audio**: Set audio sample rate, MP3 bitrate, and whether to "normalize" exported audio.
- **MusicXML**: Whether to export the layout and how to export system and page breaks to MusicXML.

**Shortcuts**

![Image of Preferences window]

Every action possible with MuseScore is listed, with the associated shortcut if it exists. To define a new shortcut, select an existing entry in the list and click **Define...** (or just double click the entry), then enter the new shortcut using up to four keys. You can also reset any shortcut in the list to its default value, or clear a shortcut you select. Shortcuts listed in preferences appear next to their associated commands in the menus.

**Note**: Some shortcuts, including default ones, may not work with some keyboards.

You may **Save** the list of shortcuts to a file of your own choice, and **Load** it later, making it easy to work with different shortcut settings for different purposes.

The list of shortcuts can be printed out or exported to other media (pdf etc.) using the **Print** button in the bottom right of the window.

**Update**
This sets whether MuseScore will check for updates and extensions at startup.

Updates may be checked manually in Help → Check for updates.

**Advanced**

Allows you to control specific settings for "application, "export", "i/o" and "user interface", as well as color settings.

**See also**

- Keyboard shortcuts
- Language settings and translation updates
- Update checking

**Recovered files**

If MuseScore or your computer should crash, or if power is lost, a pop-up message upon restarting MuseScore will ask if you wish to restore the previous session:
Click Yes, to initiate attempted recovery of files from the interrupted session. Or click No to ignore message.

**Saving after session recovery**

When MuseScore recovers files after a crash, it renames them with the full path name added in front of the original file name. This very long name will appear in the tab(s) above the active score window.

*To ensure that the file is saved in its original location.* You should immediately save the restored file using the “Save As...” option: this will open a window to allow you to navigate to the correct folder and directory. If you use the “Save” command instead, the file will be saved in its current location which is unlikely to be the original one.

**Finding recovered files**

In the event that “Save” is used instead of “Save As...” with a recovered file, you will have to find the files in your computer. The actual location of those files will vary, depending on your operating system, and in which directory MuseScore is installed.

For Windows 7, with a default installation of MuseScore to the x86 program files directory, recovered files are auto-saved to C:\Program Files (x86)\MuseScore 2\bin (actually %ProgramFiles(x86)%\MuseScore 2\bin).

For Windows 10, look in C:\Users\[User Name]\AppData\Local\VirtualStore\Program Files (x86)\MuseScore 2\bin (actually %LOCALAPPDATA%\VirtualStore%ProgramFiles(x86);~3\MuseScore 2\bin).

You may need to run a system-wide search in order to find files saved directly after a session recovery. Use keywords from the original file name as well as wildcards, and specify the date modified.

**See also**

Save/Export/Print

**External links**

How to recover a backup copy of a score

**Score Comparison**

The Score Comparison Tool allows you to compare two versions of a score to find the differences between them.

**Introduction**

To open the Score Comparison Tool:

- From the menu, select View → Score Comparison Tool.

The dialog opens below the document window and consists of three sections (left to right):

- **Choose scores to compare**: Select the scores you want to compare.
- **Diff mode**: Select how to view the comparison.
- **Comparison**: A line by line comparison of the scores is displayed.
Select score

The first step is to select the score. Use the combo box next to "Score 1" to choose between the currently open scores, or click on the browse button to open the File Explorer and select a score from disk. Secondly, use the next combo box on the right to choose whether the first score should be the current version, or the last saved version. Score 2 is set to the same score you selected for Score 1, but you may choose another of the open scores.

When you have selected the scores and versions press Compare to do the comparison.

Choose view

"Intelligent comparison" is the default option in Diff mode: this displays the differences between the scores in a human-readable format (e.g. "Measure 1: Note: property pitch changed from B4 to C5"). Change the Diff Mode selection to "Raw" if you prefer to see the results displayed in XML code.

View comparison

When you press Compare a list of differences will be displayed to the right, and the score view will automatically change to Documents Stacked. In the Comparison section, double-click on a difference from the list and both score views will automatically pan to show you the changed element, which will also be highlighted.

Leave comparison

To exit the Score Comparison tool, turn off the two options "Score Comparison Tool" and "Documents Stacked" in the View menu.

Example

Below you will see two small scores with a few differences between them.

Last saved:

Current:

The result of the comparison will look like this:

The Score Properties dialog contains document meta tags such as "workTitle," "Composer," "Copyright" etc. To view the dialog:

1. Make sure that the applicable score or instrument part is the active tab;
2. From the menu, select File → Score Properties.

Several meta tags are generated automatically when you create a score using the New Score Wizard, and others may be added later. Meta tags can also be incorporated into a header or footer if required—see below.

Edit meta tags

1. Make sure that the applicable score or instrument part is the active tab;
2. From the menu, select File → Score Properties;
3. Edit the text of the various meta tags as required;
4. To add another meta tag, click on the **New** button. Fill in the "New tag name" field and press **OK**;

### Pre-existing meta tags

Every score displays the following fields in **Score Properties**:

- **File Path**: The score file's location on your Computer.
- **MuseScore Version**: The version of MuseScore the score was last saved with.
- **Revision**: The revision of MuseScore the score was last saved with.
- **API-Level**: The file format version.
- **arranger**: (empty)
- **composer**: This is initially set to the same text as “Composer” on the first page of the **New Score Wizard**.
- **copyright**: This is initially set to the same text as “Copyright” on the first page of the **New Score Wizard**.
- **creationDate**: Date of the score creation. This could be empty, if the score was saved in test mode (see **Command line options**).
- **lyricist**: This is initially set to the same text as “Lyricist” on the first page of the **New Score Wizard**.
- **movementNumber**: (empty)
- **movementTitle**: (empty)
- **originalFormat**: This tag exists only if the score is imported (see **file formats**).
- **platform**: The computing platform the score was created on. This might be empty if the score was saved in test mode.
- **poet**: (empty)
- **source**: May contain a URL if the score was downloaded from or saved to MuseScore.com.
- **translator**: (empty)
- **workNumber**: (empty)
- **workTitle**: This is initially set to the same text as "Title" on the first page of the **New Score Wizard**.

### Entering Work / Movement / Part metadata

- **workNumber** is the number of the larger work (e.g. 8—for "The Four Seasons," Op. 8, by Vivaldi).
- **workTitle** is the title of the larger work (e.g "The Four Seasons,").
- **movementNumber** is the number of the movement in the larger work (e.g. 3 for Autumn).
- **movementTitle** is the title of the movement in the larger work (e.g."Autumn").

It is customary, when using the New Score Wizard, to create a work with the **movementTitle** as title (even though it ends up in **workTitle** then) and, directly after creating the score, amending this information in the Score Properties dialogue.

Every **part** additionally has the following meta tag, generated and filled on part creation:

- **partName**: The name of the part as given on part creation (which is also used to fill the corresponding part name
text in the top vertical frame—be aware that later changes to one are not reflected in the other.

Header/Footer

To show the content of one or more meta tags in a header or footer for your score/part:

1. Make sure that the correct score or instrument part is the active tab;
2. From the menu, select Format → Style... → Header, Footer:

If you hover with your mouse over the Header or Footer text region, a list of macros will appear, showing their meaning, as well as the existing meta tags and their content.

3. Add tags (e.g. $workTitle$) and macros (e.g. $M$) to the appropriate boxes, as required;
4. Click Apply to see how the header or footer looks in the score. Make corrections to the dialog if required;
5. If an instrument part is in the active tab, click Apply to all parts, if you want to apply these settings to all the score parts;
6. Click OK to assign the header or footer and exit the dialog.

See also

- Layout and formatting: Header and footer
- Command line options: Test mode

Staff / Part properties

The Staff / Part Properties dialog allows you to make changes to the display of a staff, adjust its tuning and transposition, change instrument etc. To open:
Right-click on a staff and select Staff/Part Properties.

![Edit Staff/Part Properties dialog](image)

**Staff / Part Properties dialog, as of version 3.0.**

**Staff Types**

For practical purposes, there are four different types of staff:

1a. **Standard staff I** A pitched staff used for most instruments except fretted, plucked-string ones.

1b. **Standard staff II** A pitched staff containing a *fretted, plucked-string instrument*, with options to set the number of instrument strings and tuning.

2. **Tablature staff** A staff containing a *fretted, plucked-string instrument*, which displays music as a series of fret-marks on strings. Also contains options to set the number of instrument strings and tuning.

3. **Percussion staff** A pitched staff for percussion instruments.

It is possible to change one type of staff into another using the **Instruments** dialog, as long as the original staff is loaded with the right instrument. For example, in order to change a standard staff to tablature, it must contain a plucked-string instrument. Similarly, to change a standard staff to a percussion staff you need to ensure that it has an appropriate percussion instrument loaded and so on.

Most options in the Staff / Part properties dialog are common to all staves, but each type also has one or two specific options of its own.

**Staff / Part Properties: all staves**

The following Staff Properties options are common to all staves:

**Lines**
The number of lines making up the staff.

**Line Distance**
The distance between two staff lines, measured in spaces (abbr.: sp.). **Note:** It is not recommended to change this value from the default shown. If you need to make the staff larger or smaller, use the **Page Settings** dialog instead.

**Extra distance above staff**
Increases or decreases the distance between the selected staff and the one above in all systems. **Note:** This setting does not apply to the top staff of a system, which is controlled by the minimum/maximum system distance (see **Layout and formatting: Format → Style ... → Page**).

**Notes:** To alter the spacing above just one staff line in a particular system, see **Breaks and Spacers**.

**Scale**
Changes the size of the selected staff and all associated elements, as a percentage (to adjust the overall score size, use
**Scaling** from the Format → Page Settings... menu).

**Hide when empty**
Together with the "Hide empty staves" setting in Format → Style ... → Score, this determines if the staff will be hidden when it is empty.

Possible values:

- **Auto** (default): The staff will be hidden if it is empty and "Hide empty staves" is set.
- **Always**: The staff will be hidden when empty, even if "Hide empty staves" is not set.
- **Never**: The staff will never be hidden when empty.
- **Instrument**: For instruments containing multiple staves, the staff is hidden only if all staves for that instrument are empty.

**Show clef**
Whether the staff clef will be shown.

**Show time signature**
Whether the staff time signature(s) will be shown or not.

**Show barlines**
Whether the staff barlines will be shown.

**Hide system barline**
Show/hide barline at left-hand edge of the staff.

**Do not hide if system is empty**
Never hide this staff, even if the entire system is empty. This overrules any "Hide empty staves" setting in Format → Style ... → Score.

**Small staff**
Create a reduced-size staff. You can set the default from the menu in Format → Style ... → Sizes.

**Invisible staff lines**
Make staff lines invisible.

**Staff line color**
Use a color picker to change the color of the staff lines.

**Cutaway**
Used to create a cutaway staff in which only measures containing notes are visible (e.g. ossias (Wikipedia); or cutaway scores). This can be used independently of "Hide when empty" or "Hide empty staves".

**Instrument**
The instrument loaded in the Instruments () or Select Instrument dialog. The sound associated with this instrument can be changed, if desired, in the Mixer.

*Note*: The properties below (i.e. Part Name, Long Instrument Name etc.) are set to the default values defined in the MuseScore instruments.xml file. If trackName has not been defined, the value of longName (i.e. "Long instrument name"—see below) is used instead.

**Part name**
The name of the part. This is also displayed in theMixer and the Instruments dialog (i). Any edits you make to the Part name affect only that particular instrument and no other.

*Note*: The Part name is defined by the value of thetrackName element in the instruments.xml file. If trackName has not been defined, the value of longName (i.e. "Long instrument name"—see below) is used instead.

**Long instrument name**
Name displayed to the left of the staff in the first system of the score. The long instrument name may also be edited directly as a text object (see Text editing).

**Short instrument name**
Name displayed to the left of the staff in subsequent systems of the score. The short instrument name may also be edited directly as a text object (see Text editing). Editing affects all occurrences in the score.

**Usable pitch range**

- **Amateur**: Notes outside this range will be colored olive green/dark yellow in the score.
- **Professional**: Notes outside this range will be colored red in the score.

*To disable out-of-range coloration of notes*: From the menu, select Edit → Preferences... (Mac: MuseScore → Preferences...), click on the "Note Input" tab, and uncheck "Color notes outside of usable pitch range."

See also, Coloring of notes outside an instrument's range.
Transpose written pitches to sound
This option ensures that the staves of transposing instruments display music at the correct written pitch. Set the transpose in term of a musical interval (plus octave if required) up or down.

Use single note dynamics (as of version 3.1)
Leave ticked to allow playback of single note dynamics (such as sfz etc.) and hairpins, diminendo and crescendo lines on single (or tied) notes.

Navigation arrows
Use the ↑ and ↓ buttons, at the bottom left of the Staff Properties window, to navigate to the previous or next staff.

Staff / Part Properties: plucked strings only

Staves of fretted, plucked-string instruments have a few extra options in addition to those listed above.

Number of strings
Displays the number of instrument strings.

Edit String Data...
This button opens a dialog box which allows you to set the number and tuning of strings. See Change string tuning.

Advanced Style Properties
Clicking the Advanced Style Properties... button opens a window giving access to advanced display options for the staff. These will vary depending on the staff type chosen: see the relevant sections below for details.

Template
At the bottom of the Advanced Style Properties dialog there are a number of buttons which allow you to easily change the following:

- The number of lines displayed by a percussion staff
- The staff type of a plucked-string instrument For example, you can change from standard staff to tablature and vice versa, or select from a number of tablature options.

1. Make a selection from the drop-down list labelled “Template”;
2. Press < Reset to Template;
3. Press OK to accept the changes and exit the dialog (or Cancel to cancel the operation).

Standard and Percussion staff options

Show clef / time signature / barlines / key signature / ledger lines
Option to turn the display of these elements ON or OFF.

Stemless
If checked, staff notes will have no stem, hook or beam.

Notehead scheme
See Notehead scheme.

Tablature staff options

Upside down
If not checked, the top tablature line will refer to the highest string, and the bottom tablature line to the lowest string (this is the most common option). If checked, the top tablature line refers to the lowest string, and the bottom tablature line to the highest line (e.g. Italian-style lute tablatures). For example:

![Upside down tablature](image)

Fret marks are the numbers or letters used to indicate the location of notes on the fingerboard. The following group of properties define the appearance of fret marks:

Font
The font used to draw fret marks. 8 fonts are provided supporting all the necessary symbols in 8 different styles (modern Serif, modern Sans, Renaissance, Phalèse, Bonneuil-de Visée, Bonneuil-Gaultier, Dowland, Lute Didactic).

**Size**
Font size of fret marks in typographic points. Built-in fonts usually look good at a size of 9-10pt.

**Vertical offset**
MuseScore tries to place symbols in a sensible way and you do not usually need to alter this value (set to 0) for built-in fonts. If the font has symbols not aligned on the base line (or in some other way MuseScore does not expect), this property allows you to move fret-marks up (negative offsets) or down (positive offsets) for better vertical positioning. Values are in sp.

**Marks are**
Choice of Numbers ('1', '2'...) or Letters ('a', 'b'...) as fret marks. When letters are used, 'j' is skipped and 'k' is used for the 9th fret.

**Marks are drawn**
Choice of placing fretmarks On lines or Above lines. For example:

- Fretmark letters placed above line.

**Lines are**
Choice of Continuous (lines pass through fret marks) or Broken (a small space appears in the line where the fretmark is displayed). For example:

- Tablature with lines broken.

**Show back-tied fret marks**
If unticked, only the first note in a series of tied notes is displayed. If ticked, all notes in the tied series are displayed.

**Show fingering in tablature**
Tick to allow the display of fingering symbols applied from a palette.

**Tablature staff options: Note Values**
This group of properties defines the appearance of the symbols indicating note values.

**Font**
The font used to draw the value symbols. Currently 5 fonts are provided supporting all the necessary symbols in 5 different styles (modern, Italian tablature, French tablature, French baroque (headless), French baroque). Used only with the Note symbols option.

**Size**
Font size, in typographic points. Built-in fonts usually look good at a size of 15pt. Used only with the Note symbols option.

**Vertical offset**
Applies only when Note symbols is selected (see below). Use negative offset values to raise the note value symbols, positive values to lower them.

**Shown as:**
- **None**: No note value will be drawn (as in the examples above)
- **Note symbols**: Symbols in the shape of notes will be drawn above the staff. When this option is selected, symbols are drawn only when the note value changes, without being repeated (by default) for a sequence of notes all of the same value. E.g.
- **Stems and beams**: Note stems and beams (or hooks) will be drawn. Values are indicated for each note, using the same typographic mechanics as for a regular staff; all commands of the standard Beam Palette can be applied to these beams too. E.g.

```
\begin{verbatim}
\newcommand{\myBeam}{\Beam}
\newcommand{\myNote}{\Note}
\begin{music}
\newpage
\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam\myBeam
\end{music}
\end{verbatim}
```

**Repeat**: If several notes in sequence have the same duration, you can specify if and where to repeat the same note symbol. i.e.

- **Never**
- **At new system**
- **At new measure**
- **Always**

**Note**: This option is only available if "Shown as: Note symbols" is selected (see above).

**Stem style**:

- **Beside staff**: Stems are drawn as fixed height lines above/below the staff.
- **Through staff**: Stems run through the staff to reach the fret marks.

**Note**: This option is only available when "Shown as: Stems and Beams" is selected (see above).

**Stem position**:

- **Above**: Stems and beams are drawn above the staff.
- **Below**: Stems and beams are drawn below the staff.

**Note**: This option is only available when "Shown as: Stems and Beams" and "Stem style: Beside staff" is selected (see above).

**Half notes**:

- **None**
- **As short stems**
- **As slashed stems**

**Note**: This option is only available when "Shown as: Stems and Beams" and "Stem style: Beside staff" is selected (see above).

**Show rests**

Whether note symbols should be used to indicate also the rests; when used for rests, note symbols are drawn at a slightly lower position. Used only with the **Note symbols** option.

**Preview**

Displays a short score in tablature format with all the current parameters applied.

**Change instrument**

You can change any instrument in a score to a different instrument at any time. The following method updates instrument sound, staff name, and staff transposition all at once.

1. Right-click on an empty part of any measure OR on the instrument name and choose **Staff Properties**...;
2. Click on **Change instrument**... (under "Part Properties");
3. Choose your new instrument and click **OK** to return to the Staff Properties dialog;
4. Click **OK** again to return to the score.

**Not to be confused with Mid-staff instrument change**.

**External links**

- [How to turn a staff into an ossia](#).

**Staff Type Change**

You can change the appearance of a staff mid-score by adding a **Staff type change** element to a measure, and adjusting...
Add a Staff Type Change

1. Select a measure in the score and, in the “Text” palette, click (double-click prior to version 3.4) the “Staff type change” symbol;  alternatively, drag the “Staff type change” icon onto a measure;
2. Select the symbol, and adjust its properties (see below) in the Inspector as required.

Staff type change properties

When you alter a Staff type change property in the Inspector, the new value takes precedence over the value shown in the global Staff properties dialog. Only those property values in “Staff Properties” that cannot be changed in the “Staff type change” dialog will be valid throughout the score.

The properties that can be altered in the Staff type change dialog in the Inspector are:

Offset
How far the changed staff shall be moved up or down: measured in spaces (abbr.: sp).

Small
Tick the box to create a reduced-size staff.

Scale
Changes the size of the staff and all associated elements, as a percentage.

Lines
The number of lines making up the staff.

Line distance
The distance between two staff lines, measured in spaces (abbr.: sp).

Step offset
How many steps up or down the notes in the staff are offset.

Show barlines
Whether the staff barlines will be shown.

Show ledger lines
Whether ledger lines will be shown for notes above/below the staff lines.

Slash style
Whether the notes shall be shown in standard or slash style.

Notehead scheme
Allows selection of how noteheads are displayed.

Generate clefs
Whether the staff clef will be shown.

Generate time signatures
Whether the staff time signature(s) will be shown or not.

Generate key signatures
Whether the staff key signatures will be shown or not.

Example

To illustrate the use of Staff type change, the staff shown below was created using the following steps:

1. Add a Staff type change to measure 2.
2. Set size to "Small".
4. Add a second Staff Type Change to measure 3.
5. Change “Lines” to 7,
Afterwards the global Staff Properties are changed using **Staff properties**:

1. Set "Lines" to 2.
2. Change "Staff Line Color".

![Staff Properties](image)

As can be seen, the change in "Lines" is only effective up to the first staff type change, whereas the change to "Staff Line Color" is effective throughout the score.

**Timeline**

**Introduction**

La timeline a été développée dans le cadre du Google Summer of Code 2017, et incluse pour la première fois dans MuseScore 3.0.

**Présentation globale**

La timeline est un outil de navigation qui propose une vue schématique de la partition où les mesures et les instruments sont ordonnés. La timeline se présente en quatre partie :

**Metaétiquettes**

Les métatiquettes constituent le coin supérieur gauche de la timeline. Chacune contient le nom d'une métadonnée et à chacune correspond une métaligne.

**Etiquettes des instruments**

Elles constituent le coin inférieur gauche de la timeline. A chacune correspond une ligne de la grille principale.

**Métalignes**

Elles constituent la partie supérieure droite de la timeline. Chacune montre l'évolution d'un type de métaéléments.

**Grille principale**

Elle constitue la partie inférieure droite de la timeline. Elle est divisée en plusieurs "cellules" (chacune mesure de chaque portée étant représentée par une case)

**Metaéléments**

Les métatéléments sont les éléments de la partition qui ne sont pas des notes, mais qui ont leur importance (clé, indication de mesure, tempo, perches, barres, et jumps and markers).

![Timeline](image)

**Actions de bases**

**Selectionner une mesure**

To select a measure in the timeline, press the mouse button on the cell. A blue box will appear around the selected cell and the respective measure in the score will be selected. The score view will place the selected measure in view.

**Selectionner plusieurs mesures**

**Etendre la sélection**

Holding Shift and holding the left mouse button and dragging the mouse over the main grid will create a selection box. Upon releasing the mouse button, all the cells underneath the selection box will be selected, as well as all the measures in the score.
sélectionner avec [Maj]

If a cell is already selected, holding Shift and selecting another cell in the timeline will stretch the selection to that new cell, similar to how the score does.

sélectionner avec [Ctrl]

If no cells are currently selected, holding Ctrl and selecting a cell will select the entire measure.

Effacer la sélection

To clear selection, holding Ctrl and clicking anywhere on the grid or the meta rows will clear any current selection.

Sélectionner des métavaleurs

Selecting the meta values on the timeline will attempt to select the respective meta values in the score.

Naviguer dans la fenêtre

Navigation standard

Scrolling the mouse wheel up or down will move the grid and instrument labels down or up respectively. The meta labels and rows do not move.

Navigation [Shift]

Holding Shift and scrolling the mouse wheel up or down will move the grid and meta rows left or right respectively. The meta labels and instrument labels do not move.

Naviguer avec [Alt]

Holding Alt and scrolling the mouse wheel up or down will move the grid and meta rows left or right respectively, faster than Shift scrolling. The meta labels and instrument labels do not move.

Dragging

To drag the contents of the timeline, hold the left mouse button and move it around.

Action sur les étiquettes

Réorganiser les mété étiquettes

All meta labels besides the measures meta may be rearranged in any way. By moving the mouse cursor onto one of the meta labels, small up and down arrows will appear. Click the left mouse button on the up arrow to swap the meta label with the one above it. Click the left mouse button on the down arrow to swap the meta label with the one below it.

Enlever les métaétiquettes

In order to hide all the meta labels while keeping all the meta information on the timeline, there is an arrow that appears on the measures meta when the mouse is over it. Click the left mouse button on the large up arrow to collapse all the currently visible meta rows into one row, where the meta values are staggered in that row. Click the left mouse button on the large down arrow to expand the meta rows again.

Masquer les instruments

All instruments--hidden or not--will be displayed on the timeline. To start this interaction, the mouse cursor is moved over an instrument label. A small eye will appear on the right side of the label that is open if the instrument is visible on the score, and closed if the instrument is hidden. Click the left mouse button on the eye to toggle between the two options.
Zoomer

To zoom in or out of the score, hold Ctrl and scroll the mouse wheel up or down respectively.

Menus Contextuels

To bring up a context menu, right click on the timeline. There are three context menus found in these locations: meta labels, instrument labels, and meta rows.

Menus contextuels des métalaétiquettes

Upon clicking the right mouse button on the meta labels, a context menu appears that displays all possible meta labels as well as two options: "Hide all" and "Show all." Next to each meta label in the menu, there is a check box that shows if the meta label is currently being shown on the timeline. To show or hide one of the meta labels, select the box of the meta label in the context menu. Selecting "Hide all" will hide all meta labels except for the measures meta. Selecting "Show all" will display all meta labels.

Menus contextuels des métalignes

Clicking the right mouse button on the meta rows will display the same context menu as the meta labels.

Menus contextuels des instruments

Clicking the right mouse button on the instrument labels will display a context menu with the option to "Edit Instruments." Selecting this will bring you to the same dialog as Edit > Instruments... or pressing i for the shortcut.

Tools

A number of useful commands can be found in the Tools menu.

Transpose

This opens the Transpose dialog with various options for transposing passages of music.

See Automatic transposition.

Explode

The explode command allows you to select a passage of music in a single staff and split (explode) the chords into their constituent notes or voices as follows:

- If the passage is all in voice 1, the top note of the chord is retained on the top staff, while the lower notes are moved to subsequent staves.
- If the passage contains multiple voices, voice 1 notes are retained on the top staff, while other voices are moved to subsequent staves. All exploded voices are now in voice 1.

To explode a section of the score:

1. Ensure that there are enough staves underneath the source staff to receive the exploded notes. Create extra staves if necessary using the Instruments dialog.
2. Choose one of two options:
   - Select a range of measures in the source staff: this allows all notes to be exploded if there are enough staves available.
   - Select a range of measures that includes both the source staff and also extends downwards to include one or more destination staves: This limits the number of exploded notes/voices to the number of selected staves.
3. Choose Tools → Explode.

Notes: (1) If the selection is all in voice 1, MuseScore will discard the lowest note(s) of any chord that contains more notes than the number of staves in the selection. (2) If the selection is all in voice 1, and If a given chord has fewer notes than
the number of destination staves, then notes will be duplicated as needed so that every staff receives a note. (3) Any existing music in the destination staves is overwritten. (4) If you select a partial measure, the explode command will automatically expand it to a full measure.

Implode

The **Implode** command works in the opposite way to "explode":

- With **one staff** selected, all notes in voices 1–4 are combined into voice 1.
- With **multiple staves** selected, the notes in the **second staff** are copied to the first available voice in the **top staff**, the notes in the **third staff** are copied to the next available voice in the **top staff** and so on.

**Apply implode to a single staff**

1. **Select** a range of measures in the desired staff.
2. **Choose** Tools → **Implode**.

All selected notes in the staff are now displayed in voice 1.

**Apply implode to multiple staves**

1. Ensure that there is only one voice in each staff.
2. **Select** a range of measures in the **destination staff** and extend this selection downwards to include the other staves to be imploded.
3. **Choose** Tools → **Implode**.

**Voices**

This allows you to swap the voices of a selected measure-range of notes. See **Exchange voices**.

**Measure**

Join or split measures. See **Measure operations: Split and join**.

**Remove selected range**

This command is used to completely remove an element, or range of elements from the score.

**To remove measures (including partial measures):**

1. **Select** a range of notes/rests, or a range of measures:
2. Use one of the following methods:
   - **Press** Ctrl+Del.
   - **Select** Tools → **Remove selected range**.

**Note:** If the selected range includes only part of a measure, the result will include a measure of smaller duration than the indicated **Time Signature**. This is indicated by a small - (minus) sign just above the system.

**To join measures:**

1. **Select** (i.e. click on) a barline;
2. Use one of the following methods:
   - **Press** Ctrl+Del.
   - **Select** Tools → **Remove selected range**.

The following table is a comparative summary of the **Delete** and Remove selected Range _ commands when applied to **single** elements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selected Element</th>
<th>Apply Delete</th>
<th>Apply Remove selected range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
<td>Replaces with rest</td>
<td>Removes score section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rest (voice 1)</strong></td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>Removes score section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rest (voices 2-4)</strong></td>
<td>Deletes rest</td>
<td>Removes score section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barline</strong></td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>Deletes barline and joins measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measure</strong></td>
<td>Replaces contents with rest</td>
<td>Removes measure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** To insert notes, see **Insert**.
Fill with slashes

This command fills the selection with slashes, one per beat:

1. Select one or more measures;
2. From the menu, select Tools → Fill With Slashes.

If a measure is empty the slashes are added to voice 1, full-sized and centered on the middle line of the staff:

Notes: (1) If there are already notes in a measure in the selection, the command will put the slashes into the first available empty voice. (2) Voice 2 slashes are full-sized and centered on the middle line of the staff; voices 3 slashes appear small and above the staff; voice 4 slashes are small and below the staff. (3) If a measure contains notes in all 4 voices, voice 1 will be overwritten. (4) All slashes are set to not transpose or playback.

Toggle rhythmic slash notation

This command toggles selected notes between normal notes and rhythmic slash notation:

1. Select a range of notes or measures (Note: use the selection filter if you need to exclude certain voices);
2. From the menu, select Tools → Toggle Rhythmic Slash Notation.

The selected noteheads are changed to slash noteheads which do not transpose or playback.

Slash-notehead notes in voices one or two are fixed to the middle staff line; those in voices three or four are small ("accent" notation) and fixed above or below the staff:

In percussion staves, notes in voices 3 and 4 are not converted to small slashes but to small notes above or below the staff.

Respell pitches

Corrects accidentals to fit in with the current key signature. See Accidentals: Respell pitches.

Regroup Rhythms

This option corrects note ties, durations and beaming so that they are grouped according to standard music notation practice. For example:

Before:

After:

Any notes that are tied and are the same length as a dotted note will be changed to the dotted note with two limitations. (i) Only the last note of a group of tied notes will have a single dot. Notes with more than one dot are not produced using this option. (ii) Dotted notes will not span from one group of beamed notes to another unless their duration is the same as all of the beam groups it covers. Any notes with more than one dot will be regrouped according to the above rules.
To apply:

1. Select the section of the score you want to reset. If nothing is selected, the operation will apply to the whole score;
2. Select Tools → Regroup Rhythms.

Note: This is an experimental feature and there are known bugs. Articulations and ornaments are deleted and some pitches respelled. Ties across barlines may be lost on UNDO.

Resequence rehearsal marks

The Resequence Rehearsal Marks command allows you to re-order the numbering/lettering of rehearsal marks if, for any reason, they have got out of sequence. For details see Automatically resequence rehearsal marks.

Unroll Repeats (version 3.1 and above)

This command creates a copy of the score (in a new tab), eliminates the repeat barlines and notates the repeat sections in full instead.

Copy lyrics to clipboard

This command copies all the lyrics of the score to the clipboard:

- From the menu, select Tools → Copy Lyrics to Clipboard.

Image capture

Take a snapshot of a selected part of the document window. PNG, PDF and SVG formats are supported. See Image capture.

Remove empty trailing measures

This automatically removes any blank measures at the end of the score.

See also

- Breaks and spacers
- Rehearsal marks

External links

- How to merge/combine/implode two staves in one with two voices

Support

Ce chapitre décrit comment trouver de l'aide à l'utilisation de MuseScore : les endroits à consulter, le meilleur moyen pour poser une question sur le forum, et les conseils pour rapporter un bug.

Aider à améliorer les traductions

Vous pouvez aider à améliorer les traductions du logiciel et/ou de la documentation, dans votre langue ; voir Développement / Traduction.

Traduction du logiciel

1. Demandez dans le forum forum to improve translation
3. Sélectionnez la langue et la section où vous voulez aider (MuseScore ou instruments)
4. Cliquez sur le bouton "translate" (le texte est dans la langue choisie).
5. Recherchez la chaine (string) à traduire ou à modifier (vous pouvez filtrer les chaines déjà traduites).

Information techniques : Continuous translation for MuseScore 2.0

Traduction du site web et du manuel

Voir Translation instructions, en anglais.

Voir aussi
**Restaurer les paramètres par défaut**

MuseScore has the option to revert back to the standard built-in presets or “factory-settings”. This can be necessary if your settings are corrupted.

**Attention** : “Restaurer les paramètres par défaut” effacera tous vos paramètres personnels, paramètres d’affichage, palettes, etc. Cette procédure n’est pas toujours nécessaire : consultez les forums préalablement ; une autre solution pourrait être envisagée pour résoudre votre problème, et surtout ne pas tout perdre.

**Via le menu**

Si MuseScore démarre, il est possible de réinitialiser depuis le programme :
Menu Aide → Restaurer les paramètres par défaut. Une alerte apparaîtra :

![Alerte de restauration des paramètres par défaut](image)

Cliquer Oui, remettra les paramètres comme ils étaient à l’installation du programme, et MuseScore redémarrera immédiatement. Non annulera la procédure.

**Via la ligne de commande**

Si MuseScore ne se lance pas, vous devrez lancer la procédure par la Ligne de commande.

**Instructions pour Windows**

1. If you have MuseScore open, you need to close it first (File → Quit)
2. Type ⊞ Win+R to open the Run dialog. Alternatively select “Start” using your mouse and type "run," then click the "Run" program.
3. Click Browse...
4. Look for MuseScore3.exe on your computer. The location may vary depending on your installation, but it is probably something similar to My Computer → Local Disk → Program Files → MuseScore 3 → bin → MuseScore3.exe
5. Click Open to leave the Browse dialog and return to the Run dialog. The following text (or something similar) should display in the Run dialog

   ```
   C:\Program Files\MuseScore 3\bin\MuseScore3.exe
   (actually %ProgramFiles%\MuseScore 3\bin\MuseScore3.exe)
   ```
   
   For the 32-bit version of MuseScore in a 64-bit version of Windows, the location is

   ```
   C:\Program Files (x86)\MuseScore 3\bin\MuseScore.exe
   (actually %ProgramFiles(x86)%\MuseScore 3\bin\MuseScore.exe)
   ```
   
   For the Windows Store version (Windows 10), it is pretty well hidden, search for it via Windows Explorer

6. Click after the quote and add a space followed by a hyphen and a capital F:
7. Press OK

After a few seconds, MuseScore should start and all the settings reverted to "factory settings".

For advanced users, the main preference file is located at:

- C:\Users\USERNAME\AppData\Roaming\MuseScore\MuseScore3.ini
  (actually %APPDATA%\MuseScore\MuseScore3.ini)

The other preferences (palettes, session, shortcuts, workspaces...) are in:

- C:\Users\USERNAME\AppData\Local\MuseScore\MuseScore3 (actually %LOCALAPPDATA%\MuseScore\MuseScore3)
For the Windows Store version (Windows 10), these are pretty well hidden, search for them via Windows Explorer

Instructions pour MacOS

1. If you have MuseScore open, you need to quit the application first (MuseScore → Quit)
2. Open Terminal (in Applications/Utilities, or via Spotlight search) and a session window should appear
3. Type (or copy/paste) the following command into your terminal line (include the "" at the front):

   /Applications/MuseScore 3.app/Contents/MacOS/mscore -F

This resets all MuseScore preferences to factory settings and immediately launches the MuseScore application. Note that you cannot quit the Terminal without quitting MuseScore. You can safely quit MuseScore, quit the Terminal, and then reopen MuseScore in the normal fashion, ready to continue using.

For advanced users, the main MuseScore preference file is located at ~/Library/Preferences/org.musescore.MuseScore3.plist. The other preferences (palettes, session, shortcuts, workspaces...) are in ~/Library/Application Support/MuseScore/MuseScore3/.

Instructions pour Linux

The following is true for Ubuntu, and most likely all other Linux distributions and UNIX-style operating systems.

1. If you have MuseScore open, you need to quit the application first (File → Quit)
2. From the Ubuntu main menu, choose Applications → Accessories → Terminal. A Terminal session window should appear
3. Type, (or copy/paste) the following command into your terminal line (Ctrl+Shift+V to paste in Terminal):

   mscore -F

   Or, if you are using the AppImage version, you must first use the cd command to change directory to wherever you saved the AppImage. For example, if you saved it to your Desktop:

   cd ~/Desktop
   ./MuseScore*.AppImage -F

This resets all MuseScore preferences to factory settings and immediately launches the MuseScore application. You can now quit Terminal, and continue using MuseScore.

For advanced users, the main MuseScore preference file is located at ${XDG_CONFIG_HOME:-~/.config}/MuseScore/MuseScore3.ini. The other preferences (palettes, session, shortcuts, workspaces, ...) are in ${XDG_DATA_HOME:-~/.local/share}/MuseScore/MuseScore3/.

Voir aussi

- Options de la ligne de commande

Bug reports and Feature requests

Before filing bug reports or feature requests in the Issue Tracker it is recommended first to post it in the relevant Forum so others may help establish a bug as genuine, or provide ideas and second opinions for new features. Include a link to such discussion when creating the Issue.

Bug reports

Before posting in the issue tracker:

- Try to reproduce the issue with the latest nightly. You may also view the version history to check whether it has been fixed/implemented already.
- Please include as much of the following information as you know and limit each issue to one report:
  - Version/revision of MuseScore you are using (e.g. version 3.0, revision 871c8ce). Check Help → About...
  - Operating system being used (e.g. Windows 7, macOS 10.12 or Ubuntu 14.04)
  - Describe the precise steps that lead to the problem (where do you click, what keys do you press, what do you see, etc.). If you are not able to reproduce the problem with the steps, it is probably not worth reporting it as the developers will not be able to reproduce (and solve) it either. Remember that the goal of a bug report is not only to show the problem, but to allow others to reproduce it easily.
- Please remember:

228
Feature requests

When posting in the Issue Tracker:

- Be brief, but describe the goal as precisely as you can
- Describe the context in which the new feature is intended to work
- Suggest a specific workflow, if you can

External links

- How to write a good bug report: step-by-step instructions
- How to attach a file

Annexes

Raccourcis clavier

Most keyboard shortcuts can be customized via the menu : Sélectionnez Edition → Préférences... → Raccourcis clavier (Mac : MuseScore → Préférences... → Shortcuts). Below is a list of some of the initial shortcut settings.

Navigation

Début de la partition : Home (Mac : Fn + ←)
Dernière page de la partition: Fin (Mac : Fn + →)
Recherche (numéro de mesure, rehearsal mark, ou pXX avec XX étant un numéro de page) : Ctrl+F (Mac : Cmd+F)

Onglet suivant : Ctrl+Tab
Onglet précédent : Maj+Ctrl+Tab

Zoom " + ": Ctrl+I+ (ne fonctionne pas sous certains systèmes) (Mac : Cmd+i+) ; ou Ctrl (Mac : Cmd) + molette
Zoom " - ": Ctrl+H- (Mac : Cmd-h) ; ou Ctrl (Mac : Cmd) + molette

Page suivante : Pg Dn ; ou Maj + Molette (Mac : Fn+i)
Page précédente : Pg Up ; ou Maj + Molette (Mac : Fn+i)

Mesure suivante : Ctrl+ (Mac : Cmd+→)
Mesure précédente : Ctrl+- (Mac : Cmd←)

Note suivante : →
Note précédente : ←

Note supérieure (dans un accord ou sur la portée supérieure) : Alt+t
Note inférieure (dans un accord ou sur la portée inférieure ) : Alt+t

Note la plus haute dans un accord : Ctrl+Alt+t (Ubuntu uses this shortcut for Workspaces instead)
Note la plus basse dans un accord : Ctrl+Alt+t (Ubuntu uses this shortcut for Workspaces instead)

Saisie de notes

Démarrer la saisie : N
Quitter la saisie : N ou Esc

Durée

1 ... 9 sélectionne une durée. Voir aussi Saisie de notes.

Moitié de la note précédente : Q
Double de la note précédente : W

Diminuer la durée de la valeur du point : (depuis la version 2.1) Maj+Q (ex : une noire pointée devient une Noire ; une noire devient une croche pointée)
Augmente la durée de la valeur du point : (depuis la version 2.1) Maj+W (ex : une croche devient une croche pointée ; une blanche pointée devient une ronde)

Voix

Pour sélectionner une voix, en mode Saisie de notes.

Voix 1 : Ctrl+Alt+1 (Mac : Cmd+Option+1)
Hauteur

*Les hauteurs peuvent être entrées par leur nom (A-G), ou via un clavier MIDI. Voir [Saisie de notes](#) pour plus de détails.*

Repeat previous note or chord : R (the repeat can be of a different note value by selecting duration beforehand)

Repeat selection : R (The selection will be repeated from the first note position after the end of the selection)

Monter d'une octave : Ctrl+↑ (Mac : Cmd+↑)
Diminuer d'une octave : Ctrl+↓ (Mac : Cmd+↓)

Monter d'un 1/2 ton (priorité #) : ↑
Diminuer d'un 1/2 ton (priorité b) : ↓

Augmentation diatonique : Alt+Maj+↑
Diminution diatonique : Alt+Maj+↓

Change enharmonic spelling in *both* written and concert pitch views : J

Silence : 0 (zéro)

Intervalle

Add interval above current note : Alt+[Number]

Layout

[Flip direction (stem, slur, tie, tuplet bracket, etc.): X]

Mirror note head: Maj+X
Increase stretch of measure(s): }
Decrease stretch of measure(s): {

Line break on selected barline: Return
Page break on selected barline: Ctrl+Return (Mac : Cmd+Return)

Adjust space above a staff (except the top staff) for the whole score: Press Maj, click on the staff and drag

Articulations

Staccato : Maj+S
Tenuto : Maj+N
Sforzato (accent) : Maj+V
Marcato : Maj+O
Grace note (acciaccatura) : /
Crescendo : <
Decrescendo : >

Entrer un Texte

Texte de portée : Ctrl+T (Mac : Cmd+T)
Texte système : Ctrl+Maj+T (Mac : Cmd+Maj+T)
Texte de Tempo : Alt+T
Repère : Ctrl+M (Mac : Cmd+M)

Paroles entry

Enter lyrics on a note : Ctrl+L (Mac : Cmd+L)

Previous lyric syllable : Maj+Espace

Next lyric syllable : if the current and the next syllables are separated by a ‘-‘ : -, else Espace

Move lyric syllable left by 0.1sp : --
Move lyric syllable right by 0.1sp : --

Move lyric syllable left by 1sp : Ctrl+- (Mac : Cmd+-)
Move lyric syllable right by 1sp : Ctrl+- (Mac : Cmd+-)

Move lyric syllable left by 0.01sp : Alt+-
Move lyric syllable right by 0.01sp : Alt+-

Up to previous stanza : Ctrl+↑ (Mac : Cmd+↑)

Down to next stanza : Ctrl+↓ (Mac : Cmd+↓)
Pour plus de raccourcis, voir Paroles.

Affichage

Navigateur : F12 (Mac : fn+F12)
Fenêtre de lecture : F11 (Mac : fn+F11)
Mélangeur : F10 (Mac : fn+F10)
Palette : F9 (Mac : fn+F9)
Clavier de piano virtuel : P
Filtre de sélection : F6
Affichage plein écran : Ctrl+U

divers

Bascule Visible / Invisible de la sélection : v
Fenêtre Instruments : I
Toggle multi-measure rests on or off : M
Reset element to default location : Ctrl+R (Mac : Cmd+R)

See also

- Preferences: Shortcuts

Options de la ligne de commande

MSCORE(1)—Général Commandes Manuel Page

NOM

mscore, MuseScore3—MuseScore 3 éditeur de partition de musique

SYNOPSIS

Vous pouvez lancer MuseScore en ligne de commande en tapant :

- mscore [options] [filename ...] (Mac et Linux/BSD/Unix)
- musescore [options] [filename ...] (Linux/BSD/Unix)
- MuseScore3.exe [options] [filename ...] (Windows)

[options] et [filename] sont optionnels. Pour que ça fonctionne MuseScore.exe doit être dans le %PATH% (Windows) resp. $PATH (Mac et Linux). Si tel n’est pas le cas, voir Rester les paramètres par défaut for detailed instructions on how and where to find and execute the MuseScore executable from the command line on the various supported platforms.

A more detailed synopsis follows:

mscore [-deFfhilmnOPRstvw]
[-a|--use-audio driver]
[-b|--bitrate bitrate]
[-c|--config-folder pathname]
[-D|--monitor-resolution DPI]
[-E|--install-extension extension file]
[-I|--job file.json]
[-M|--midi-operations file]
[-o|--export-to file]
[-p|--plugin name]
[-r|--image-resolution DPI]
[-S|--style style]
[-T|--trim-image margin]
[-x|--gui-scaling factor]
[--debug]
[--diff]
[--dump-midi-in]
[--dump-midi-out]
[--experimental]
[--export-score-parts]
[--factory-settings]
[--force]
[--help]
[--layout-debug]
[--load-icons]
DESCRIPTION

MuseScore is a Free and Open Source WYSIWYG cross-platform multi-lingual music composition and notation software, released under the GNU General Public Licence (GPLv2).

Running `mscore` without any extra options launches the full graphical MuseScore program and opens any files specified on the command line.

The options are as follows:

- `-a` | `--use-audio driver`
  Use audio driver: one of `jack`, `alsa`, `portaudio`, `pulse`

- `-b` | `--bitrate bitrate`
  Set MP3 output bitrate in kbit/s

- `-c` | `--config-folder pathname`
  Override configuration and settings directory

- `-D` | `--monitor-resolution DPI`
  Specify monitor resolution (override autodetection)

- `-d` | `--debug`
  Start MuseScore in debug mode

- `-E` | `--install-extension extension file`
  Install an extension file; soundfonts are loaded by default unless `-e` is also specified

- `-e` | `--experimental`
  Enable experimental features, such as `layers` 🗑

- `-F` | `--factory-settings`
  Use only the standard built-in presets (“factory settings”) and delete user preferences; compare with the `-R` option (see also Revert to factory settings)

- `-f` | `--force`
  Ignore score corruption and version mismatch warnings in “converter mode”

- `-h` | `--help`
  Display an overview of invocation instructions (doesn’t work on Windows)

- `-I` | `--dump-midi-in`
  Display all MIDI input on the console

- `-i` | `--load-icons`
  Load icons from the filesystem; useful if you want to edit the MuseScore icons and preview the changes
-j | --job file.json
   Process a conversion job (see EXAMPLES below)

-L | --layout-debug
   Start MuseScore in layout debug mode

-M | --midi-operations file
   Specify MIDI import operations file (see EXAMPLES below)

-m | --no-midi
   Disable MIDI input

-n | --new-score
   Start with the New Score wizard regardless whether it’s enabled or disabled in the user preferences

-O | --dump-midi-out
   Display all MIDI output on the console

-o | --export-to file
   Export the given (or currently opened) file to the specified output file. The file type depends on the extension of the filename given. This option switches to “converter mode” and avoids the graphical user interface.

-P | --export-score-parts
   When converting to PDF with the -o option, append each part’s pages to the created PDF file. If the score has no parts, all default parts will temporarily be generated automatically.

-p | --plugin name
   Execute the named plugin

-R | --revert-settings
   Use only the standard built-in presets (“factory settings”) but do not delete user preferences; compare with the F option

-r | --image-resolution DPI
   Set image resolution for conversion to PNG files. Default: 300 DPI (actually, the value of “Resolution” of the PNG option group in the Export tab of the preferences)

-S | --style style
   Load a style file first; useful for use with the -o option

-s | --no-synthesizer
   Disable the integrated software synthesiser

-T | --trim-image margin
   Trim exported PNG and SVG images to remove whitespace surrounding the score. The specified margin, in pixels, will be retained (use 0 for a tightly cropped image). When exporting to SVG, this option only works with single-page scores.

-t | --test-mode
   Set test mode flag for all files

-v | --version
   Display the name and version of the application without starting the graphical user interface (doesn’t work on Windows)

-w | --no-webview
   Disable the web view component in the Start Centre

-x | --gui-scaling factor
Scale the score display and other GUI elements by the specified factor; intended for use with high-resolution displays

--diff
Print a conditioned diff between the given scores

--long-version
Display the full name, version and git revision of the application without starting the graphical user interface (doesn’t work on Windows)

--no-fallback-font
Don’t use Bravura as fallback musical font

--raw-diff
Print a raw diff between the given scores

--run-test-script
Run script tests listed in the command line arguments

--score-media
Export all media (except MP3) for a given score as a single JSON document to stdout

--score-mp3
Generates an MP3 for the given score and exports it as a single JSON document to stdout

--score-parts-pdf
Generates parts data for the given score and exports it as a single JSON document to stdout

--template-mode
Save files in template mode (e.g. without page sizes)

MuseScore also supports the automatic Qt command line options.

Batch conversion job JSON format

The argument to the -j option must be the pathname of a file comprised of a valid JSON document honouring the following specification:

- The top-level element must be a JSONArray, which may be empty.
- Each array element must be a JSONObject with the following keys:
  - in: Value is the name of the input file (score to convert), as JSONString.
  - plugin: Value is the filename of a plugin (with the .qml extension), which will be read from either the global or per-user plugin path and executed before the conversion output happens, as JSONString. Optional, but at least one of plugin and out must be given.
  - out: Value is the conversion output target, as defined below. Optional, but at least one of plugin and out must be given.
- The conversion output target may be a filename (with extension, which decided the format to convert to), as JSONString.
- The conversion output target may be a JSONArray of filenames as JSONString, as above, which will cause the score to be written to multiple output files (in multiple output formats) sequentially, without being closed, re-opened and re-processed in between.
- If the conversion output target is a JSONArray, one or more of its elements may also be, each, a JSONArray of two JSONStrings (called first and second half in the following description). This will cause part extraction: for each such two-tuple, all extant parts of the score will be saved individually, with filenames being composed by concatenating the first half, the name (title) of the part, and the second half. The resulting string must be a valid filename (with extension, determining the output format). If a score has no parts (excerpts) defined, this will be silently ignored without error.
- Valid file extensions for output are:
  - flac
Free Lossless Audio Codec (compressed audio)
metajson
various score metadata (JSON)
midi
standard MIDI file
mlog
internal file sanity check log (JSON)
mp3
MPEG Layer III (lossy compressed audio)
mpos
measure positions (XML)
mscx
uncompressed MuseScore file
mscz
compressed MuseScore file
musicxml
uncompressed MusicXML file
mxl
compressed MusicXML file
ogg
OGG Vorbis (lossy compressed audio)
pdf
portable document file (print)
png
portable network graphics (image)—Individual files, one per score page, with a hyphen-minus followed by the page number placed before the file extension, will be generated.
spos
segment positions (XML)
svg
scalable vector graphics (image)
wav
RIFF Waveform (uncompressed audio)
xml
uncompressed MusicXML file

See below for an example.

ENVIRONMENT

SKIP_LIBJACK
Set this (the value does not matter) to skip initialisation of the JACK Audio Connection Kit library, in case it causes trouble.

XDG_CONFIG_HOME
User configuration location; defaults to ~/.config if unset.

XDG_DATA_HOME
User data location; defaults to ~/.local/share if unset.

Note that MuseScore also supports the normal Qt environment variables such as $QT_QPA_GENERIC_PLUGINS, $QT_QPA_PLATFORM, $QT_QPA_PLATFORMTHEME, $QT_QPA_PLATFORM_PLUGIN_PATH, $QT_STYLE_OVERRIDE, $DISPLAY, etc.

FILES

/usr/share/mscore-3.0/ contains the application support data (demos, instruments, localisation, system-wide plugins, soundfonts, styles, chords, templates and wallpapers). In the Debian packages, system-wide soundfonts are installed into /usr/share/sounds/sf2/, /usr/share/sounds/sf3/ or /usr/share/sounds/sfz/, respectively, instead.

The per-user data (extensions, plugins, soundfonts, styles, templates) and files (images, scores) are normally installed into subdirectories under ~/MuseScore3/ but may be changed in the configuration. Note that snapshot, alpha and beta versions use MuseScore3Development instead of MuseScore3 in all of these paths.

$XDG_CONFIG_HOME/MuseScore/MuseScore3.ini contains the user preferences, list of recently used files and their locations, window sizes and positions, etc. See above for development version paths.

$XDG_DATA_HOME/data/MuseScore/MuseScore3/ contains updated localisation files downloaded from within the program, plugin information, cached scores, credentials for the musescore.com community site, session information, synthesiser settings, custom key and time signatures and shortcuts. See above for development version paths.

EXAMPLES

Convert a score to PDF from the command line

mscore -o 'My Score.pdf' 'My Score.mscz'
Run a batch job converting multiple documents

mscore -j job.json

This requires the file job.json in the current working directory to have content similar to the following:

```
[
  {
    "in": "Reunion.mscz",
    "out": "Reunion-coloured.pdf",
    "plugin": "colornotes.qml"
  },
  {
    "in": "Reunion.mscz",
    "out": {
      "Reunion.pdf",
      "Reunion (part for Violin).pdf",
      "Reunion.musicxml",
      "Reunion.mid"
    }
  },
  {
    "in": "Piece with excerpts.mscz",
    "out": {
      "Piece with excerpts (Partitura).pdf",
      "Piece with excerpts (part for Violin).pdf",
      "Piece with excerpts.mid"
    }
  }
]
```

The last part of the job would, for example, cause files like "Piece with excerpts (part for Violin).pdf" to be generated alongside the conductor’s partitura and a MIDI file with the full orchestra sound, whereas the equivalent part of the Reunion conversion will be silently ignored (because the Reunion piece (a MuseScore demo) has no excerpts defined).

MIDI import operations

The attached midi_import_options.xml is a sample MIDI import operations file for the -M option.

DIAGNOSTIQUES

The mscore utility exits 0 on success, and >0 if an error occurs.

Voir aussi

fluidsynth(1), midicsv(1), timidity(1), qtoptions(7)

https://musescore.org/handbook

Online Handbook, full user manual

https://musescore.org/forum

Support Forum

https://musescore.org/en/node/278582

Reverting to factory settings (troubleshooting)

https://musescore.org/project/issues

Project Issue Tracker—Please check first to if the bug you’re encountering has already been reported. If you just need help with something, then please use the support forum instead.

http://doc.qt.io/qt-5/qguiapplication.html#supported-command-line-optio...

Documentation of automatic Qt command line options

STANDARDS

MuseScore attempts to implement the following standards:

- MusicXML 3.1 (score interchange format)
- SF2 (SoundFont 2.01)
- SF3 (SoundFont with OGG Vorbis-compressed samples)
- SFZ (Sforzato soundfont)
- SMuFL (Standard Music Font Layout 1.20)
HISTORY
MuseScore was split off the MusE sequencer in 2002 and has since become the foremost Open Source notation software.

AUTEURS
MuseScore is developed by Werner Schweer and others.

This manual page was written by mirabilos <tg@debian.org>.

CAVEATS
The automatic Qt command line options are removed from the argument vector before the application has a chance at option processing; this means that an invocation like mscore -S -reverse has no chance at working because the -reverse is removed by Qt first.

BUGS
- MuseScore does not honour /etc/papersize.
- Probably some more; check the project's bug tracker (cf. SEE ALSO).

MuseScore—December 18, 2018

New features in MuseScore 3

MuseScore 3 includes a number of new and improved features. For a brief summary, see the Release notes for MuseScore 3. More details can be found in the summaries below and by referring to the relevant pages of the handbook.

Automatic Placement
MuseScore initially places elements in the score according to (a) the properties specified in style defaults and (b) any manual adjustments made. For elements that have automatic placement enabled, however, MuseScore will attempt to avoid collisions by moving one or more of them as needed.

See Automatic placement.

Default position
The default position for most elements is controlled by settings in Format → Style. You can either change the default there, or, in the Inspector, apply a manual adjustment (see below) and then use the "Set as style" control (to the right of the value you wish to set).

The specific properties you can set vary by element type but include:
- placement (whether the element appears above or below the staff by default)
- position above/below (specific positions when placed above or below)
- offset (same as position above/below, for which placement is the default)
- autolay min distance (minimum distance from other elements when autolay is enabled)

See Automatic placement.

Manual adjustments
Many elements can be placed either above or below the staff. To flip an element from above to below or vice versa, use the "Placement" setting in the Inspector, or press the shortcut "X".

Manual adjustments to position can be performed by dragging or by changing the offsets in the Inspector. Neither method will allow you to position an element in a way that causes a collision, however. To take full control of the position of an element, you can disable automatic placement for it.

See Automatic placement.

Disabling automatic placement
To disable automatic placement for an element, untick the "Automatic placement" box in the Inspector. The element will revert to its default position, and it will no longer be considered when automatically placing other elements.

See Automatic placement.
Stacking order

The “Stacking order” setting in the Inspector controls which elements overlap which in the cases where they actually do overlap and are not moved due to autoplacement.

See Automatic placement.

Text Formatting

Formatting of text is controlled by three factors:

- The text style associated with the element sets the defaults for properties such as the font, alignment, and frame.
- Changes to these text properties can be applied to selected elements via the Inspector.
- Custom formatting can be applied to specific characters within the text using the text toolbar.

See Text basics, Text styles and properties.

Text Styles

Each text element has a text style associated with it. The default style for an element is determined by the type of the element itself - staff text defaults to the Staff text style, dynamics to the Dynamics text style, etc. This text style determines the default font face, size, style (bold/italic/underline), alignment, and frame properties.

You can change the defaults for any of these text styles using Format → Style → Text Styles. For instance, you can make rehearsal marks bigger, or change lyrics to be italicized. This will affect all existing elements using that style as well as elements you add later. Some elements also contain a limited set of text style controls in their own sections of the Format → Style dialog (although this might not be the case in the final release). The settings are linked: you can change the font size for measure numbers in either Format → Style → Measure Numbers, or in Format → Style → Text Styles: Measure Number. The effect is the same: all measure numbers in the score will take on this size. You can also change the defaults for a text style using the Inspector; see Text Properties below.

For most text elements that you create directly (like staff text, rehearsal marks, and lyrics), you can apply a different text style using the Style control in the Inspector. This will cause them to display using that style instead of the “native” style for the element. For example, you can select one or more staff text elements and give them the Tempo style to force them to display as if they were tempo markings.

See Text basics, Text styles and properties.

Text Properties

The text style controls the default properties for elements using that style, but you can override any of these properties for selected elements using the Inspector. For example, you can select a handful of staff text elements using Ctrl+click, then use the Inspector to make them larger. The Reset to Default button next to each property control returns it to the default. You can also click the Set as Style button to change the style to match. So another way to change the size of all measures numbers is to select one, change its size in the Inspector, then click Set as Style.

See Text basics, Text styles and properties.

Custom Formatting

Custom formatting is applied to text using the toolbar at the bottom of the main window in the same manner as in previous releases. Thus, you can embolden one word in a sentence while the rest is normal, or superscript a particular character etc. You can also remove all custom formatting from select text elements using the “Remove Custom Formatting” button in the Inspector. This returns the text to the settings currently shown in the Inspector.

See Text editing.

Staff Type Change

You can change various staff properties mid-score, including staff size, notehead scheme (e.g., for pitch name noteheads), generation of time signatures, and others. The staff type change element is found on the Text palette (currently, but see #278205: Move Staff Type Change to another palette (it is not text) - it may move). Add it to the measure where you want the change to occur, then use the Inspector to change properties of the staff type change element.

See Staff Change

Temporary and Cutaway Staves

To create a temporary staff that appears on certain systems only: first add the staff normally (Edit / Instruments), then add notes, then right-click the staff, click Staff Properties, and set “Hide when empty” to “Always”. This will cause the staff to
show only where needed even without needing to turn on "Hide empty staves" for the whole score (in Format / Style). The default for "Hide when empty" is "Auto", meaning the staff will be hidden when empty if "Hide empty staves" is enabled. Additional values include "Never" (the staff will not be hidden when empty even if "Hide empty staves" is enabled) and "Instrument" (for instruments containing multiple staves, the staff is hidden only if all staves for that instrument are empty).

To create a cutaway staff in which only the measures containing notes are visible (for ossia or cutaway scores, for example), right-click the staff, click Staff Properties, and enable the "Cutaway" option. This can be used independently of "Hide when empty" or "Hide empty staves".

**System Dividers**

System dividers are a set of short diagonal lines that are used to visually separate systems on a page. MuseScore can add these to your score automatically. In Format → Style → System, you can enable dividers on the left, right, or both, and you can set their default position. You can also adjust the position of individual dividers in your score manually or mark them invisible (this currently does not survive saving).

**Staff Spacing**

As part of the automatic placement in MuseScore, staves are now spaced automatically, so you can set a comfortable minimum distance and depend on MuseScore to open up more space where needed. You can use staff spacers as in MuseScore 2 to increase distance between staves, but MuseScore 3 now also provides a way to decrease it—the "fixed" staff spacer, found on the Breaks & Spacers palette. Just add the spacer and adjust its height. This will also prevent MuseScore from automatically adding more space to avoid collisions, allowing you to manage this yourself.

See [Spacers](#).

**Don't Break**

Currently disabled

In addition to the system, page, and section breaks familiar from MuseScore 2, the "Breaks & Spacers" palette now contains a new "Don't Break" element. This allows you to force two measures to be kept together, for example, if there is some complex passage that spans the measures and you want to make sure they are adjacent. If both measures don't fit on a system, MuseScore moves them both to the next system. (currently, this leaves a "hole" at the end of the first staff - is this a bug or is there some purpose behind it?)

**Parts from Voices**

In addition to the ability to generate parts from the different instruments in your score, you can now also associate a part with a specific staff within the instrument or even a specific voice within a specific staff. This allows you to combine multiple parts (e.g., Flute 1 & 2) onto a single staff in the score while still generating separate parts.

The Parts dialog now contains two sections at the bottom, Instruments in Score and Instruments in Part. Once you have generated a part (or all parts) using the New and New All buttons, you can select any part at the top and use the controls at the bottom to control not only what instrument is in the part, but also which staves and voices within the instrument are included.

To add an instrument to a part, select it from "Instruments in Score" and press "+". To remove an instrument from a part, select it from "Instruments in Part" and press "-". To customize the part at the staff or voice level, click the arrow next to the instrument in "Instruments in Part" to expand the listing to show all staves and voices of the instrument. You can remove a staff by selecting it and pressing "-", or remove a voice by unchecking it.

**Limitations**: If you select only voice 1 for a given staff, then only the content in voice 1 for that staff will be included in the part. Thus, in order to share flute 1 & 2 on the same staff, you will need to enter all notes onto both voices, even in passages where they share content. You also cannot enter the two parts as chords in the passages where they share rhythms.

**Explode and Implose**

Explode has been updated to allow separation of voices as well as notes. See [Explode](#).

The implode tool (Tools / Implose) works in one of two modes.

With a single staff selected, the implode command merges notes in different voices into chords where possible (when notes are on the same beat and have the same duration). This is the same as recent versions of MuseScore, although some bugs have been fixed.

With multiple staves selected, the implode command combines the content of the first four non-empty voices (on any staves) into multiple voices on the top selected staff. This is different from MuseScore 2, where notes would be combined into chords rather than using multiple voices, and thus required the rhythms to match. The MuseScore 3 approach preserves the original rhythms even where they differ, and is intended to produce the expected results when combining two different parts onto one staff for use with the parts from voices feature, or when reducing an open (four-stave) SATB
score into a closed (two-stave) version. To further merge the voices into chords where possible, simply run the command again.

See Tools.

Insert mode

You can insert and delete notes and have the measure automatically expand or contract to accommodate the change. This can be useful in creating unmetered music or in ordinary editing.

To insert a note before the currently-selected note, press Ctrl+Shift while adding the note normally. For example, in note input mode, Ctrl+Shift+click will insert a note of the currently-selected duration at that location. Ctrl+Shift+B will insert a B of the currently-selected duration before the note at the current cursor position. You can also switch to Insert mode using the dropdown menu next to the note input button on the toolbar. In this mode, all notes you add act as if you were pressing Ctrl+Shift - they are inserted rather than replacing the existing notes or rests at that location.

To delete notes, you must be in normal (not note input) mode. Select either a single note or a range and press Ctrl+Del.

See Note input modes, Remove selected range (Tools)

Split/Join Measures

To split a measure before a given note, simply insert a barline from the palette at that point while holding Ctrl. For example, you can select the note, and Ctrl+double-click the barline in the palette, or Ctrl+drag the barline to the note. You can also use Tools → Measure → Split Measure Before Selected Note/Rest.

To join two measures, Ctrl+Del the barline between them. You can also use the menu command Tools → Measure → Join Measures.

See Measure operations.

Timeline

The Timeline presents a graphical overview of your score. To access it, use View → Timeline (F12). The top portion of the Timeline shows the location of tempo, key, and time signature changes as well as rehearsal marks, repeats, and double barlines. The bottom portion shows the staves of your score, with non-empty measures highlighted. You can click anywhere within this view to jump to the corresponding spot in the score.

See Timeline.

Score Comparison Tool

The Score Comparison Tool (View / Score Comparison Tool) allows you to compare two versions of a score to find the differences between them. Select the two scores you want to compare and whether you want to compare the current version or the last saved version (note you can compare the current version of a score against the last saved version of the same score to see what you have changed since the last save), then click the Compare button. A list of differences of differences will be displayed to the right. The score view will automatically change to Documents Side by Side, with the two scores you have selected displayed within. Double-click on a difference from the list and both score views will automatically pan to show you the changed element, which will also be highlighted.

Normally you would want the default Intelligent comparison, which displays the differences in human-readable format (e.g. "Measure 1: Note: property pitch changed from B4 to C5"). There is also a Raw mode to show the results according to the actual XML code.

See Score comparison.

Mixer

See Mixer.

Piano Roll Editor

See Piano roll editor (preliminary page).

Capo changes

Capo changes are now a property of staff text, and can be used to automatically change the pitch of all notes that follow them, up until another capo change.

See Capo playback.
Fretboard Diagrams

New UI. See Fretboard diagrams.

External links

- Release notes for MuseScore 3.x
- Transitioning from version 2 to version 3

Known limitations of MuseScore 3.x

While all members of the development team did their best to make the software easy to use and bug-free, there are some known issues and limitations in MuseScore 3.x.

Local time signatures

The local time signature feature, which allows you to have different time signatures in different staves at the same time, is very limited. You can only add a local time signature to measures that are empty, and only if there are no linked parts. When adding notes to measures with local time signatures, you can enter notes normally via note input mode, but copy and paste does not work correctly and may lead to corruption or even crashes. The join and split commands are disabled for measures with local time signatures.

Regroup Rhythms

The Regroup Rhythms command found under the Tools menu may have unintended side effects, including changing the spelling of pitches and deleting some elements like articulations, glissandos, tremolos, grace notes and, esp. on undo, ties. Use this tool with caution on limited selections, so that you can tell if any unwanted changes are made.

Tablature staff linked with standard staff

When entering multiple-note chords on a standard staff in a linked staff/tablature system, the notes should be entered in order from the top (first) string to the bottom string to ensure correct fret assignment.

This limitation does not apply if entering notes directly onto a tablature staff, or when using an unlinked staff/tablature system.

Mixer

Changing settings in the mixer other than the sound doesn’t mark the score ‘dirty’. That means if you close a score you may not get the warning “Save changes to the score before closing?”. Changing mixer values are also not undoable.

Header & footer

There is no way to edit Header and Footer in a WYSIWYG manner. The fields in Format → Style → Header, Footer are plain text. They can contain "HTML like" syntax, but the text style, layout, etc. can't be edited with a WYSIWYG editor.

Upgrade from MuseScore 1.x or 2.x

How to upgrade MuseScore

Download and install the latest version from the download page as described at Installation.

Installing MuseScore 3 won’t uninstall 1.x nor 2.x —all three versions can coexist peacefully and can even be used in parallel. So this isn’t really an upgrade but an installation of a new and different program.

Opening 1.x or 2.x scores in MuseScore 3

MuseScore 3 significantly improved the typesetting quality to make scores attractive and easier to read. Improvements cover many items such as beam slope, stem height, layout of accidentals in chords and general note spacing. However, this means that sheet music made with MuseScore 1.x or 2.x looks slightly different from sheet music made with 3.x.

It also means that scores saved with 3.x won't open with 1.x nor 2.x.

To prevent you from accidentally overwriting your 1.x or 2.x scores, 3.x treats them as an import, which means:

- The score gets marked as being modified, even if you haven't changed anything
- On exiting MuseScore you’re asked to save the score (as a result from the above)
- MuseScore uses the “Save As” dialog to save it, not the "Save" dialog
- MuseScore uses the score's title to create a default filename rather than taking the old filename
Relayout

If you did not manually adjust the layout of a 1.x or 2.x score, then MuseScore uses the 3.x typesetting engine to layout the score. If you did touch the layout of the 1.x or 2.x score, the individual adjustments you may have made should remain after opening it in MuseScore 3.x, but due to slight changes in the surrounding layout they may still not appear correct in context. If you wish to reset even manual adjustments to use the 3.x typesetting engine throughout, select the complete score with the shortcut Ctrl+A (Mac: Cmd+A) and reset the layout with Ctrl+R (Mac: Cmd+R).

Note: When you open a 1.x or 2.x file in MuseScore 3, it will ask you if you want to reset the layout to the defaults.

Getting the sound from MuseScore 1.x

While the sound in 2.x/3.x has been much improved, you may still prefer the sound from MuseScore 1.x. In that case, you can get the 1.x sound in 3.x by downloading the 1.3 SoundFont and add it in 3.x. You can do this in two steps:

1. Download the 1.3 SoundFont named TimGM6mb
2. Install and use the TimGM6mb SoundFont in 2.0

Known incompatibilities

Hardware incompatibilities

The following software is known to crash MuseScore on startup:

- Samson USB Microphone, driver name “Samson ASIO Driver”, samsonasiodriver.dll. More info
- Digidesign MME Refresh Service. More info
- Windows XP SP3 + Realtek Azalia Audio Driver. More info
- Wacom tablet. More info and QTBUG-6127

Software incompatibilities

- Maple virtual cable is known to prevent MuseScore from closing properly.
- KDE (Linux) window settings can cause the whole window to move when dragging a note. Changing the window settings of the operating system avoids the problem.
- Nitro PDF Creator may prevent MuseScore 2 from starting on Windows 10, if being used as the default printer. Same for Amyumi/Quickbooks PDF Printer, see here and also some cloud printing services, see here.
- Creative Sound Blaster Z Series ASIO driver may prevent MuseScore 2 from starting on Windows 10.
- Untrusted Font Blocking policy prevents MuseScore 2 from starting (except in debug mode, i.e. using the -d option) on Windows 10. (Solution in the links provided here)

AVG Internet Security hangs MuseScore

MuseScore requires access to your internet connection with AVG. MuseScore doesn't need an internet connection to function, but if AVG blocks it, MuseScore hangs.

If AVG prompts you, Allow MuseScore and check “Save my answer as a permanent rule and do not ask me next time.”

If it doesn't prompt you anymore,

1. Open the AVG user interface (right-click on the AVG icon, close to your clock -> Open AVG User Interface
2. Click on Firewall
3. Click Advanced Settings
4. Click Applications
5. Find MSCORE.EXE in the list and double click it
6. Change Application Action to Allow for All

Font problem on macOS

MuseScore is known to display notes as square when some fonts are damaged on macOS.

To troubleshoot this issue:

1. Go to Applications -> Font Book
2. Select a font and press #+A to select them all
3. Go to File -> Validate Fonts
4. If any font is reported as damaged or with minor problems, select it and delete it
5. Restart MuseScore if necessary

In this forum article, a user believes to have found the font “Adobe Jenson Pro (ajenson)” to be the culprit, regardless of not being reported as broken, or problematic as per the above validation, and solved the problem by deleting that font, so this is worth checking too.
Font problem on Linux

If the default desktop environment application font is set to bold, MuseScore will not display the notes properly. To troubleshoot this issue (gnome 2.*/MATE users):

1. Right-click on your desktop and select Change Desktop background
2. Click on Fonts tab
3. Set Regular style for Application font
4. Restart MuseScore if necessary

For GNOME 3/SHELL users

1. Open the shell and open “Advanced Settings”
2. Click on the Fonts option in the list
3. Set the default font to something non-bold
4. Restart MuseScore if necessary

Save As dialog empty on Linux

Some users reported that the Save As dialog is empty on Debian 6.0 and Lubuntu 10.10.
To troubleshoot this issue:

1. Type the following in a terminal

   which mscore

2. The command will answer with the path of mscore. Edit it with your preferred text editor and add the following line at the beginning

   export QT_NO_GLIB=1

Launch MuseScore and the problem should be solved.

Glossary

The glossary is a work in progress—please help if you can. You can discuss this page in the documentation forum.

The list below is a glossary of frequently used terms in MuseScore as well as their meaning. The differences between American English and British English are marked with "(AE)" and "(BE)", respectively.

A

acciaccatura

 midi A short → grace note which appears as a small note with a stroke through the stem. It is quickly executed and technically takes no value from its associated note.

Accidental

A sign appearing in front of a note that raises or lowers its pitch. The most common accidentals are → sharps, → flats or → naturals, but double sharps and double flats are also used. Also → koron, and → sori and other quarter tone accidentals. Accidentals affect all notes on the same → staff position only for the remainder of the measure in which they occur, but they can be canceled by another accidental. In notes tied across a → barline, the accidental continues across the → barline to the tied note, but not to later untied notes on the same → staff position in that measure.

Ambitus

Note (or vocal) range used in a → staff. Used particularly in Early Music

Anacrusis

See → Pickup measure.

Anchor

The point of attachment to the score of objects such as Text and Lines: When the object is dragged, the anchor appears as small brown circle connected to the object by a dotted line. Depending on the object selected, its anchor may be attached to either (a) a note (e.g. fingering), (b) a staff line (e.g. staff text), or (c) a barline (e.g. repeats).

Appoggiatura

A long → grace note which takes value from its associated note. Its functions include: passing tone, anticipation, struck suspension, and escape tone.

Arpeggio

An arpeggio tells the performer to break up the chord into the constituent notes, playing them separately and one after the other. An arrow on the arpeggio indicates the direction in which the player should play the notes of the chord.
B

Bar (BE)
See → measure.

Barline
Vertical line through a → staff, staves, or a full → system that separates → measures.

Beam
Notes with a duration of an → eighth © or shorter either carry a → flag or a beam. Beams are used for grouping notes.

BPM
Beats Per Minute is the unit for measuring tempo, traditionally counted in quarter note durations. See → metronome mark

Breve
Brevis
A double whole note or breve is a note that has the duration of two whole notes.

C

Caesura
A caesura (//) is a brief, silent pause. Time is not counted for this period, and music resumes when the director signals.

Cent
An interval equal to one hundredth of a semitone.

Chord
A group of two or more notes sounding together. To select a chord in MuseScore, press Shift and click on a note. In the Inspector, however, the word "Chord" only covers notes in the same voice as the selected note(s).

Clef
Sign at the beginning of a → staff, used to tell which are the musical notes on the lines and between the lines. Clefs are very useful for → transposition.

Concert pitch
Enables you to switch between concert pitch and transposing pitch (see Concert pitch and Transposition).

Crotchet (BE)
See → Quarter note.

D

Double Flat
A double flat (♭♭ or ♯♯) is a sign that indicates that the pitch of a note has to be lowered two semitones.

Double Sharp
A double sharp (♯♯ or ♭♭) is a sign that indicates that the pitch of a note has to be raised two semitones.

Demisemiquaver (BE)
A thirty-second note.

Duplet
See → tuplet.

Dynamic
A symbol indicating the relative loudness of a note or phrase of music—such as asmf (mezzoforte), p (piano), f (forte) etc., starting at that note.

Dynamic, Single note
A dynamic marking which applies only to one note—such as sfz (sforzando), fp (fortepiano) etc.

E

Edit mode
The program mode from which you can edit various score elements.

Eighth note
A note whose duration is an eighth of a whole note (semibreve). Same as a quaver (BE).

Endings
See → volta.

Enharmonic notes
Notes that sound the same pitch but are written differently. Example: G♯ and A♭ are enharmonic notes.

F
Flag
See → beam.
Flat
Sign (♭) that indicates that the pitch of a note has to be lowered one semitone.

G
Grace note
Grace notes appear as small notes in front of a normal-sized main note. See → acciaccatura and → appoggiatura.

Grand Staff (AE)
Great Stave (BE)
A system of two or more staves, featuring treble and bass clefs, used to notate music for keyboard instruments and the harp.

H
Half Note
A note whose duration is half of a whole note (semibreve). Same as a minim (BE).

Hemidemisemiquaver (BE)
A sixty-fourth note.

I
Interval
The difference in pitch between two notes, expressed in terms of the scale degree (e.g. major second, minor third, perfect fifth etc.). See Degree (Music) (Wikipedia).

J
Jump
In MuseScore, "jumps" are notations such as "D.S. al Coda", found in the “Repeats & Jumps” palette.

K
Key Signature
Set of → sharps or → flats at the beginning of the → staves. It gives an idea about the tonality and avoids repeating those signs all along the → staff.
A key signature with B flat means F major or D minor tonality.

Koron
An Iranian → accidental which lowers the pitch of a note by a quarter tone (in comparison to the → flat which lowers a note by a semitone). It is possible to use this accidental in a → key signature.
See also → Sori.

L
Longa
A longa is a quadruple whole note.

Ledger Line
Line(s) that are added above or below the staff.

M
Measure (AE)
A segment of time defined by a given number of beats. Dividing music into measures provides regular reference points to pinpoint locations within a piece of music. Same as → bar (BE).

Metronome mark
Metronome marks are usually given by a note length equaling a certain playback speed in -BPM. In MuseScore, metronome marks are used in Tempo texts.

Minim (BE)
See → Half note.
A natural (♮) is a sign that cancels a previous alteration on notes of the same pitch.

Normal mode
The operating mode of MuseScore outside note input mode or edit mode: press Esc to enter it. In Normal mode you can navigate through the score, select and move elements, adjust Inspector properties, and alter the pitches of existing notes.

Note input mode
The program mode used for entering music notation.

Operating System
OS
Underlying set of programs which set up a computer, enabling additional programs (such as MuseScore). Popular OSes are Microsoft Windows, macOS, and GNU/Linux.
Not to be confused with a sheet music system.

Part
Music to be played or sung by one or a group of musicians using the same instrument. In a string quartet, 1st part = Violin 1, 2nd part = Violin 2, 3rd part = Viola, 4th part = Cello, in a choir there might be parts for soprano, alto, tenor and bass. A part has one or more → staves (e.g. Piano has 2 staves, Organ can have 2 or 3 staves).

Pickup Measure (also known as an Anacrusis or Upbeat)
Incomplete first measure of a piece or a section of a piece of music. See Measure duration and Create new score: Pickup measure. Also Exclude from measure count.

Quadruplet
See → tuplet.
Quarter note
A note whose duration is a quarter of a whole note (semibreve). Same as a crotchet (BE).
Quaver (BE)
See → eighth note.
Quintuplet
See → tuplet.

Respell Pitches
Tries to guess the right accidentals for the whole score (see Accidentals).
Rest
Interval of silence of a specified duration.
Re-pitch mode
Allows you to rewrite an existing passage of music by changing the note pitches without altering the rhythm.

Semibreve (BE)
A whole note (AE). It lasts a whole measure in 4/4 time.
Semiquaver (BE)
A sixteenth note.
Semihemidemisemiquaver (Quasihemidemisemiquaver) (BE)
An hundred and twenty eighth note.
Sextuplet
See → tuplet.
Slash chord
See Slash chord (Wikipedia).
Slash notation
A form of music notation using slash marks placed on or above/below the staff to indicate the rhythm of an accompaniment: often found in association with chord symbols. There are two types: (1) Slash notation consists of a rhythm slash on each beat: the exact interpretation is left to the player (see Fill with slashes); (2) Rhythmic slash notation indicates the precise rhythm for the accompaniment (see Toggle rhythmic slash notation).

SFZ
A virtual instrument format supported by MuseScore (along with → SoundFonts). An SFZ library consists of one or more SFZ text files, each defining a particular instrument setup, and many audio sound samples.

Sharp
Sign (♯) that indicates that the pitch of a note has to be raised one semitone.

**Slur**
A curved line over or under two or more notes, meaning that the notes will be played smooth and connected (legato).
See also → tie.

**Sori**
An Iranian → accidental which raises the pitch of a note by a quarter tone (in comparison to the sharp which raises it by a semitone). It is possible to use this accidental in a → key signature.
See also → Koron.

**SoundFont**
A virtual instrument format supported by MuseScore (along with → SFZ). A SoundFont is a special type of file (extension .sf2, or .sf3 if compressed) containing sound samples of one or more musical instruments. In effect, a virtual synthesizer which acts as a sound source for MIDI files. MuseScore 2.2 comes with the SoundFont "MuseScore_General.sf3" pre-installed.

**Spatium** (plural: Spatia) / Space / Staff Space / sp. (abbr./unit)
The distance between the midpoints of two lines of a music staff (or one-quarter the size of the full five-line staff, assuming a hypothetical staff line thickness of 0). The sizes of most elements in the score are based on this setting (see Page settings).

**Staff** (AE) / Staves (plural)
A set of lines and spaces, each representing a pitch, on which music is written. In ancient music notation (before 11th century) the staff may have any number of lines.

**Staff Space**
See Spatium (above).

**Stave** (BE)
See Staff (above).

**Step-time input**
MuseScore's default note input mode, allowing you to enter music notation one note (or rest) at a time.

**System**
Set of staves to be read simultaneously in a score.
See also → Operating System (OS).

**T**

**Tie**
A curved line between two or more notes on the same pitch to indicate a single note of combined duration:

- Quarter note + Tie + Quarter note = Half note
- Quarter note + Tie + Eighth note = Dotted Quarter note
- Quarter note + Tie + Eighth note + Tie + 16th note = Double Dotted Quarter note

See also → slur.

**Transposition**
The act of moving the pitches of one or more notes up or down by a constant interval. There may be several reasons for transposing a piece, for example:

1. The tune is too low or too high for a singer. In this case the whole orchestra will have to be transposed as well —easily done using MuseScore.
2. The part is written for a particular instrument but needs to be played by a different one.
3. The score is written for an orchestra and you want to hear what the individual instruments sound like. This requires changing the transposing instrument parts to concert pitch.
4. A darker or a more brilliant sound is desired.

**Triplet**
See → tuplet.

**Tuplet**
A tuplet divides its next higher note value by a number of notes other than given by the time signature. For example a → triplet divides the next higher note value into three parts, rather than two. Tuplets may be: → triplets, → duplets, → quintuplets, and other.

**U**

**Upbeat**
See → pickup measure.

**V**

**Velocity**
The velocity property of a note controls how loudly the note is played. This usage of the term comes from MIDI synthesizers. On a keyboard instrument, it is the speed with which a key is pressed that controls its volume. The usual scale for velocity is 0 (silent) to 127 (maximum).
Voice
Polyphonic instruments like Keyboards, Violins, or Drums need to write notes or chords of different duration at the same time on the same → staff. To write such things each horizontal succession of notes or chords has to be written on the staff independently. In MuseScore you can have up to 4 voices per staff. Not to be confused with vocalists, singing voices like soprano, alto, tenor and bass, which are better viewed as instruments.

Volta
In a repeated section of music, it is common for the last few measures of the section to differ. Markings called voltas are used to indicate how the section is to be ended each time. These markings are often referred to simply as → endings.

External links
- http://www.robertcarney.net/musical-terms-definitions.htm